

# BERKELEY® B1MRS

## Cast Iron Impeller

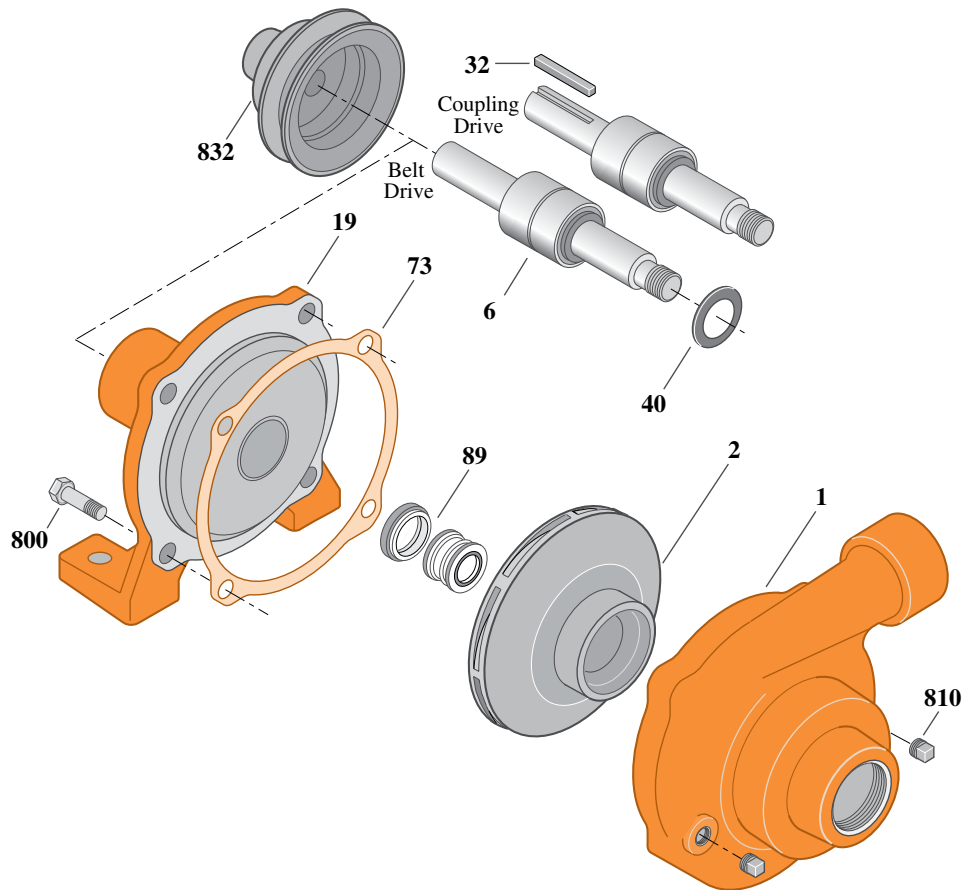
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	10.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56413</b>	Coupling - CCW	S30819	S05266	4.50"
<b>B01838</b>	Belt - CCW	S08164	S05266	4.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	L01131
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	M01856
40	Slinger, Water	S05222
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
73	Gasket, Case	S05141
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S05645
800	Capscrew, 3/8-16x3/4" [4 Req.]	S26824
810	Pipe Plug, 1/8" NPT [2 Req.]	S23714
832	Sheave	S05375

# BERKELEY® B1MRS

## Bronze Impeller

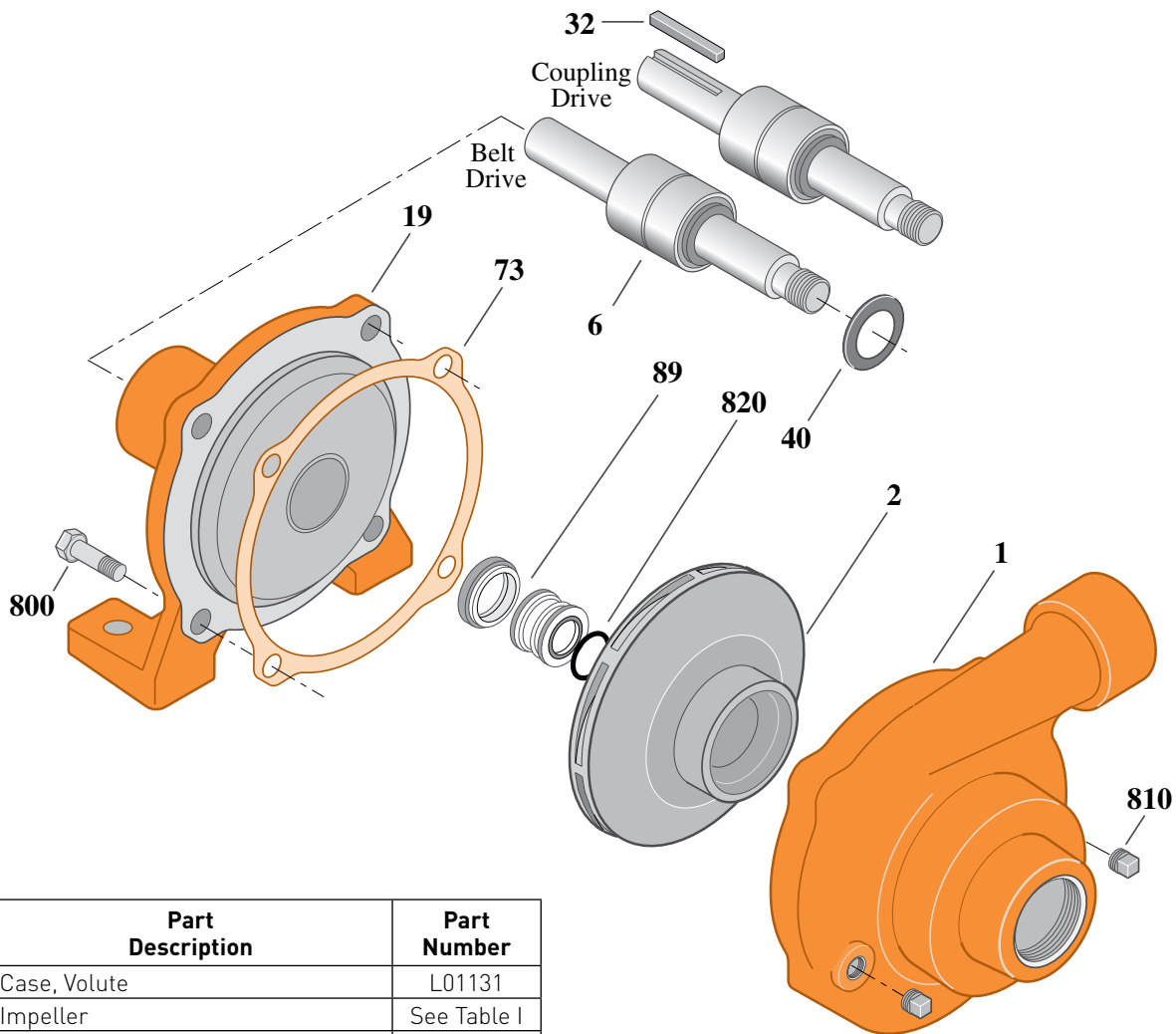
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	10.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 05/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B76019</b>	Coupling - CCW	S30819	M11261	4.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	L01131
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	M01856
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S05222
73	Gasket, Case	S05141
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S05645
800	Capscrew, 3/8-16x3/4" (4 reqd)	S26824
810	Pipe Plug, 1/8" NPT (2 reqd)	S23714
820	O-Ring	111M1640

**BERKELEY® B1XRS****Cast Iron Impeller**

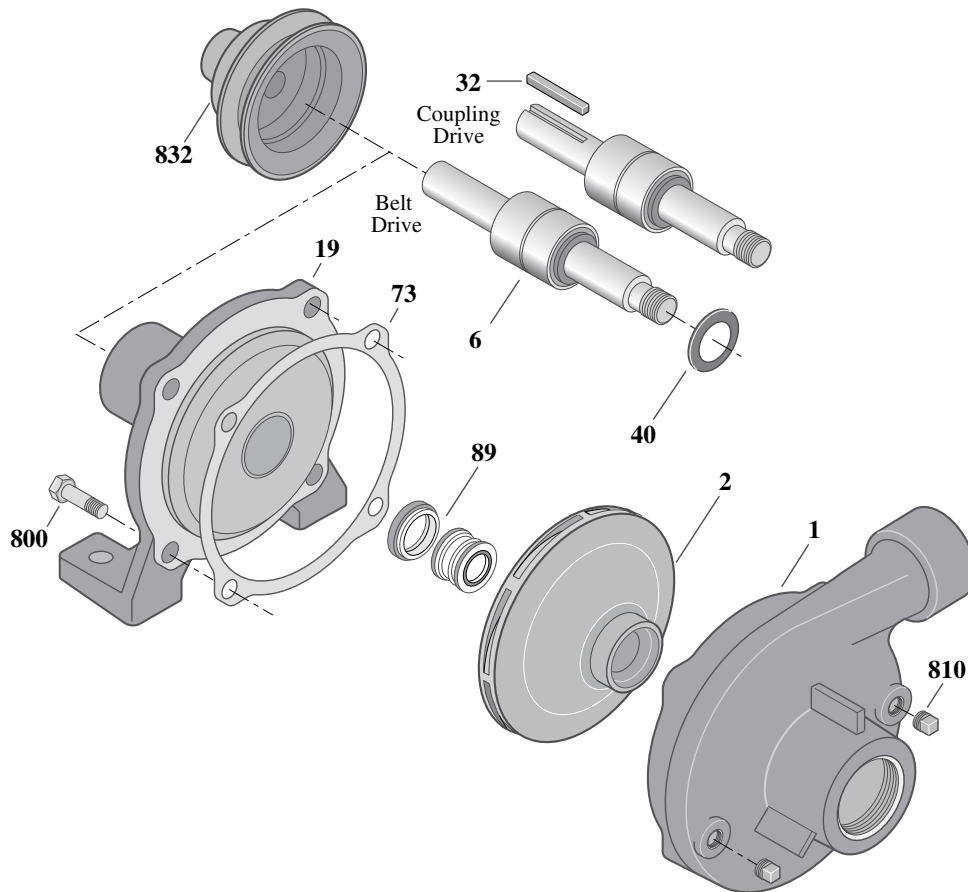
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	20.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56414</b>	Coupling - CCW	S30819	M01868	5.31"
<b>B01784</b>	Belt - CCW	S08164	M01868	5.31"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M01842
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	M01856
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S05222
73	Gasket, Case	S05141
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S05645
800	Capscrew, 3/8-16x3/4" [4 Req.]	S26824
810	Pipe Plug, 1/8" NPT [2 Req.]	S23714
832	Sheave	S05375

# BERKELEY® B1XRMS

## Bronze Impeller

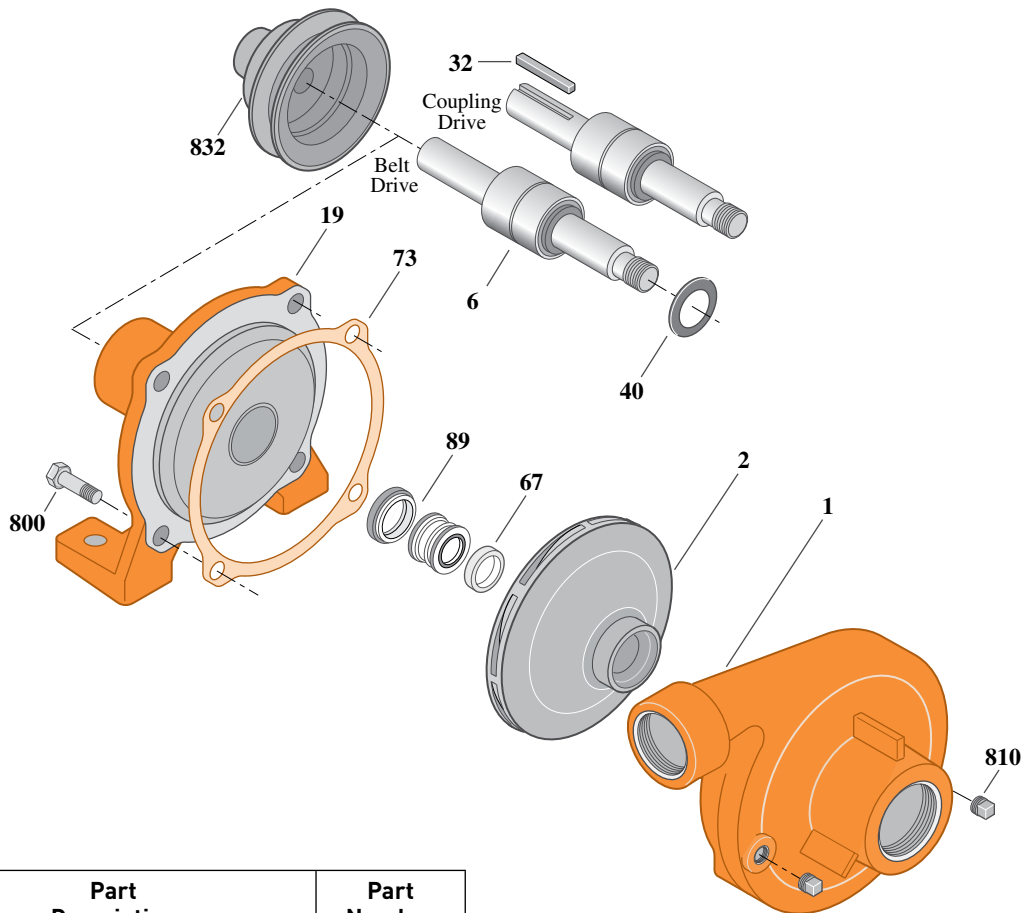
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	30.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56415</b>	Coupling - CW	S16578	M05909	5.00"
<b>B07005</b>	Belt - CW	S06397	M05909	5.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M06154
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	M01856
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S05222
67	Spacer, Impeller	S17323
73	Gasket, Case	S05141
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S05645
800	Capscrew, 3/8-16x3/4" [4 Req.]	S26824
810	Pipe Plug, 1/8" NPT [2 Req.]	S23714
832	Sheave	S05375



**BERKELEY® B1XRMS****Bronze Impeller**

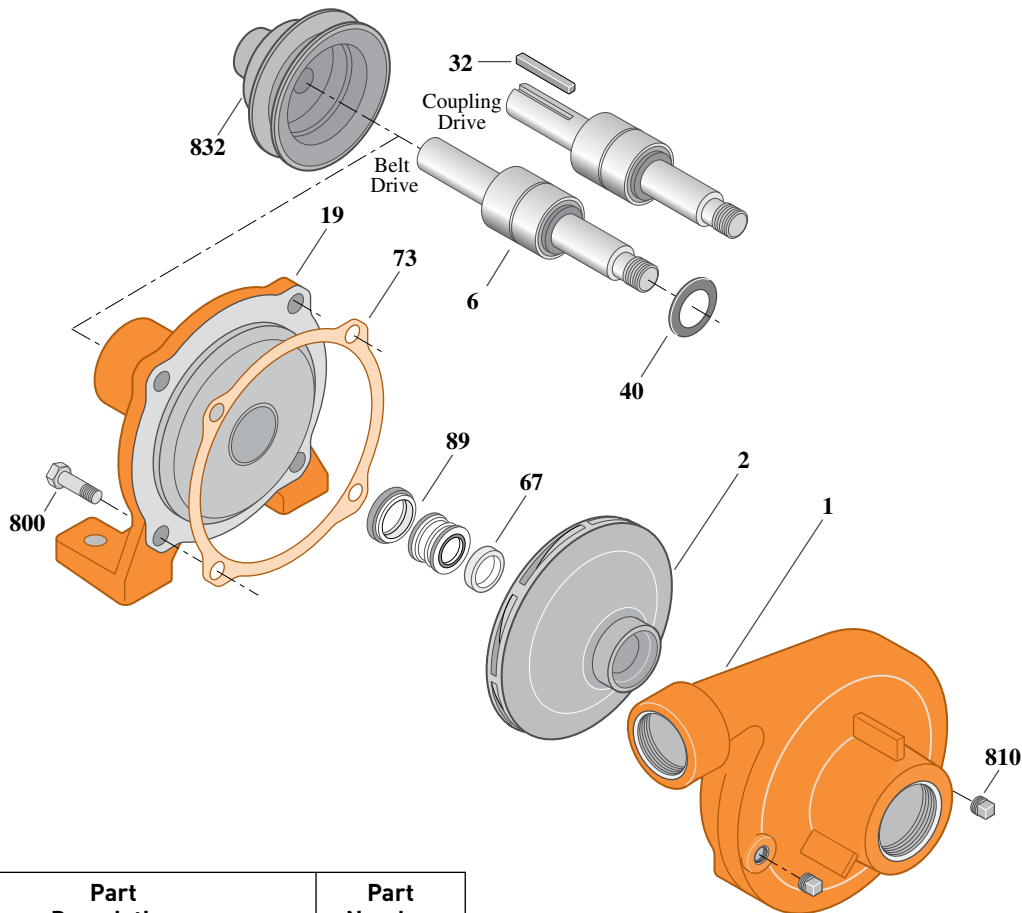
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	30.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56415S</b>	Coupling - CW	S16578	H05539	5.00"
<b>B07005S</b>	Belt - CW	S06397	H05539	5.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M06154
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	M01856
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S05222
67	Spacer, Impeller	S17323
73	Gasket, Case	S05141
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S05645
800	Capscrew, 3/8-16x3/4" [4 Req.]	S26824
810	Pipe Plug, 1/8" NPT [2 Req.]	S23714
832	Sheave	S05375

# BERKELEY® B1-1/2MRS

## Cast Iron Impeller

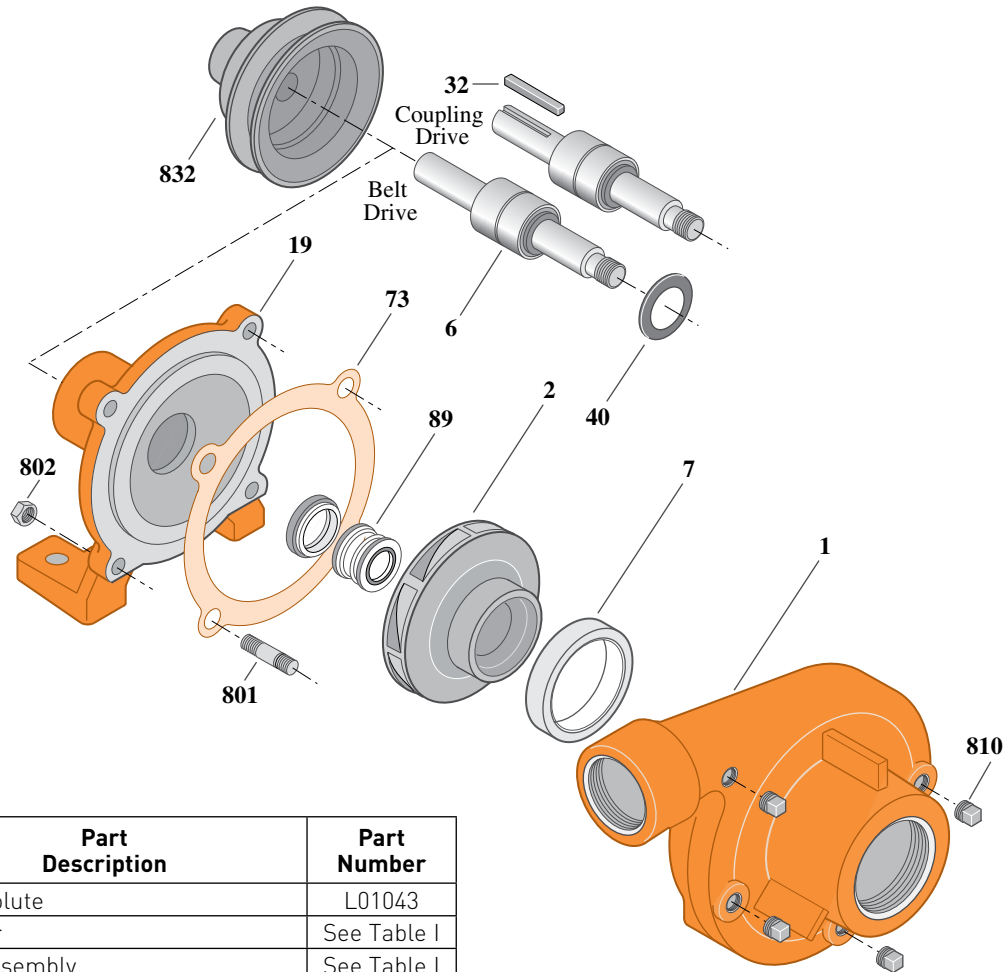
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	40.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56416</b>	Coupling - CW	S16578	M01039	4.00"
<b>B02482</b>	Belt - CW	S06397	M01039	4.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	L01043
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
7	Wear Ring	S03074
19	Frame	M02638
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S05222
73	Gasket, Case	S04728
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S05645
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/4" [4 Req.]	S23996
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Req.]	S23103
810	Pipe Plug, 1/8" NPT [3 Req.]	S23714
832	Sheave	S05375

# BERKELEY® B1-1/2TRLS

## Cast Iron Impeller

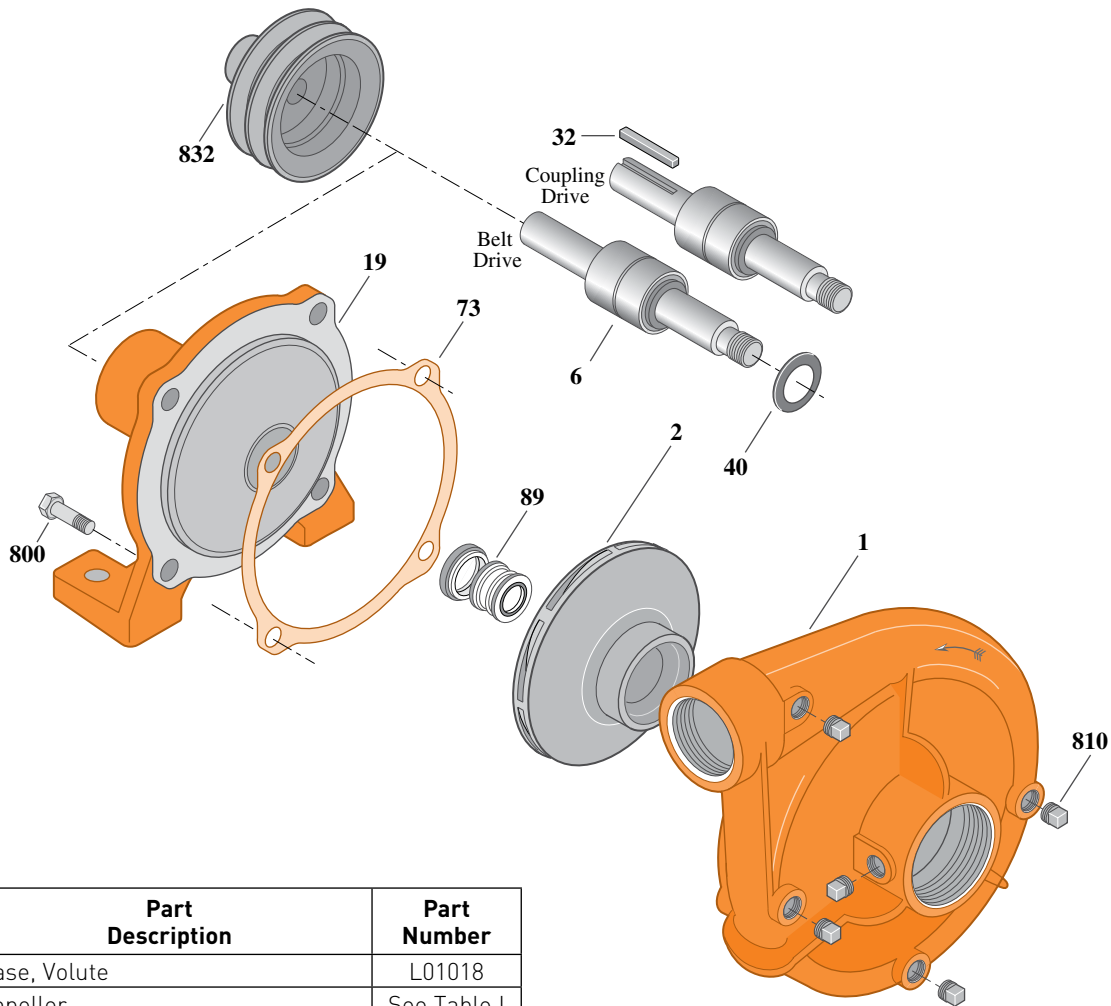
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	50.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56417</b>	Coupling - CW	S17858	S07368	6.50"
<b>B03539</b>	Belt - CW	S06402	S07368	6.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	L01018
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	L01530
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S21906
73	Gasket, Case	S04757
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S06405
800	Capscrew, 1/2-13x1" (4 Req.)	S26912
810	Pipe Plug, 1/4" NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
832	Sheave	S06407

**BERKELEY® B1-1/2TRLS****Bronze Impeller**

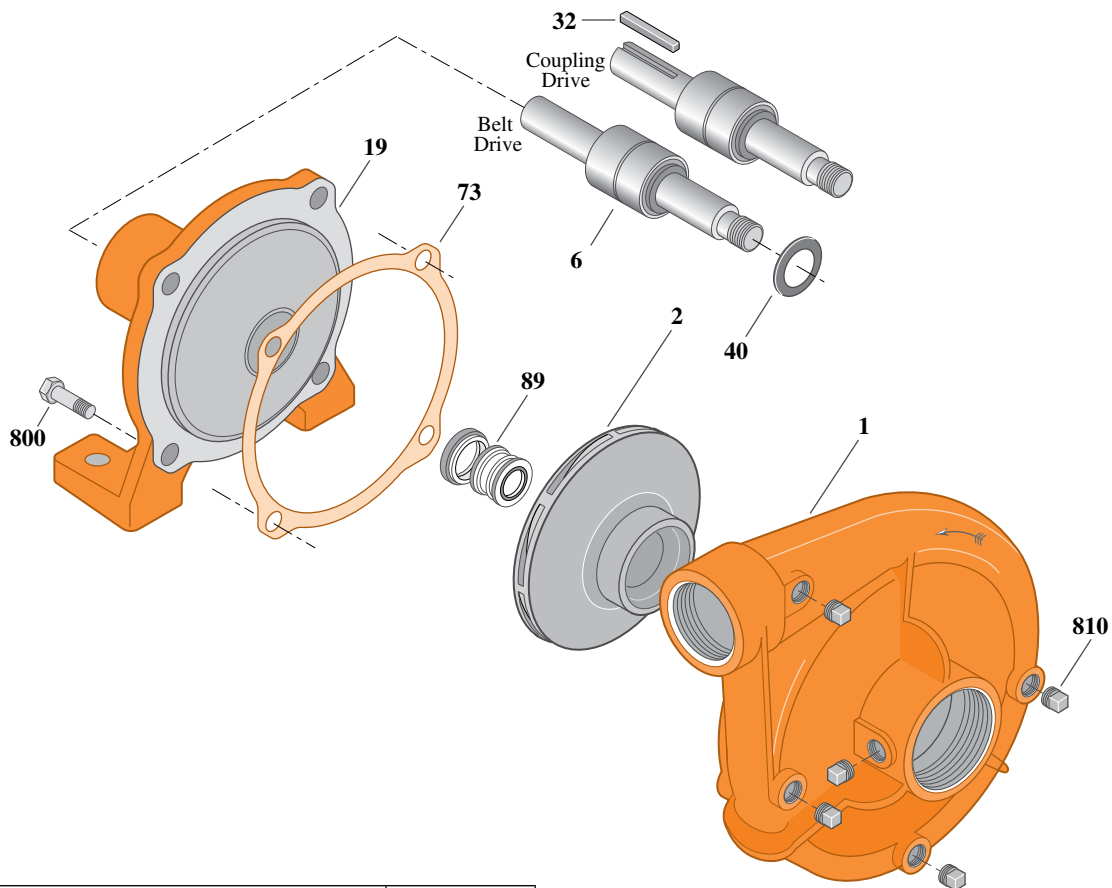
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	50.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B74361</b>	Coupling - CW	S17858	L08149	6.50"



2504A 0596

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	L01018
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	L01530
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S21906
73	Gasket, Case	S04757
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S06405
800	Capscrew, 1/2-13x1" (4 Req.)	S26912
810	Pipe Plug, 1/4" NPT (5 Req.)	S23715

# BERKELEY® B2TRMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

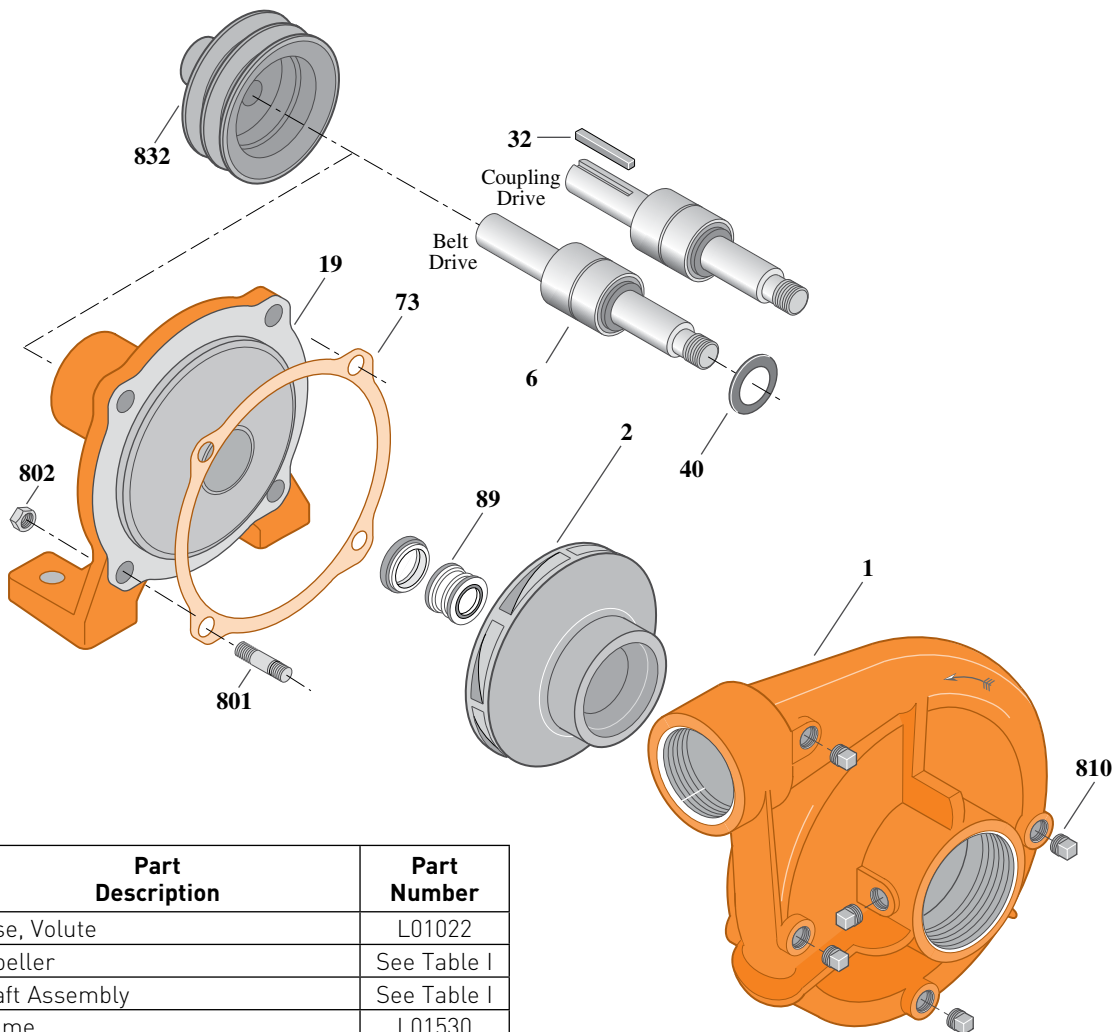
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	60.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56418</b>	Coupling - CW	S17858	S07370	6.50"
<b>B03540</b>	Belt - CW	S06402	S07370	6.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	L01022
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	L01530
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S21906
73	Gasket, Case	S04757
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S06405
801	Stud, 1/2-16 (4 Req.)	S24043
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13 (4 Req.)	S23107
810	Pipe Plug, 1/4" NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
832	Sheave	S06407

**BERKELEY® B2-1/2TRMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

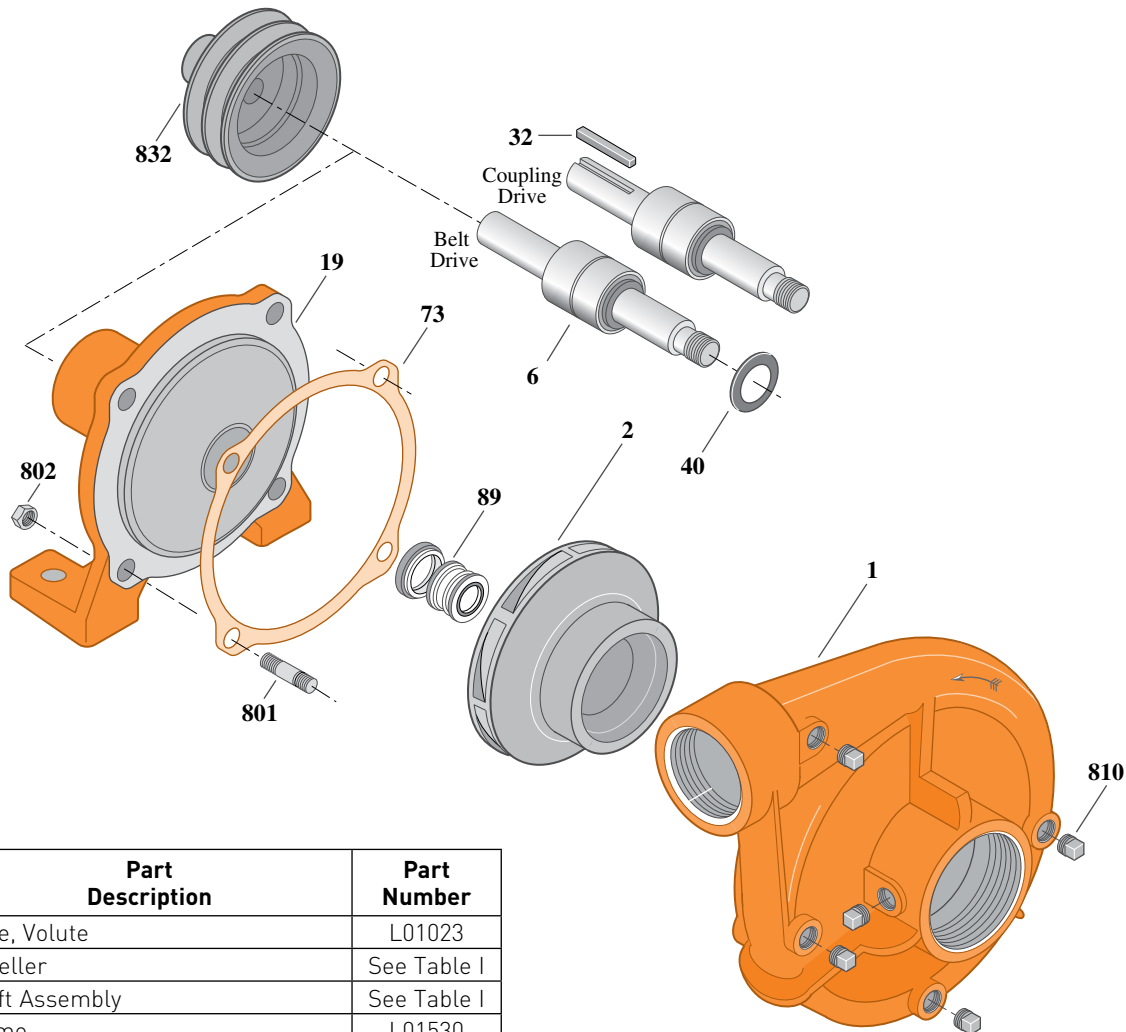
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	70.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56419</b>	Coupling - CW	S17858	M02958	6.50"
<b>B03541</b>	Belt - CW	S06402	M02958	6.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	L01023
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	L01530
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S21906
73	Gasket, Case	S04757
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S06405
801	Stud, 1/2-13x1-1/2" [4 Req.]	S24043
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13 [4 Req.]	S23107
810	Pipe Plug, 1/4" NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
832	Sheave	S06407

# BERKELEY® B3TRMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

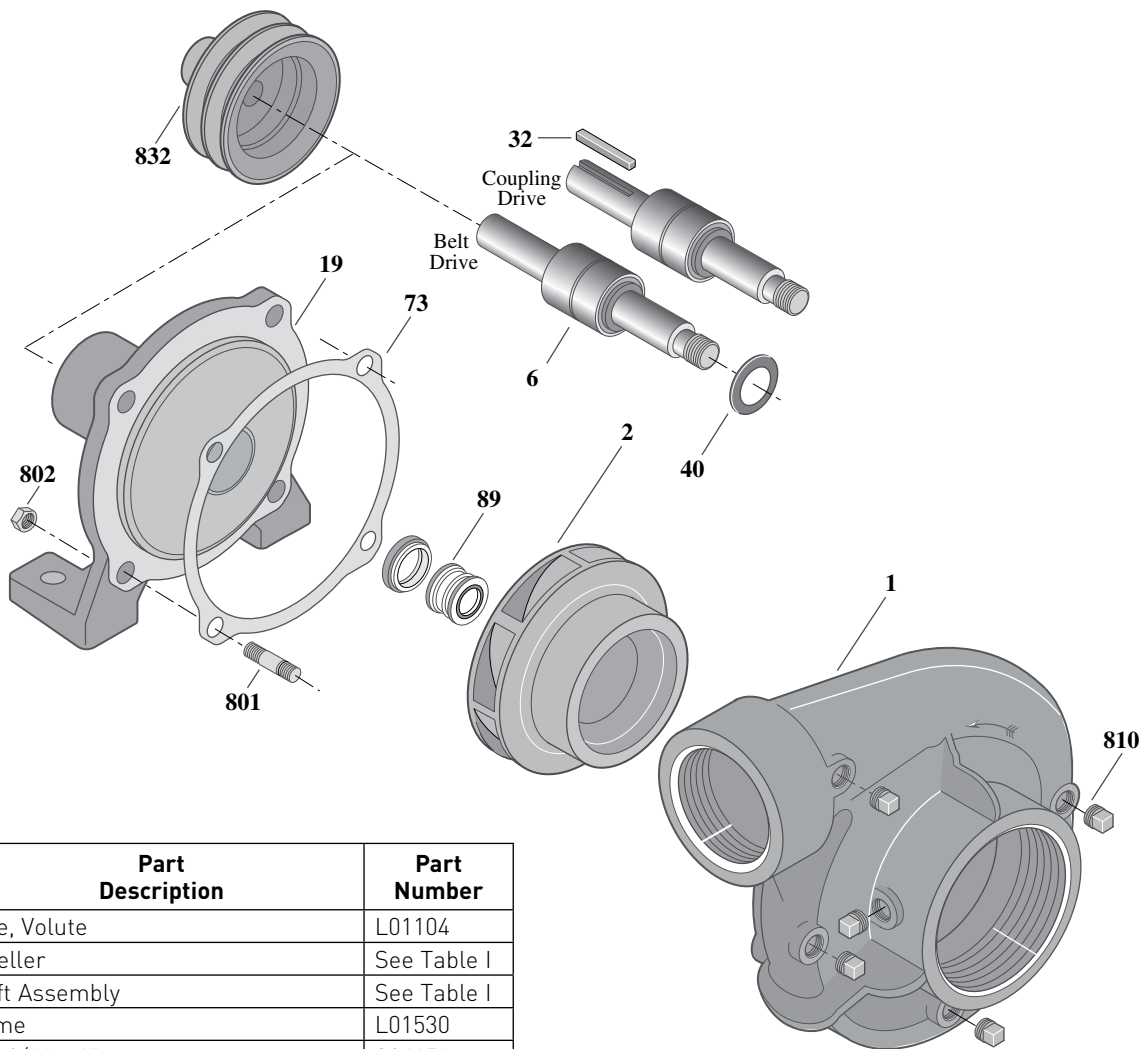
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BELT/COUPLING DRIVE

Section	B/C
Page	80.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56420</b>	Coupling - CW	S17858	M02961	6.50"
<b>B03542</b>	Belt - CW	S06402	M02961	6.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	L01104
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
19	Frame	L01530
32	Key, 3/16 x 1"	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S21906
73	Gasket, Case	S04757
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S06405
801	Stud, 1/2-13 (4 Req.)	S24043
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13 (4 Req.)	S23107
810	Pipe Plug, 1/4" NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
832	Sheave	S06407

# BERKELEY® B1-1/2ZRL

## Cast Iron Impeller

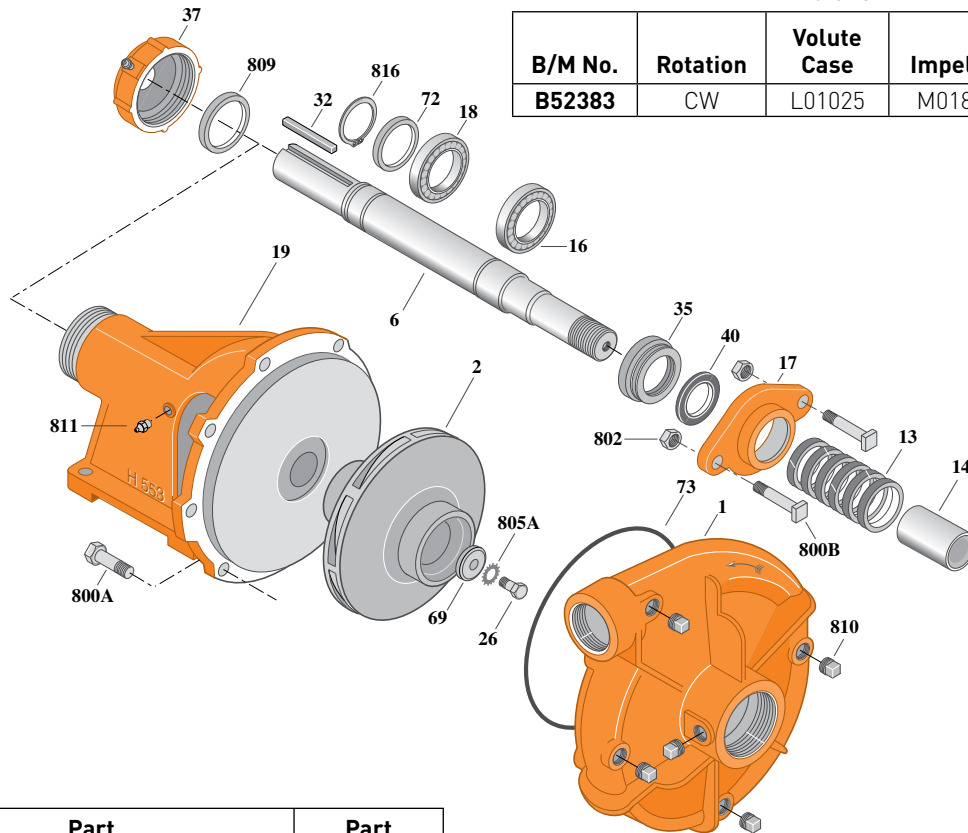
### Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	10.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52383</b>	CW	L01025	M01828	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13269
19	Frame	H00553
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19037
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Machine 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
809	Ring, Spacer	S05822
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B82183**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.



**BERKELEY® B1-1/2ZRLS****Cast Iron Impeller**

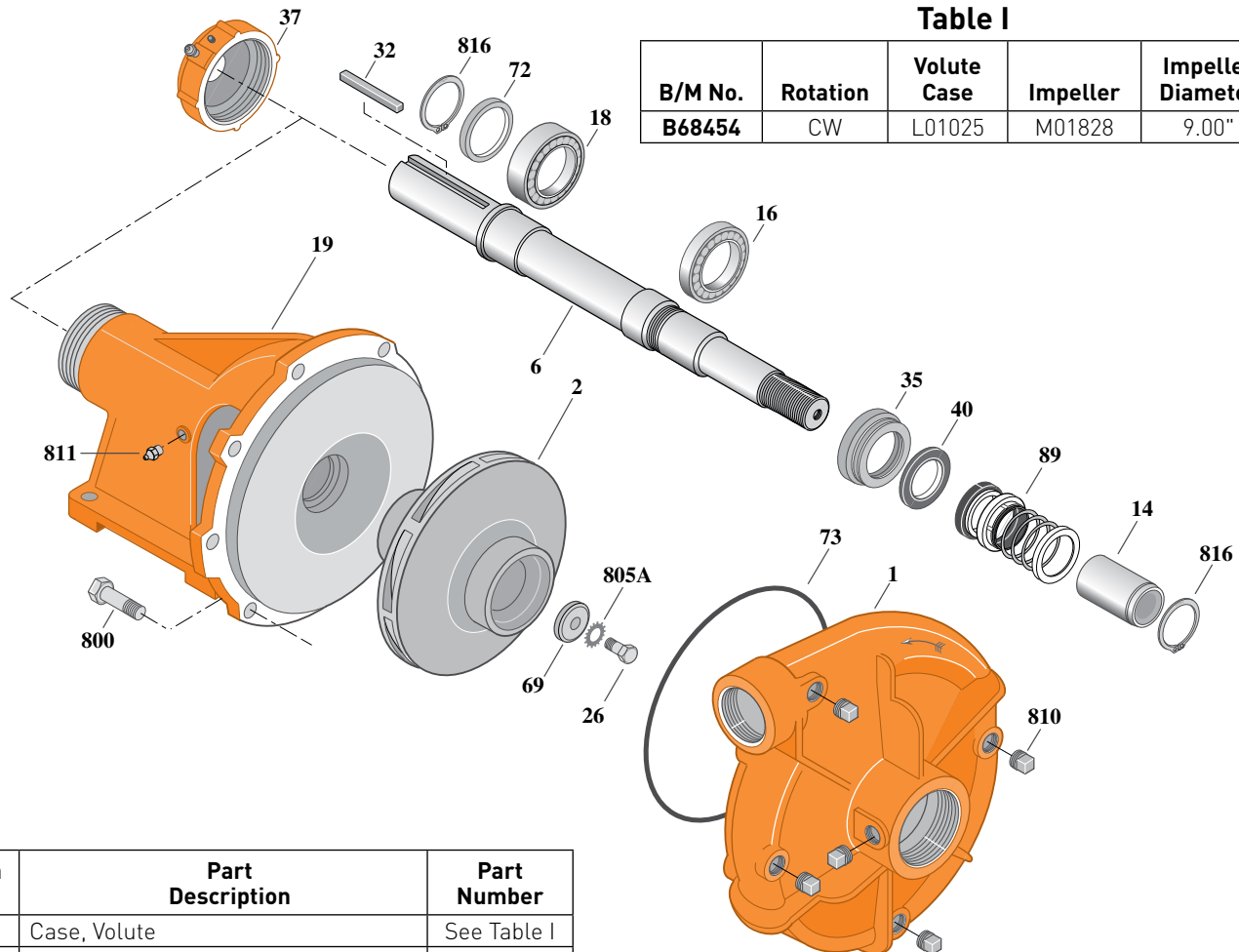
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	10.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B68454</b>	CW	L01025	M01828	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [See Note 1]	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 3/16x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring [See Note 2]	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85571**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

# BERKELEY® B1-1/2ZRL

## Bronze Impeller

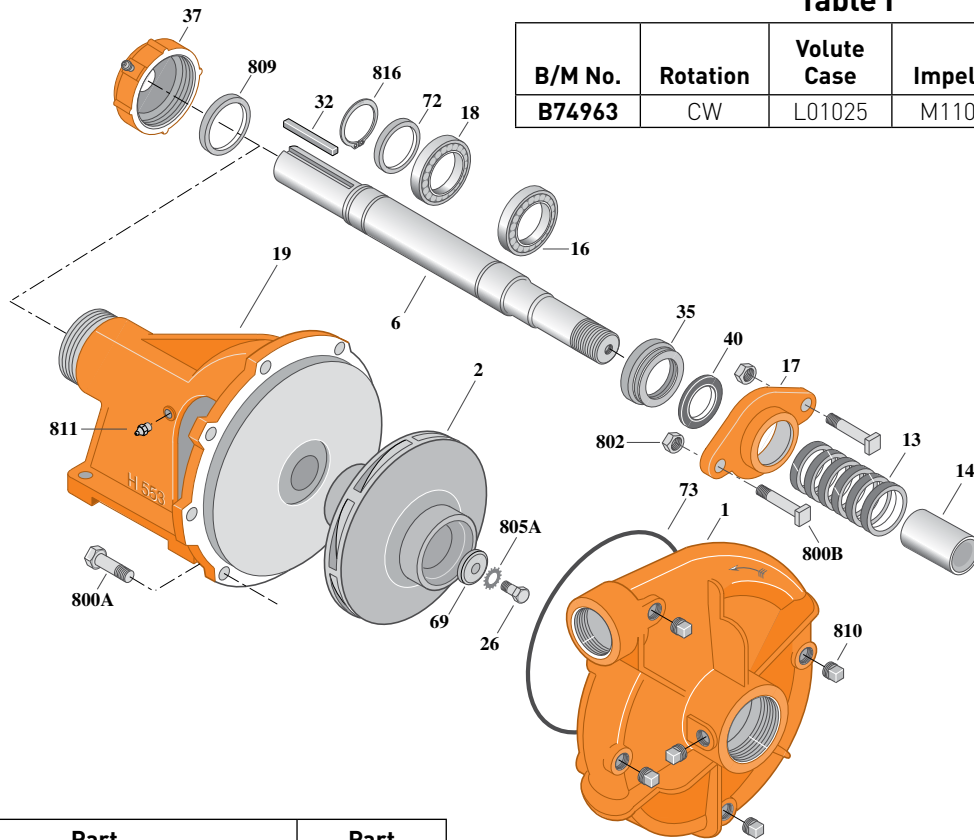
### Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	10.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B74963</b>	CW	L01025	M11096	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13269
19	Frame	H00553
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19037
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Machine 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
809	Ring, Spacer	S05822
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (1 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B82183**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.



# BERKELEY® B1-1/2ERL

## Cast Iron Impeller

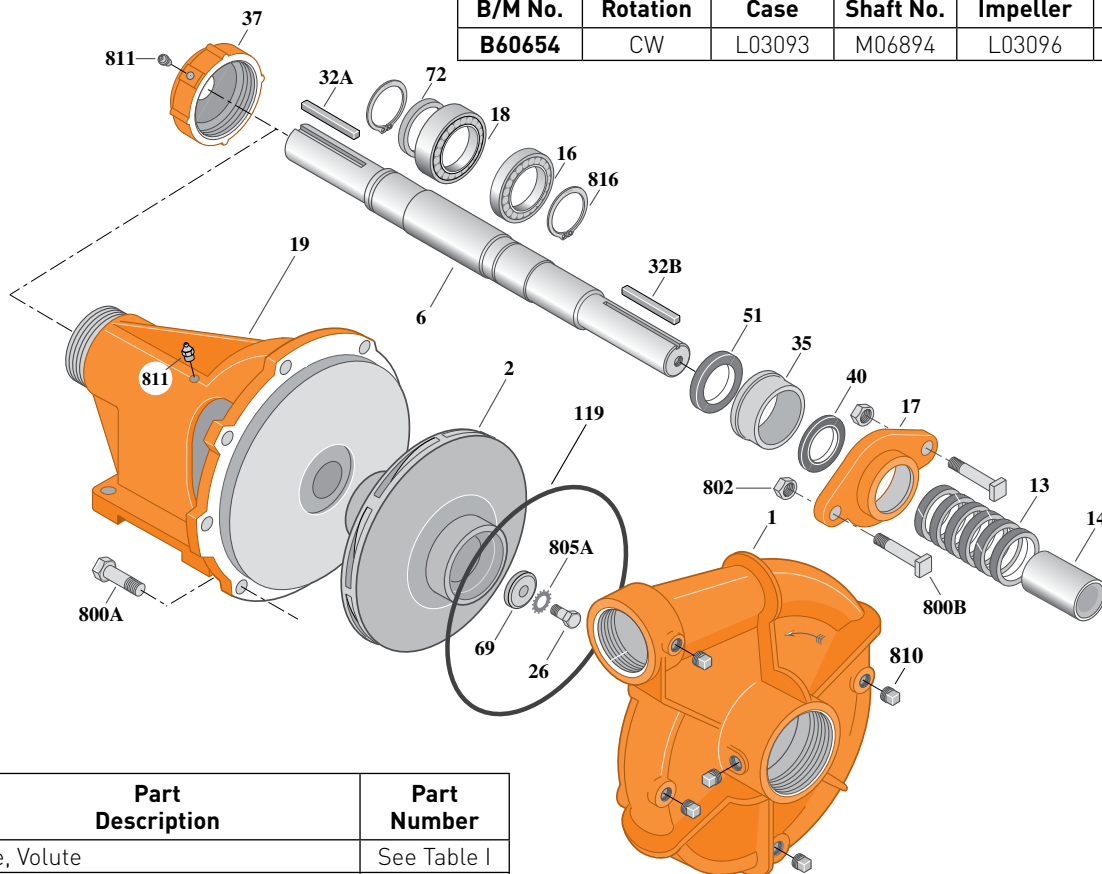
### Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	20.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/95	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B60654</b>	CW	L03093	M06894	L03096	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (See Note 2)	See Table I
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8x16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Refer to **Supplement Sheet C1** for breakdown of shaft kit components.

**BERKELEY® B1-1/2ERLS****Bronze Impeller**

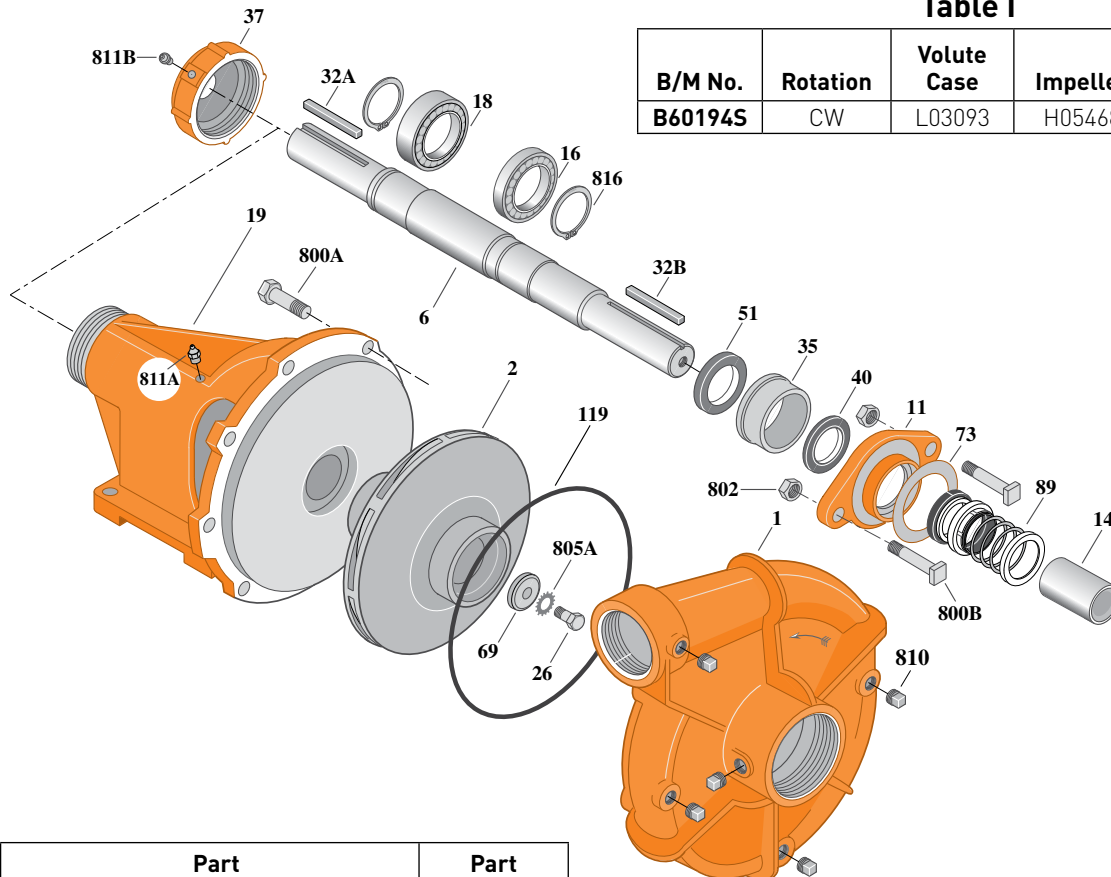
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	20.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B60194S</b>	CW	L03093	H05468	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S05993
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H03960
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S13059
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S08911
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32689

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease (2 Req.)	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010
820A	Connector, Compression Fitting	S24013
820B	Connector, Compression Fitting	S24014
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B1-1/2ERL

## Silicon Bronze Impeller

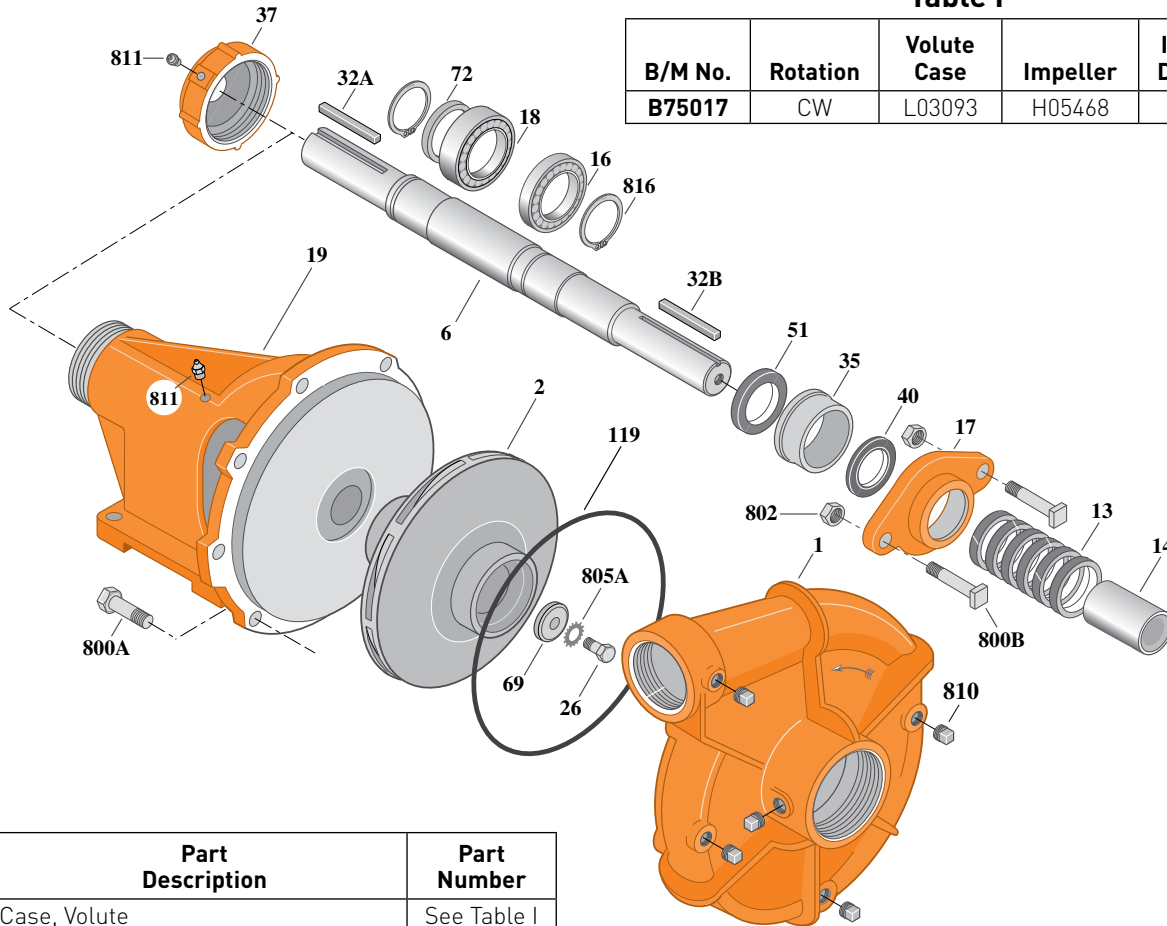
### Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	20.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B75017</b>	CW	L03093	H05468	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218

2015 0995

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (6 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B1-1/2ERLS****Bronze Impeller**

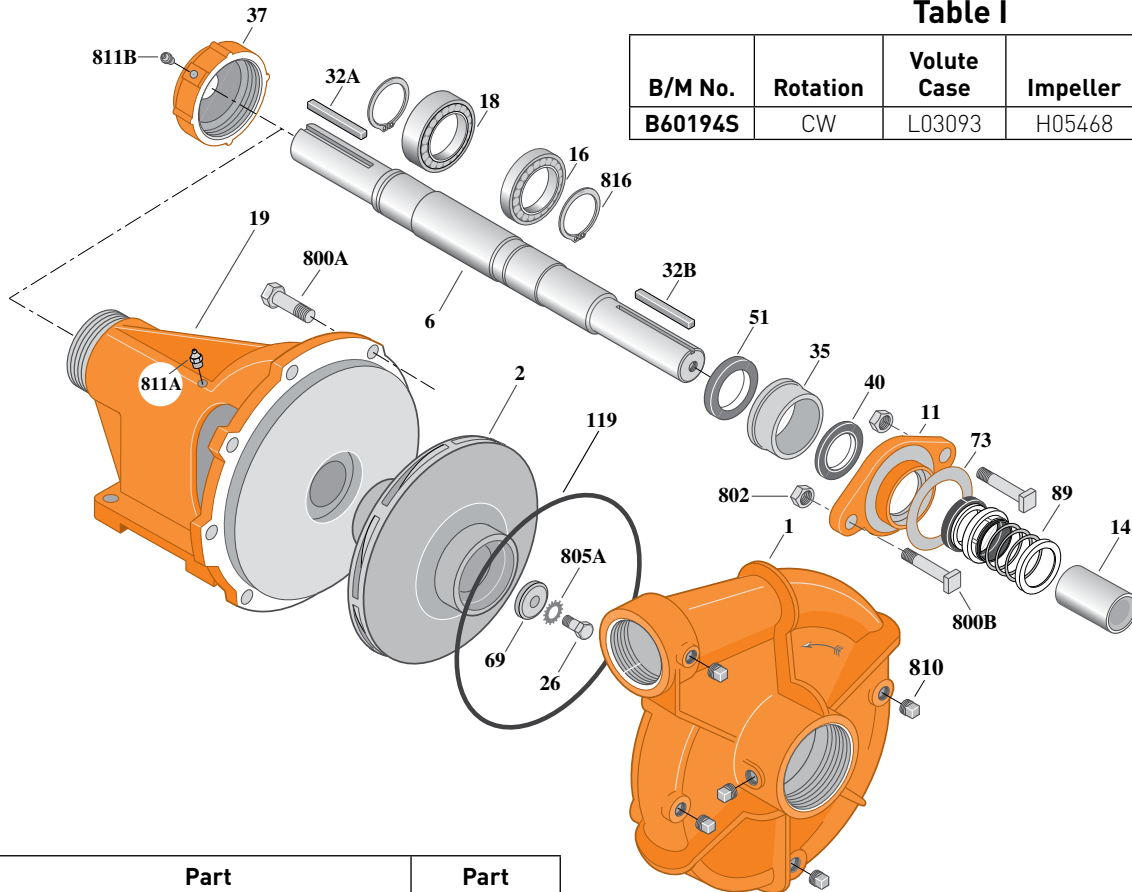
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	20.4
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B60194S</b>	CW	L03093	H05468	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S05993
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H03960
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S13059
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S08911
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32689

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining [2 Req.]	S23010
820A	Connector, Compression Fitting	S24013
820B	Connector, Compression Fitting	S24014
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



**BERKELEY® B2ZRL****Cast Iron Impeller**

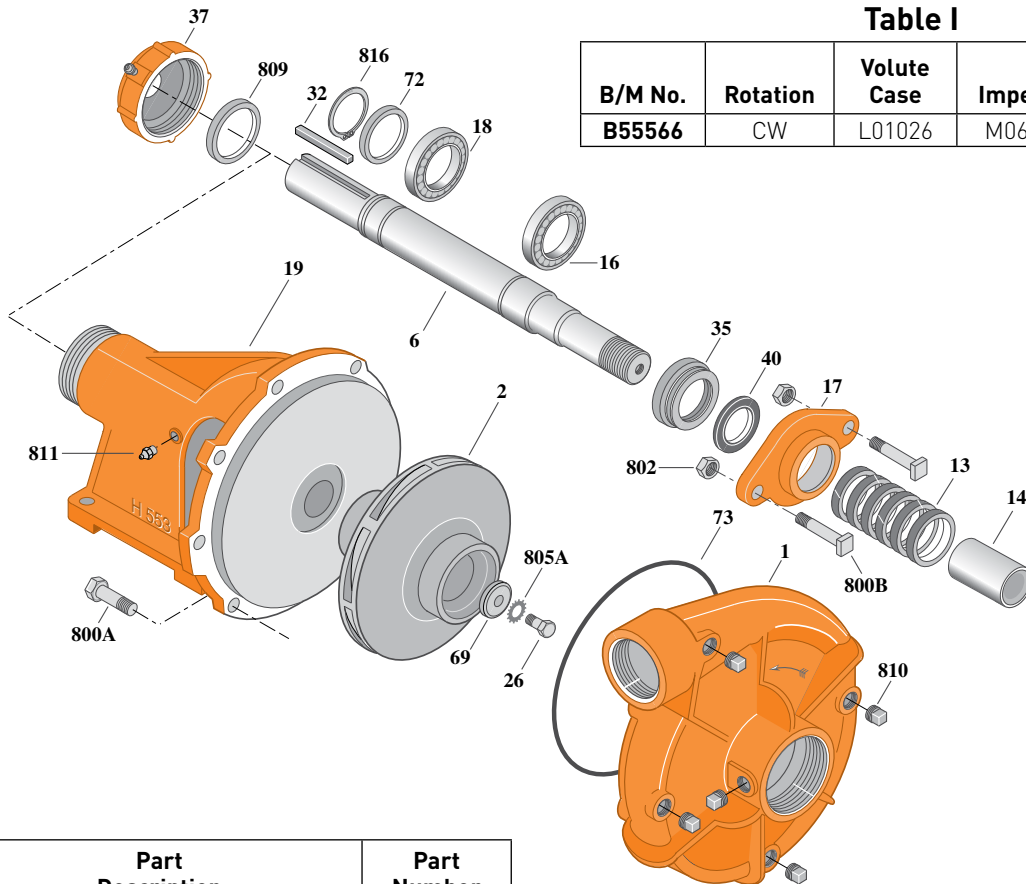
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	30.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 02/01/12	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B55566</b>	CW	L01026	M06940	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 6]	S08281
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing [See Note 1]	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13269
19	Frame	H00553
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring [See Note 3]	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
809	Spacer, Ring	S05822
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	M11141
816	Ring, Retaining [1 Req.]	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B80701**.**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B82183**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.**NOTE 3:** If pump was built with gasket, use **S05126**. Do Not substitute O-Ring for gasket.

# BERKELEY® B2ZRLS

## Cast Iron Impeller

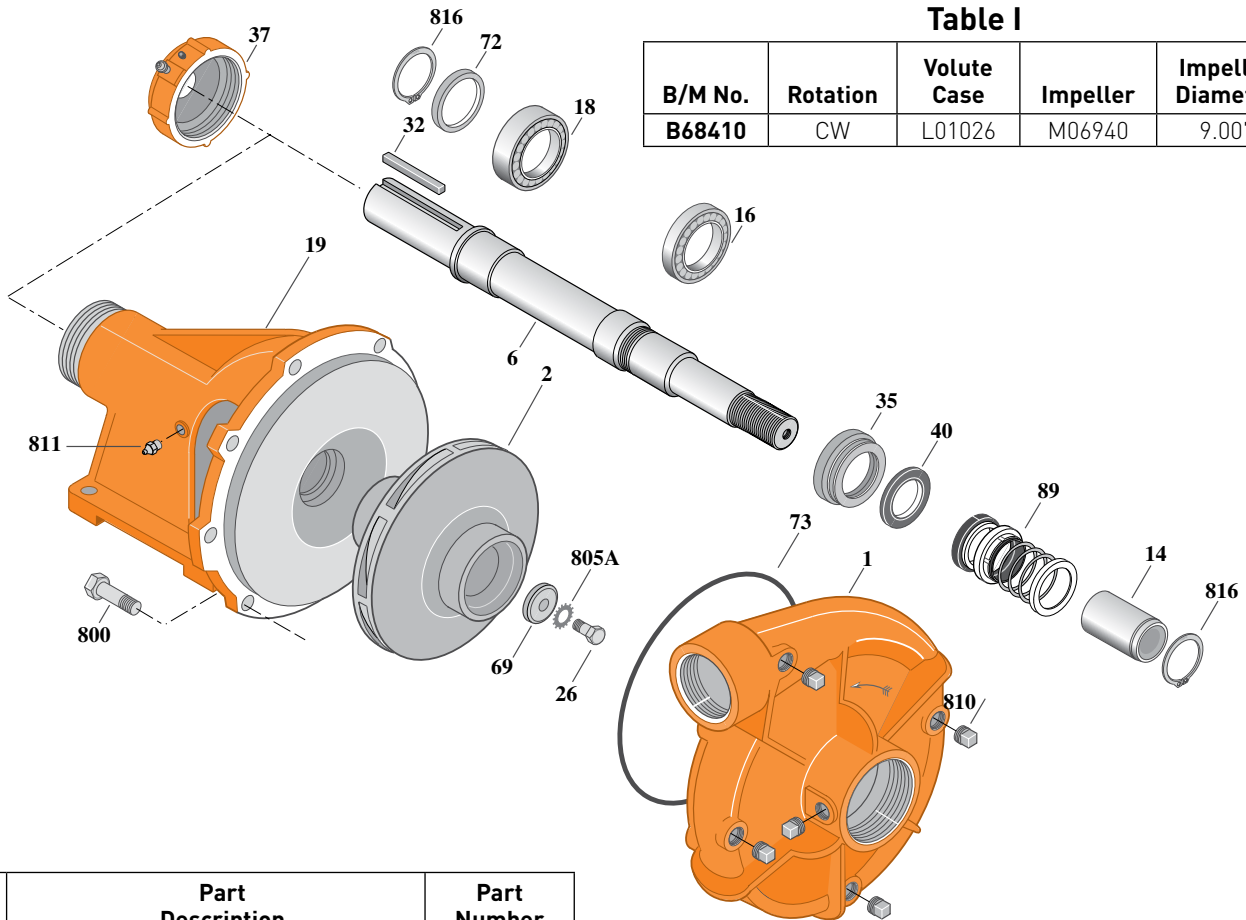
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	30.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B68410</b>	CW	L01026	M06940	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring [See Note 2]	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010
•	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (Not illustrated)	S23717

• Not illustrated.

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85571**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.



**BERKELEY® B2ZRM****Cast Iron Impeller**

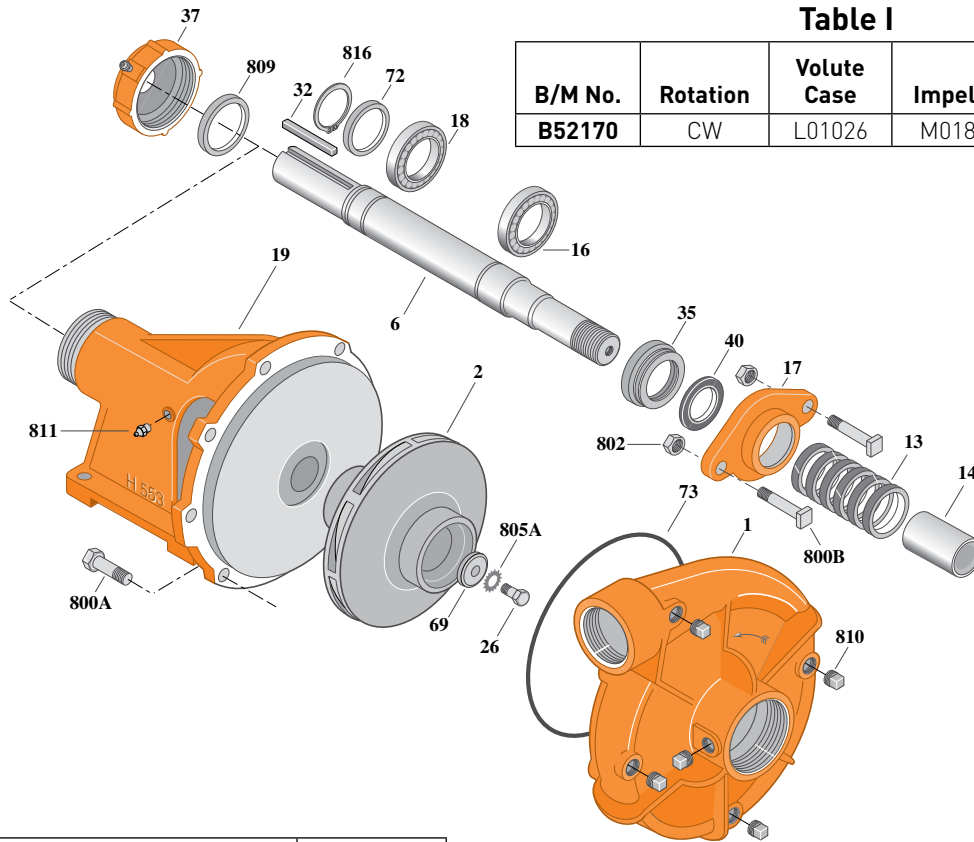
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	40.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52170</b>	CW	L01026	M01802	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13269
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13270
19	Frame	H00553
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19037
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 2)	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
809	Ring, Spacer	S05822
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (1 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B82183**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

# BERKELEY® B2ZRMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

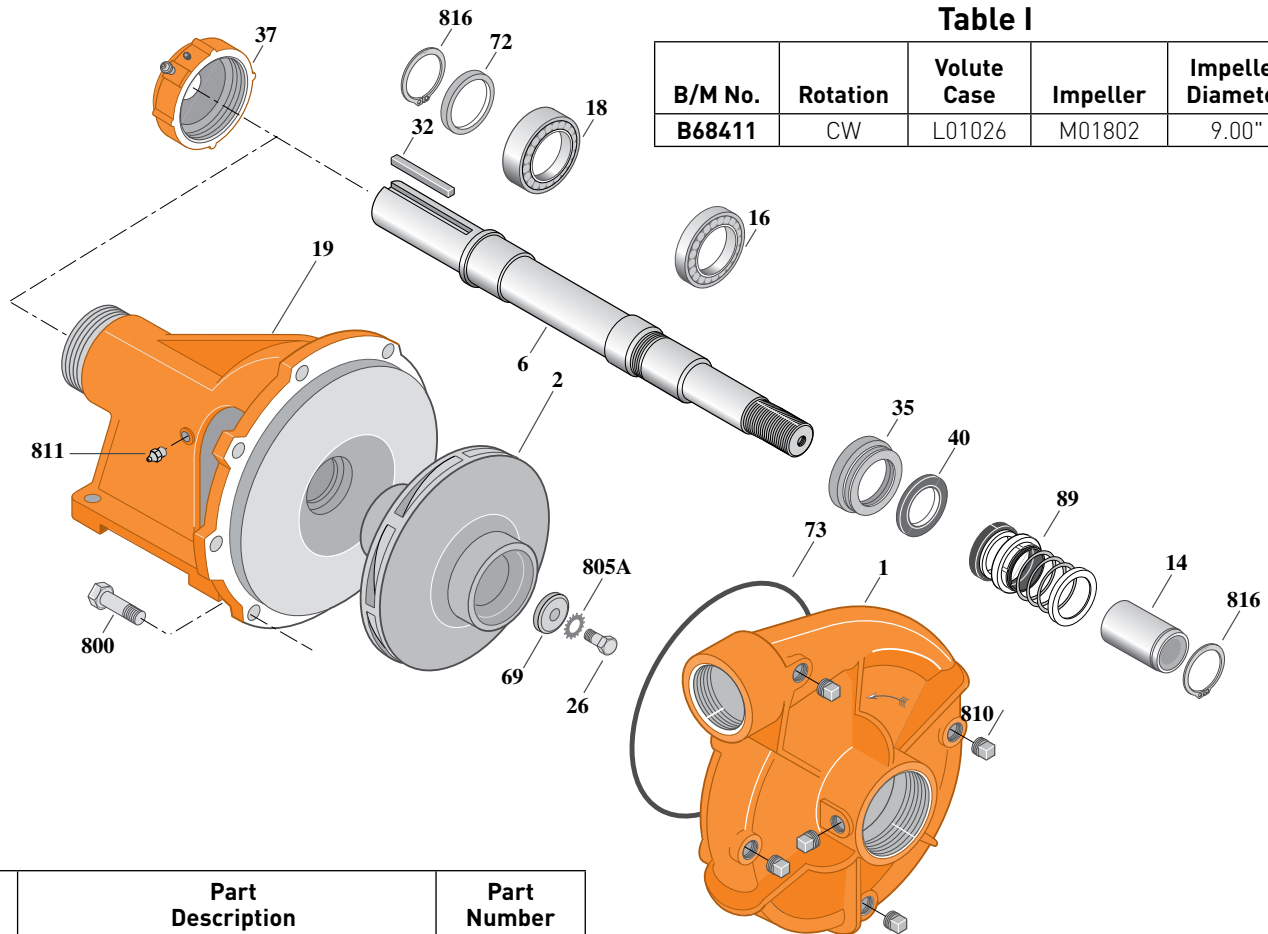
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	40.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B68411</b>	CW	L01026	M01802	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring [See Note 2]	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010
•	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [Not illustrated]	S23717

• Not illustrated.

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85571**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B2ERLL****Cast Iron Impeller**

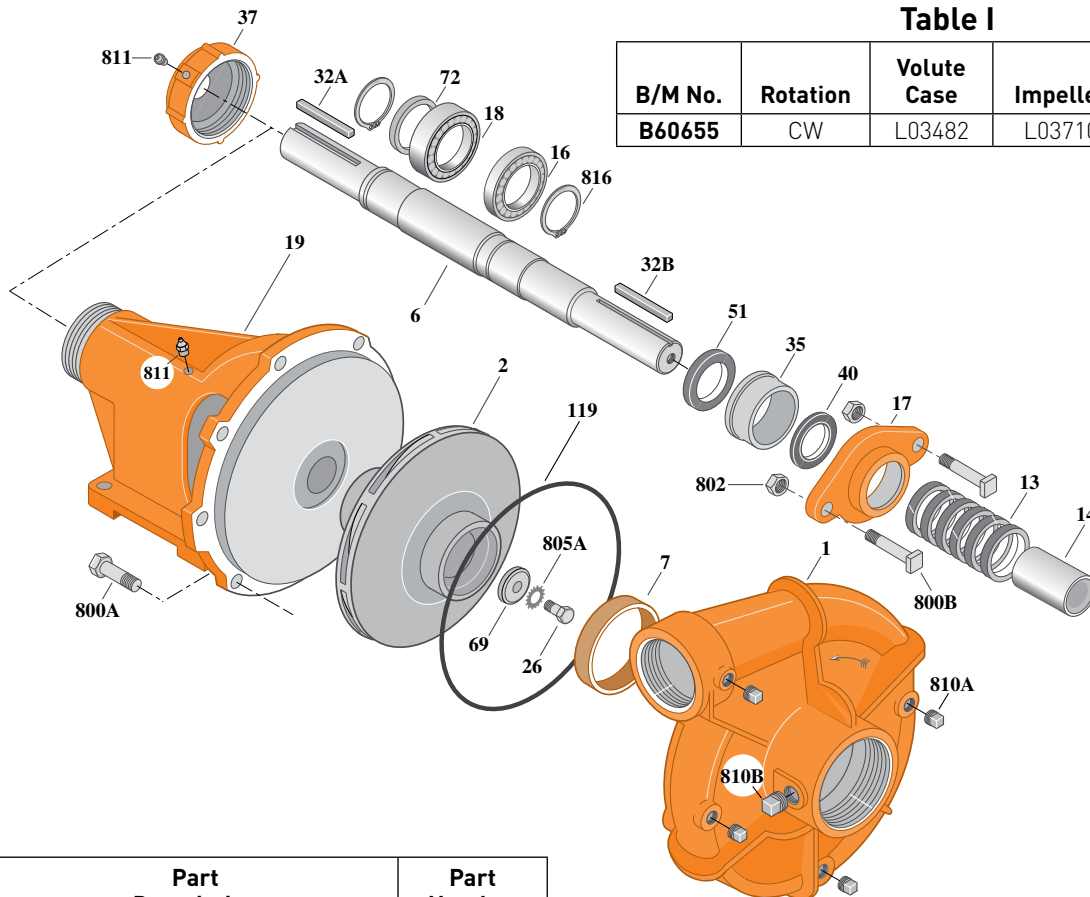
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	50.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 02/16/10	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B60655</b>	CW	L03482	L03710	10.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
7	Ring, Wearing	S13548
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B2ERL****Cast Iron Impeller**

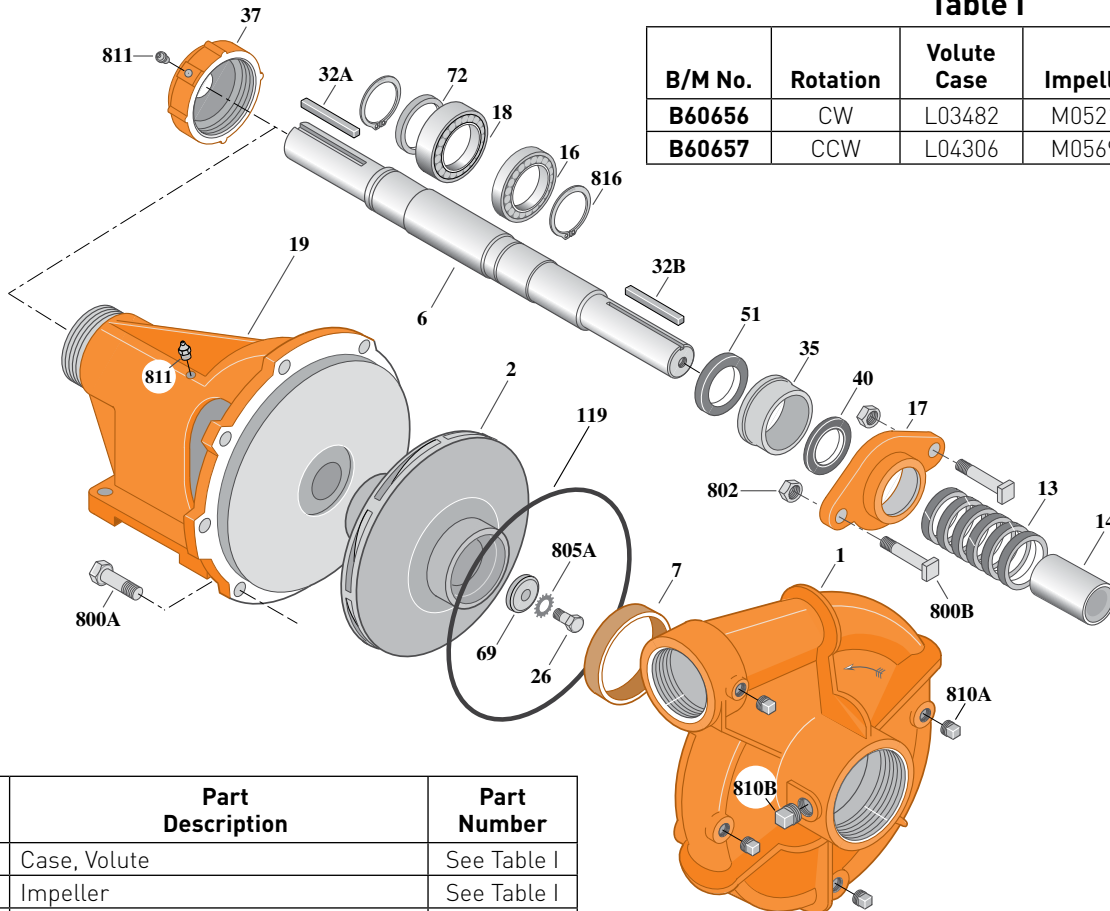
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	60.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 02/16/10	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B60656</b>	CW	L03482	M05217	10.00"
<b>B60657</b>	CCW	L04306	M05697	10.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
7	Ring, Wearing [CW]	S02005
7	Ring, Wearing [CCW]	S13548
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 6]	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing [See Note 1]	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B2ERLS

## Cast Iron Impeller

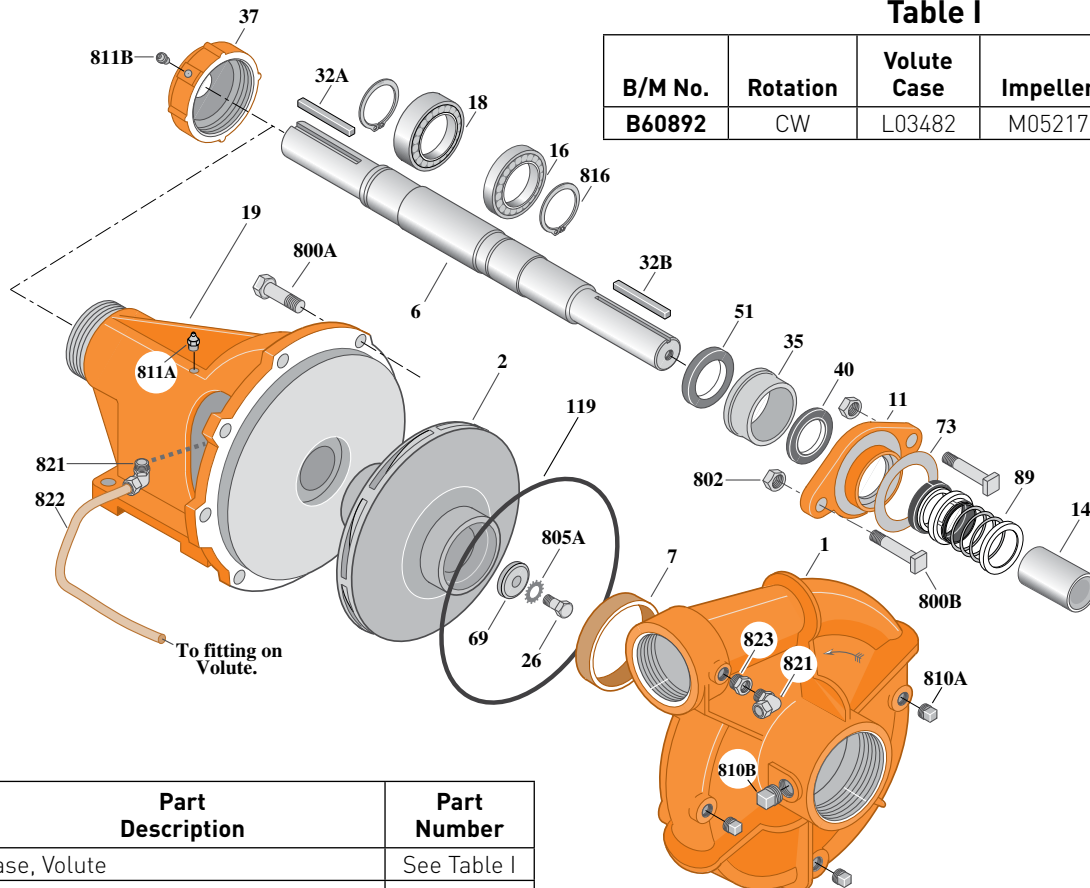
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	60.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 02/16/10	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B60892</b>	CW	L03482	M05217	10.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S02005
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S05993
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H03960
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S13059
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S08911
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32689
119	O-Ring	S13760

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2" (2 Req.)	S23760
802	Nut, Hex (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (2 Req.)	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease (2 Req.)	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010
821	Elbow, Comp. Tube (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24600

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B2ERHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

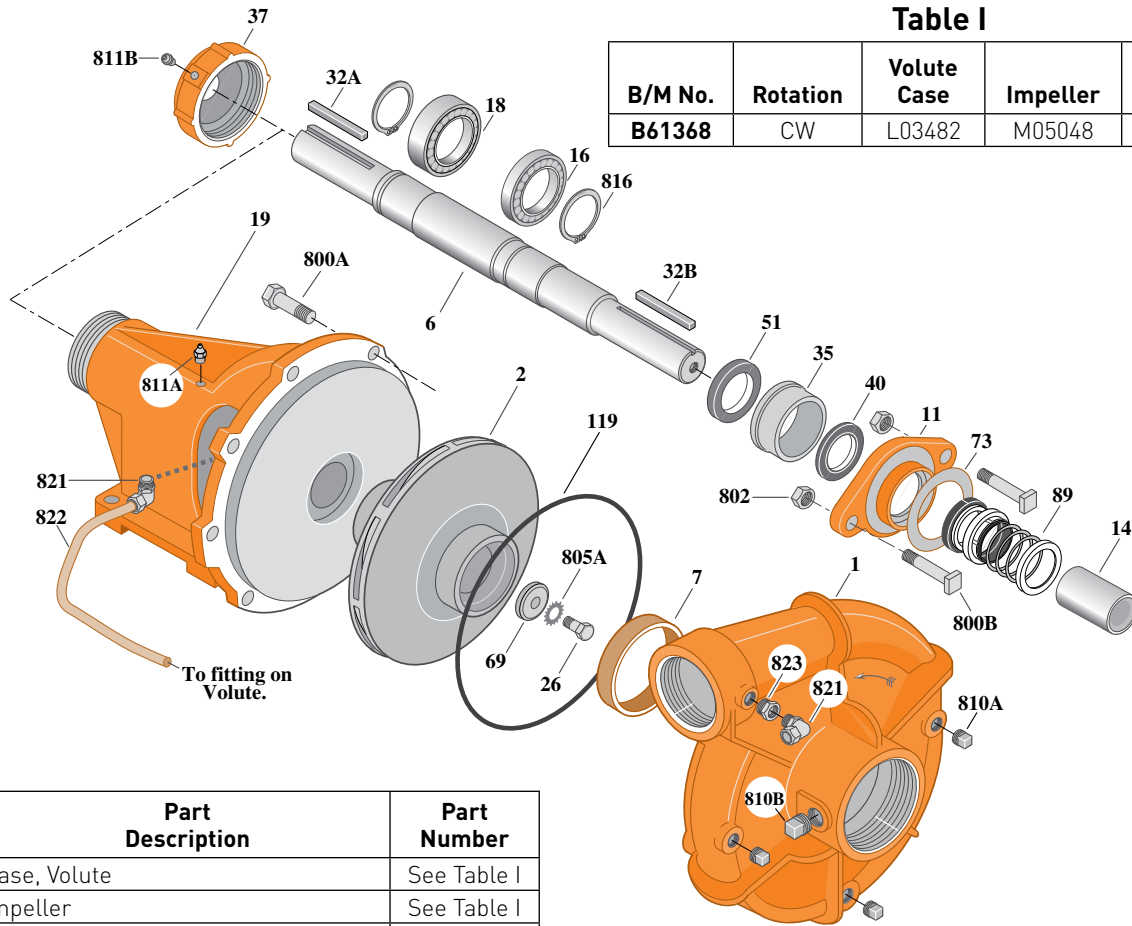
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	702
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 02/16/10	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B61368</b>	CW	L03482	M05048	9.94"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S00806
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S05993
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H03960
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S13059
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S08911
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32689
119	O-Ring	S13760

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [4 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining [2 Req.]	S23010
821	Elbow, Comp. Tube [2 Req.]	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24600

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



**BERKELEY® B2ERH****Cast Iron Impeller**

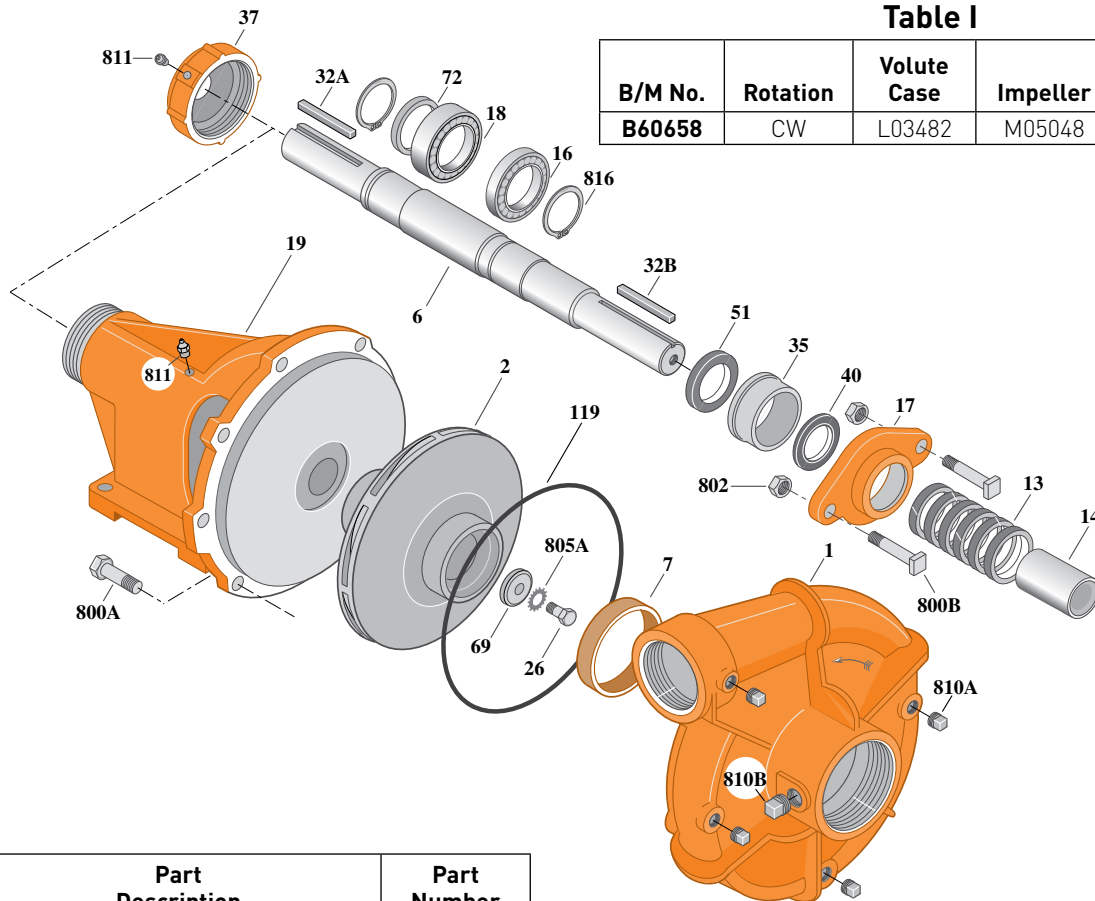
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	70.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 02/16/10	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B60658</b>	CW	L03482	M05048	9.94"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
7	Ring, Wearing	S00806
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B2ERHH

## Cast Iron Impeller

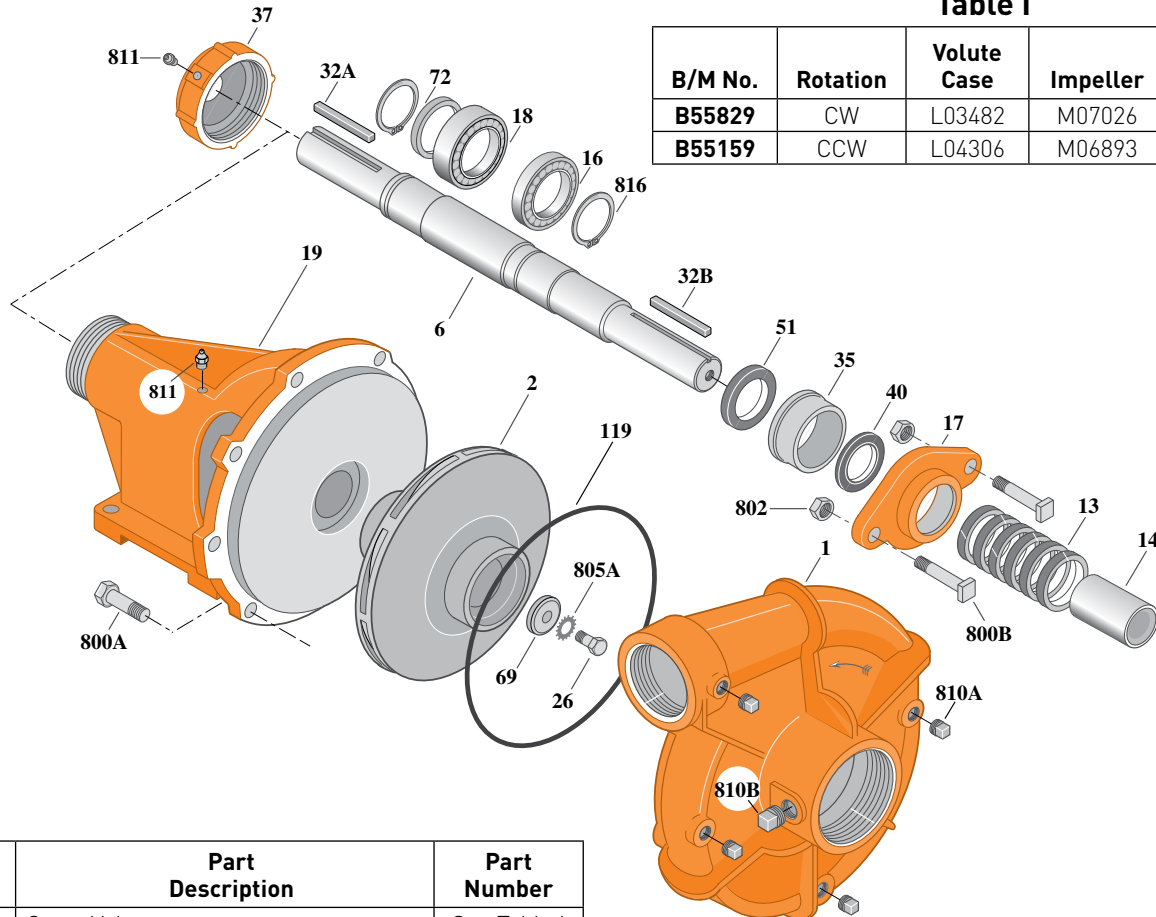
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	80.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B55829</b>	CW	L03482	M07026	10.44"
<b>B55159</b>	CCW	L04306	M06893	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



**BERKELEY® B2ERHHS****Silicon Bronze Impeller**

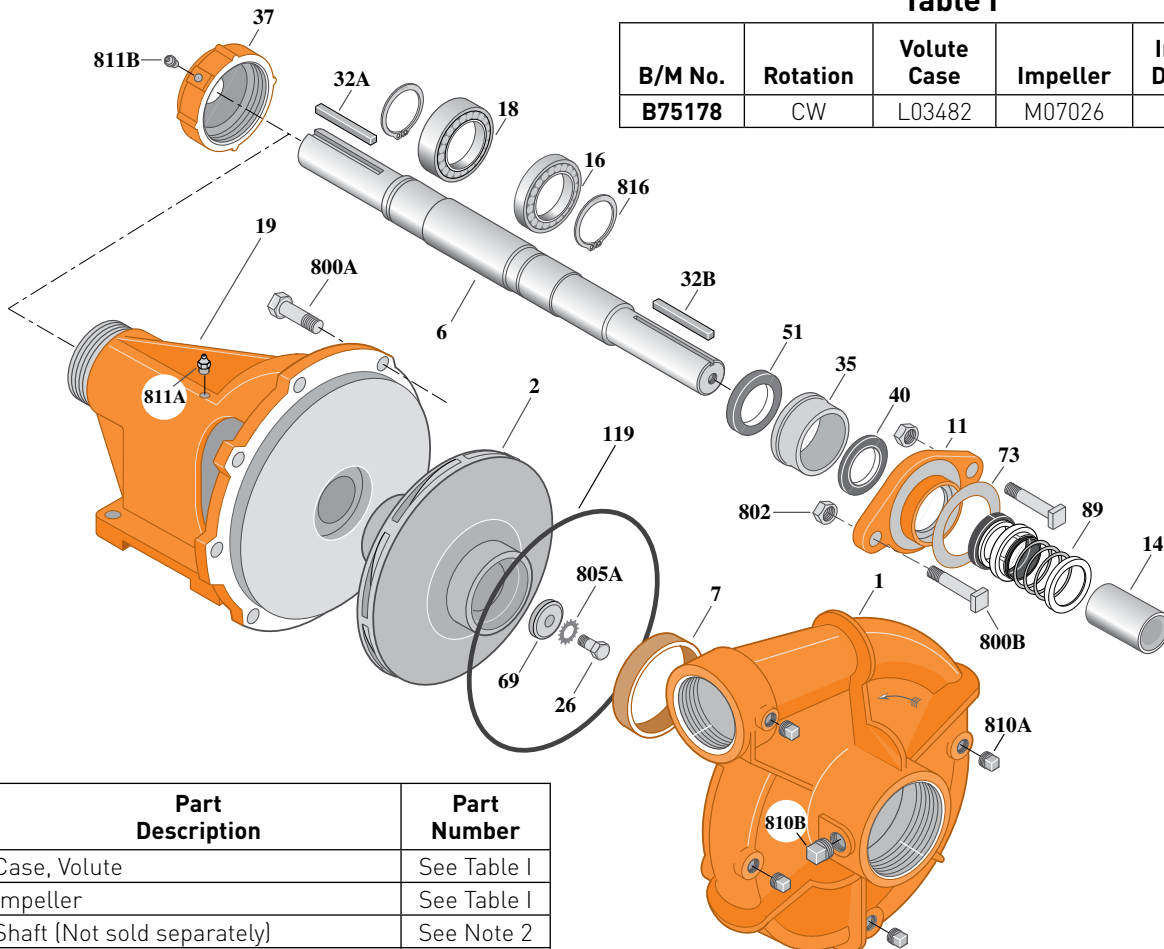
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	80.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B75178</b>	CW	L03482	M07026	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
7	Ring, Wearing	S02005
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S05993
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H03960
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S13059
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S08911
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32689
119	O-Ring	S13760

• Not illustrated.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq Head 3/8-16x2" [2 Req.]	S23760
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [4 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining [2 Req.]	S23010
•	Plug, Pipe 1/8 NPT (In Bracket)	S23714

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B2ERBH****Cast Iron Impeller**

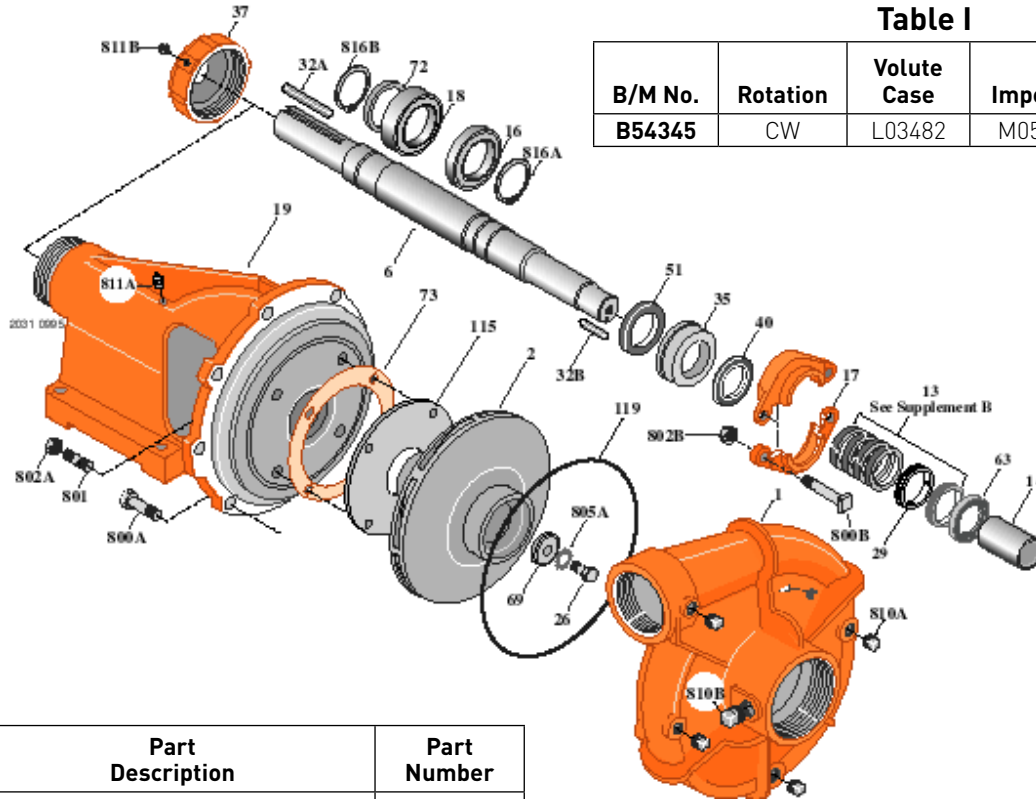
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	90.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B54345</b>	CW	L03482	M05171	10.38"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S13395
17	Gland, Packing	M13599
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
19	Frame	H01941
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32A	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
32B	Key, 1/4x1-1/2"	S24170
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04551
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	S14764
63	Bushing, Throat	S14122
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S19221
73	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S13840

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23793
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" (4 Req.)	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23700
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23016
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23017
•	Screw, Set (Outer Bearing Cap)	S23982

• Not illustrated.

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60659**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B2ERBHS****Cast Iron Impeller**

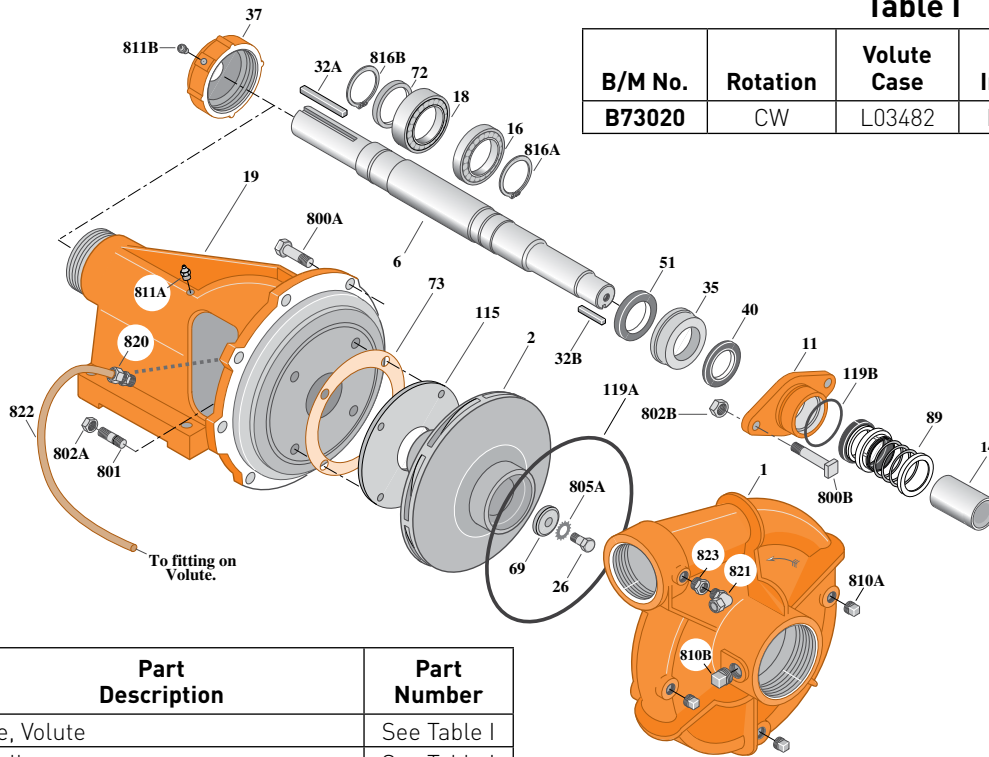
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	90.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B73020</b>	CW	L03482	M05171	10.38"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S13395
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
19	Frame	H05508
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
32A	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
32B	Key, 1/4x1-1/2"	S24170
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04551
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	S14764
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S19221
73	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	L07977
119A	O-Ring	S13760
119B	O-Ring	S24599
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/2" [8 Req.]	S26916
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" [4 Req.]	S23994
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Req.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [4 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [2 Req.]	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23700
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23016
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23017
820	Connector, Comp. Fitting	S24013
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting Tube	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24600
•	Screw, Set (Outer Bearing Cap)	S23982

• Not illustrated.

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60659**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B2-1/2ZRL

## Cast Iron Impeller

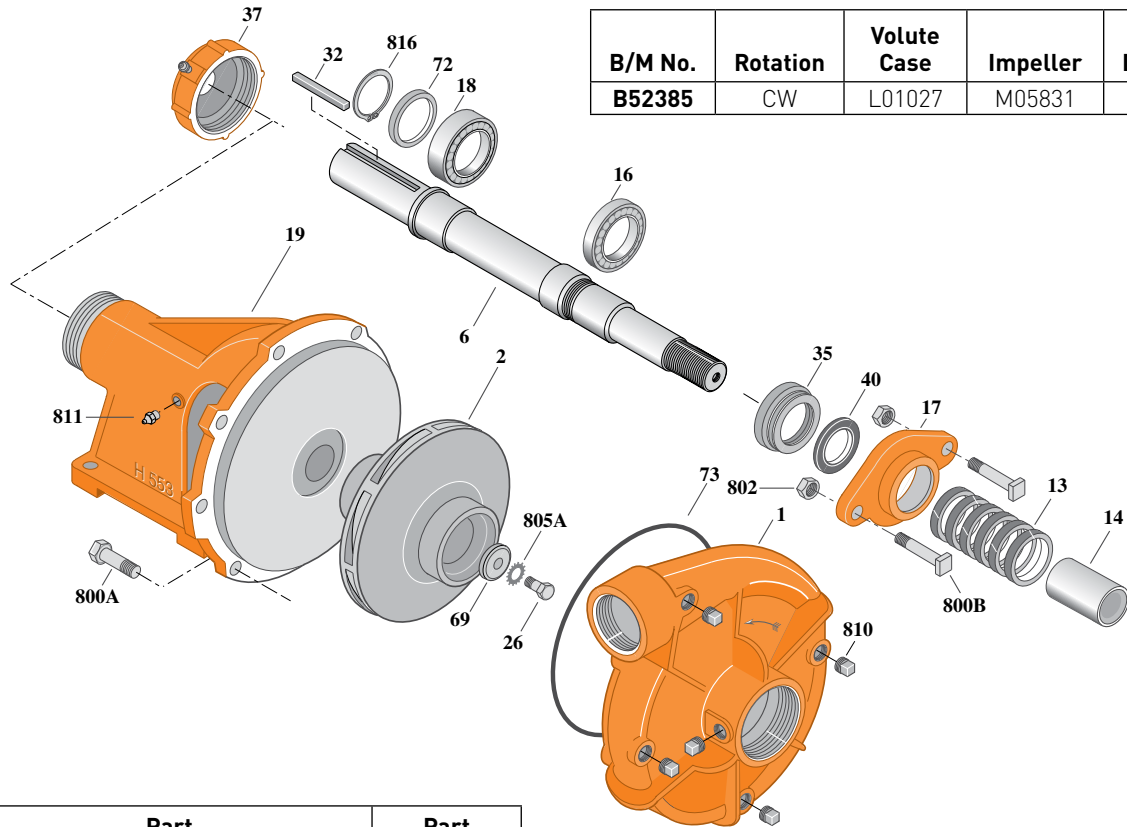
### Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	100.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52385</b>	CW	L01027	M05831	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B82184**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B2-1/2ZRLS****Cast Iron Impeller**

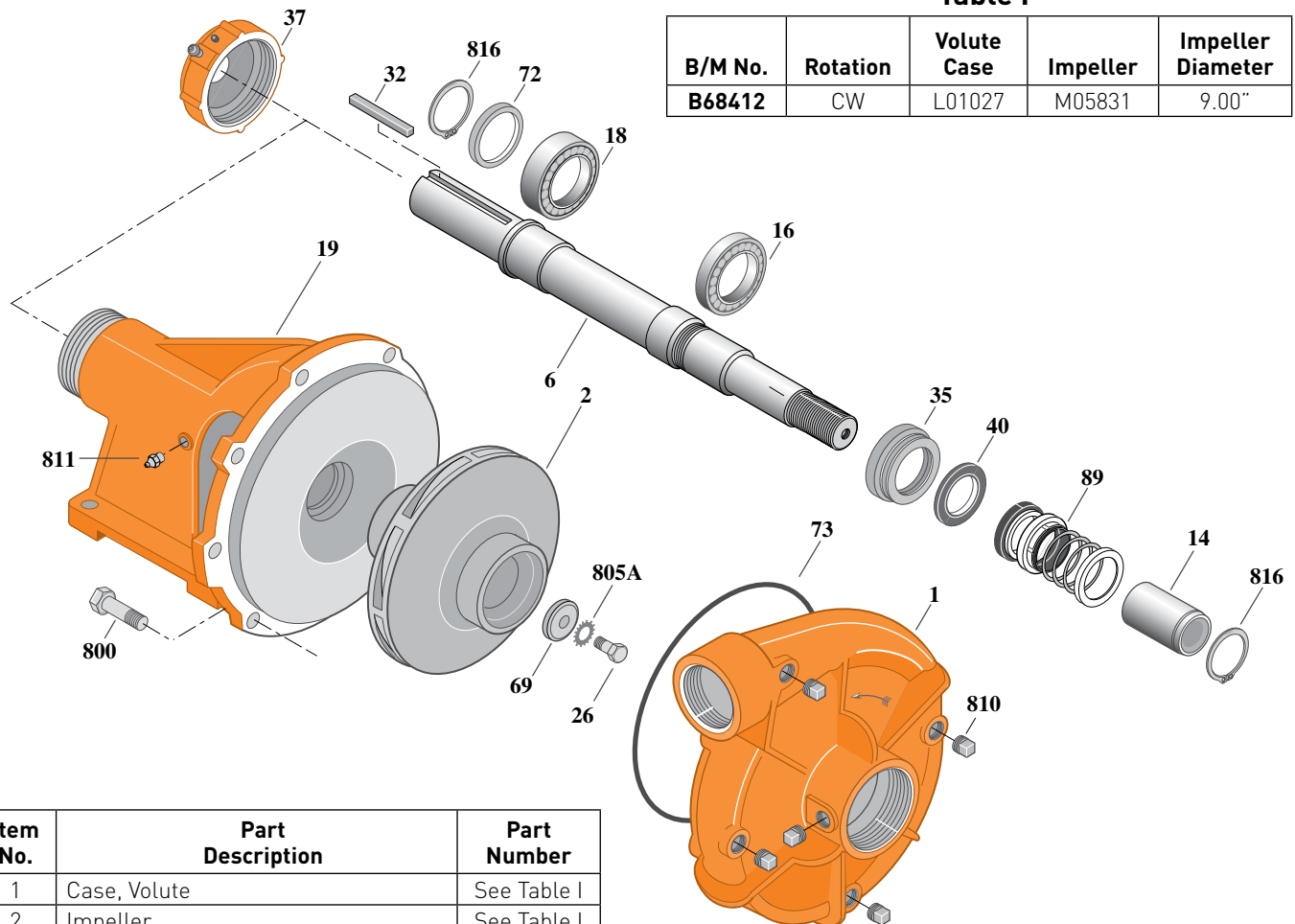
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	100.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B68412</b>	CW	L01027	M05831	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 2)	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" (8 Req.)	S26825
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (5 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85571**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

# BERKELEY® B2-1/2ZRL

## Bronze Impeller

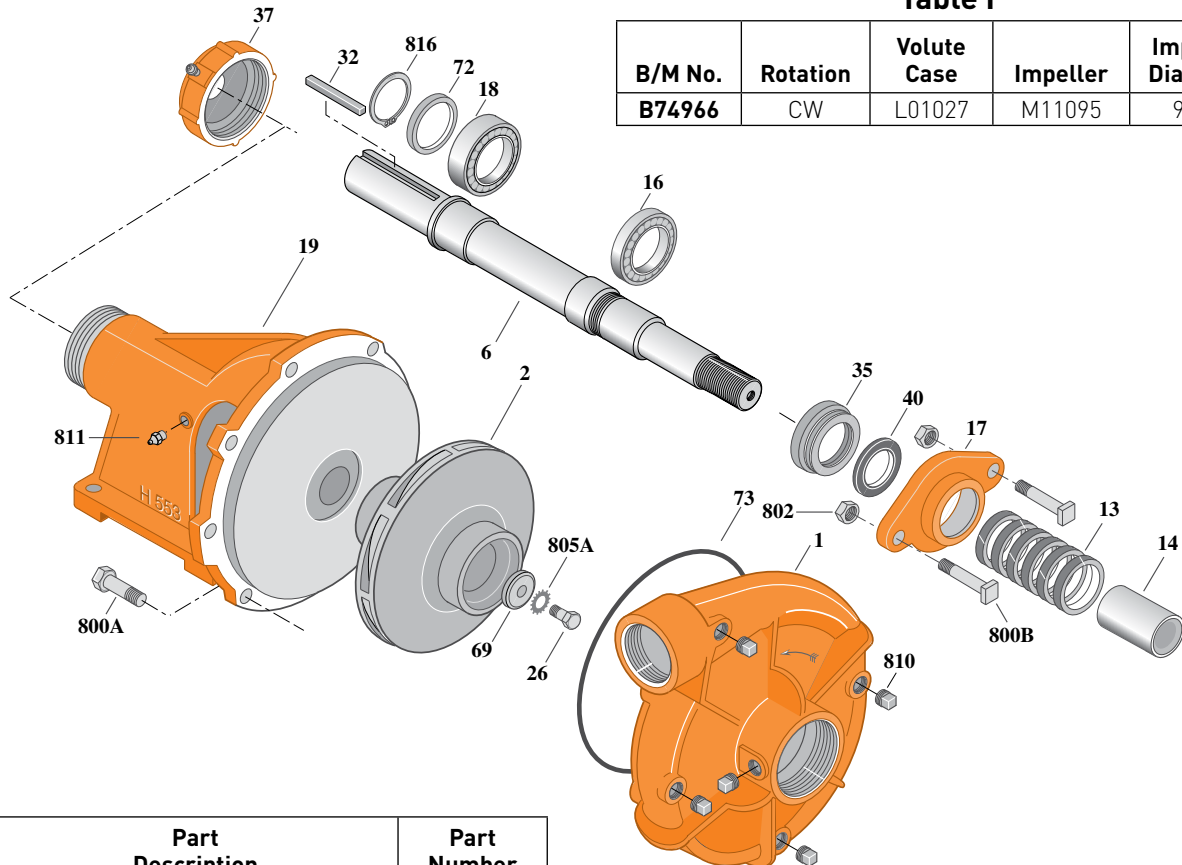
### Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	100.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B74966</b>	CW	L01027	M11095	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 2)	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B82184**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.



# BERKELEY® B2-1/2ZRM

## Cast Iron Impeller

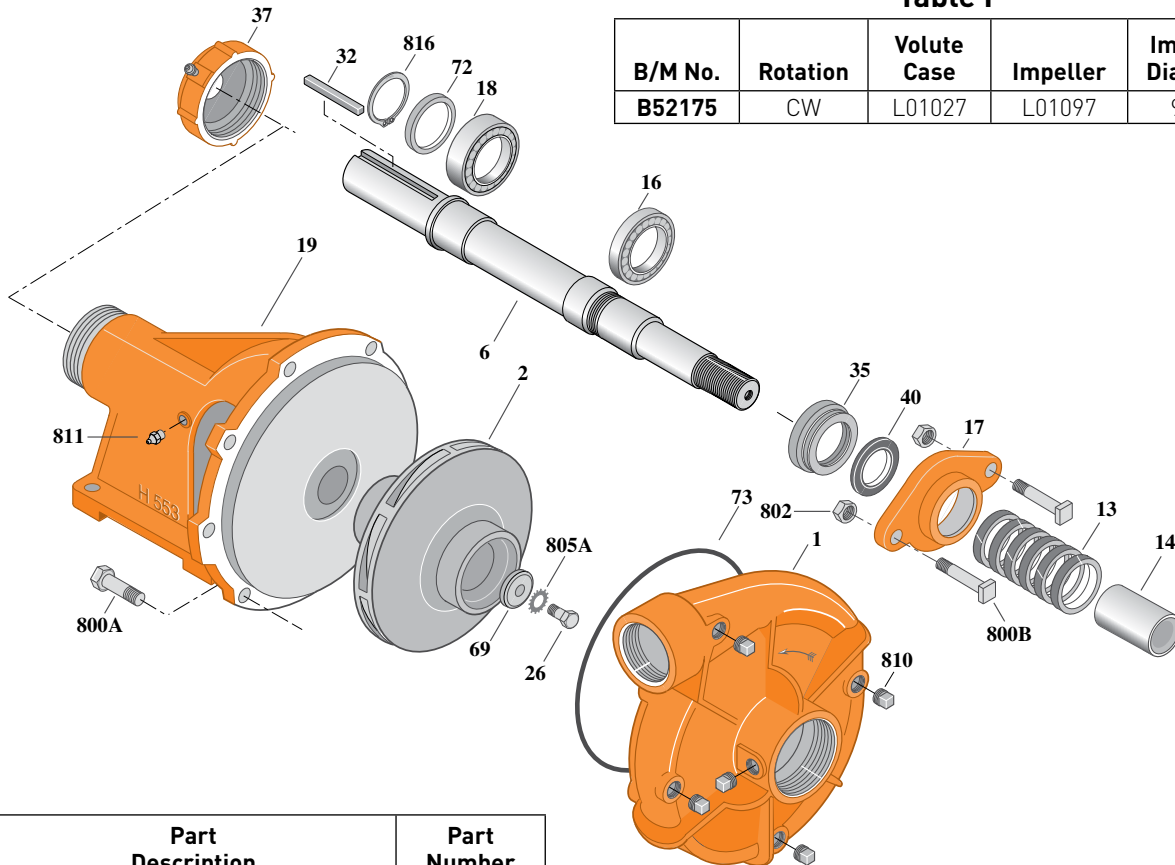
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	110.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52175</b>	CW	L01027	L01097	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing [See Note 1]	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
26	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring [See Note 3]	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B82184**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B2-1/2ZRMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

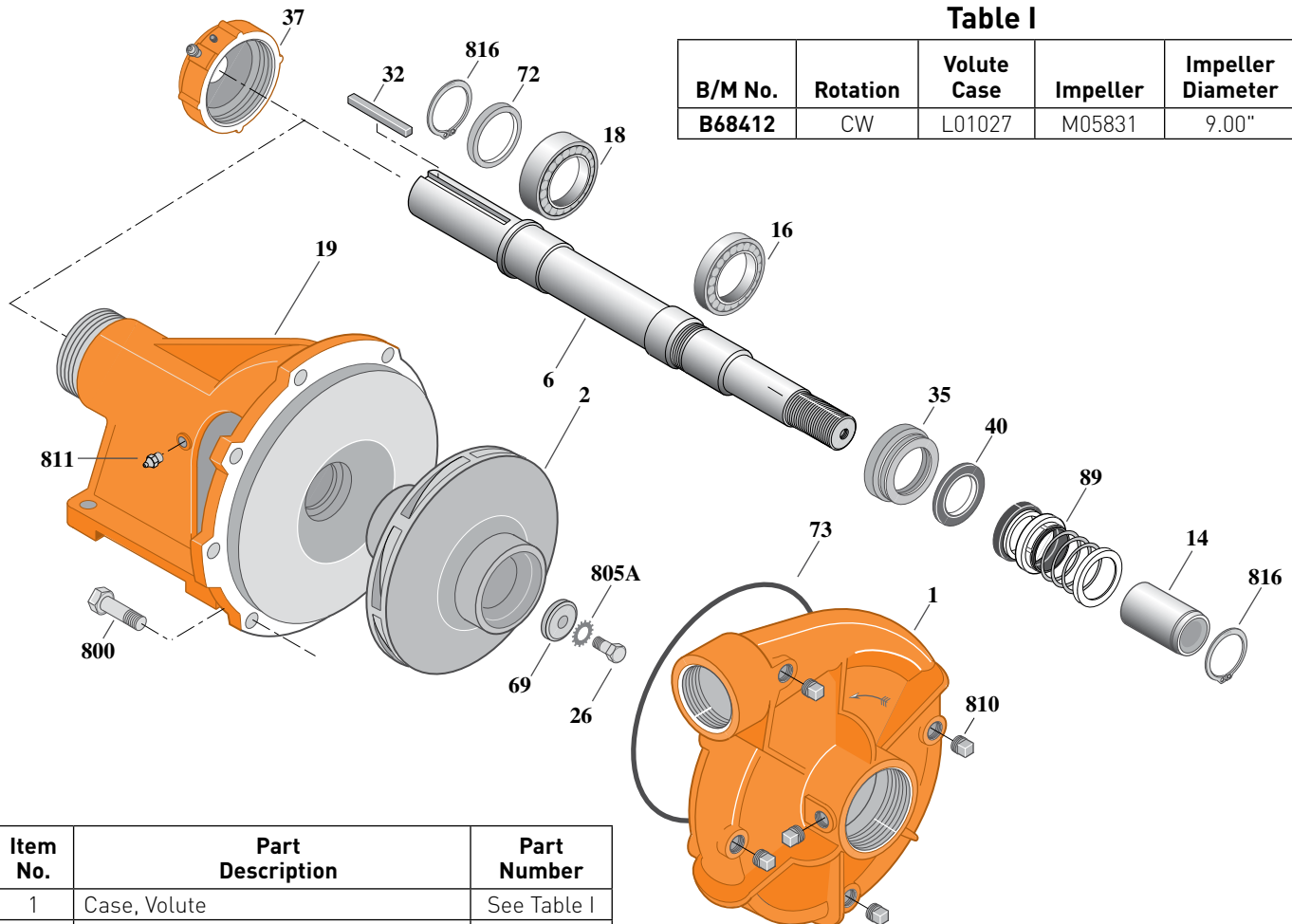
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	110.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B68412</b>	CW	L01027	M05831	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring [See Note 2]	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85571**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.



# BERKELEY® B2-1/2JRM BM

## Cast Iron Impeller

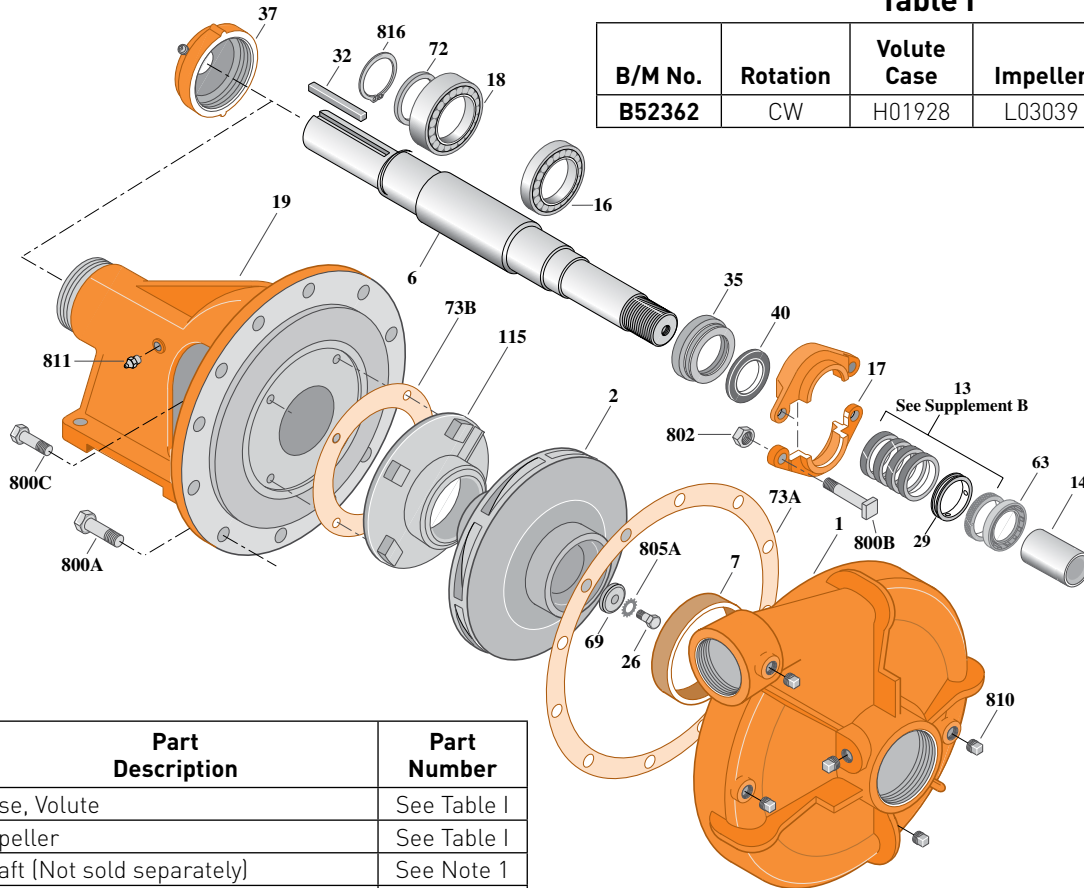
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	120.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
B52362	CW	H01928	L03039	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S04176
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271

\* Includes two (2) grease fittings.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	M05115
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (6 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
•	Fitting, Grease (Packing Area)	S23702

• Not illustrated.

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B2-1/2JRMBS

## Cast Iron Impeller

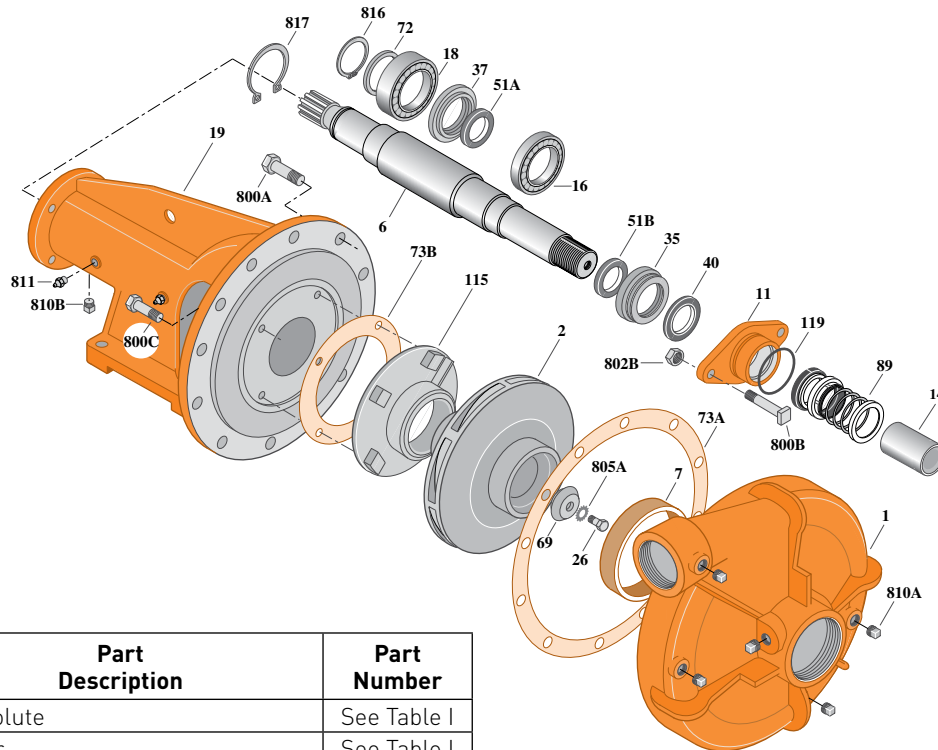
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	120.2M
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B73402</b>	CW	H01928	H05105	L03039	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [See Note 1]	See Table I
7	Ring, Wearing	S04176
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	M10184
19	Frame	H05103
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10200
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10209
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51A	Seal, Oil	M10210
51B	Seal, Oil	S14765
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	M05073
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Req.]	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
817	Ring, Retaining	S23025

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is not available for this model. Order Replacement Shaft and associated components from above listing.

# BERKELEY® B2-1/2JRMBS

## Cast Iron Impeller

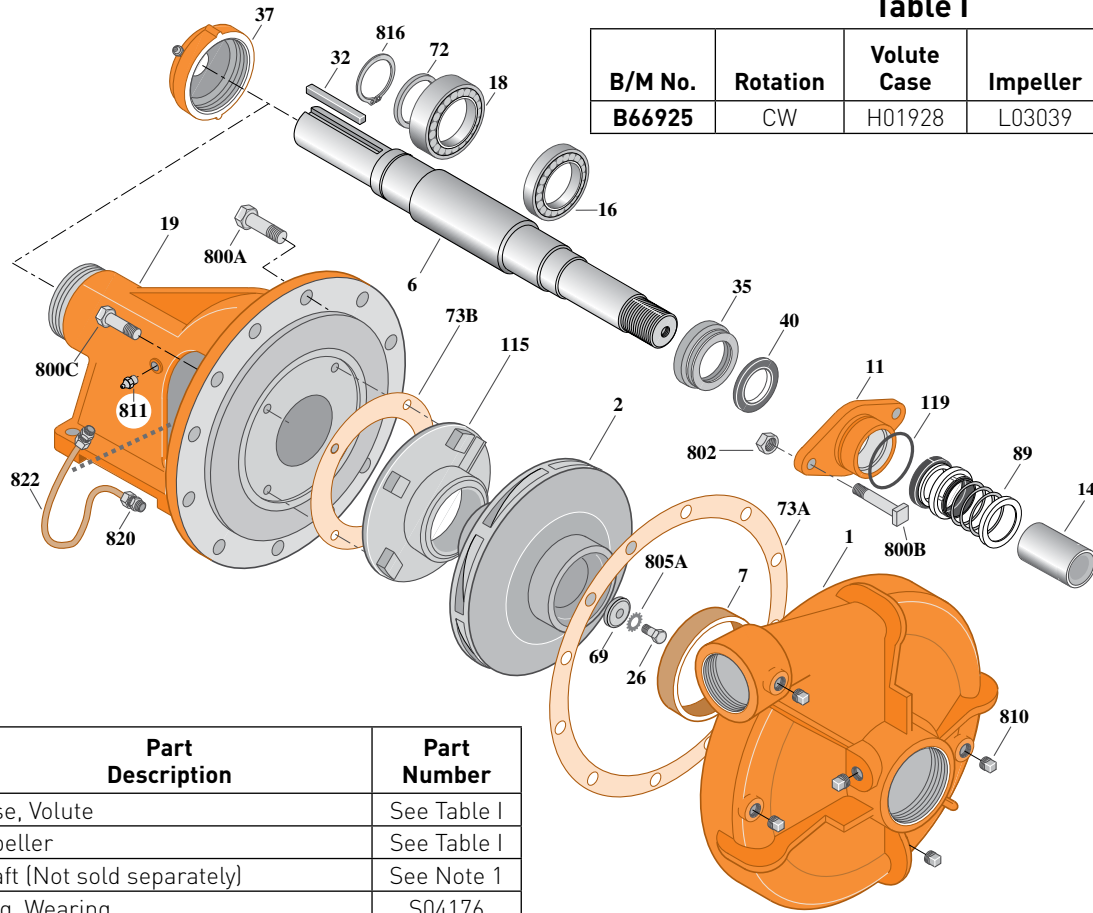
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	120.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66925</b>	CW	H01928	L03039	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S04176
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	M05073

\* Includes two (2) grease fittings.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (6 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
820	Connector, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24013
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B3ZRM

## Cast Iron Impeller

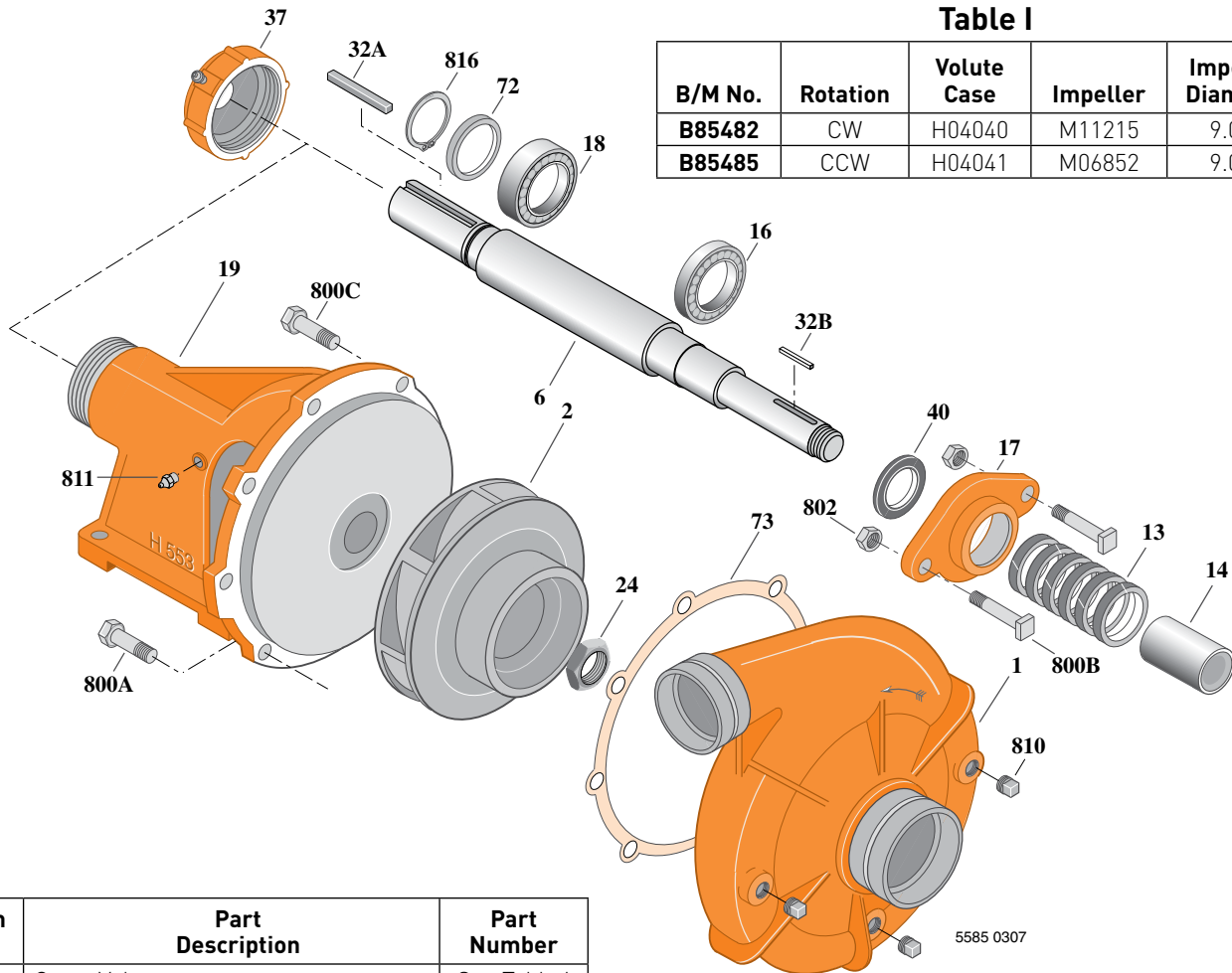
### Victaulic Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.1.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 03/01/07	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85482</b>	CW	H04040	M11215	9.00"
<b>B85485</b>	CCW	H04041	M06852	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW and CCW)	M10220
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/4"	S34383
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73	Gasket, Volute	S05126
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [6 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/8" [2 Req.]	S26827
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85540** for CW, **B85539** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B3ZRM

## Cast Iron Impeller

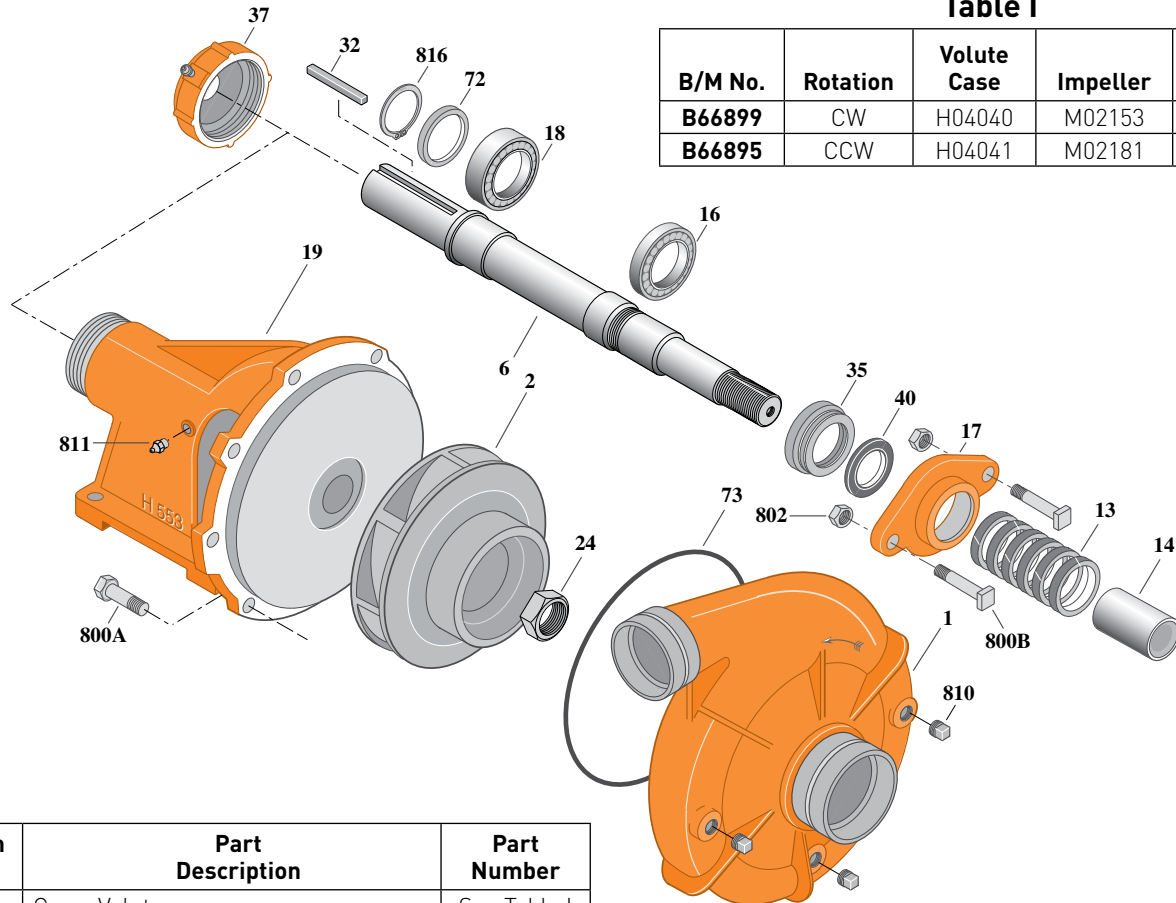
### Victaulic Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66899</b>	CW	H04040	M02153	9.00"
<b>B66895</b>	CCW	H04041	M02181	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW)	M10220
24	Locknut, Impeller (CCW)	U36-189SS
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80698** for CW, **B80696** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.



**BERKELEY® B3ZRMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

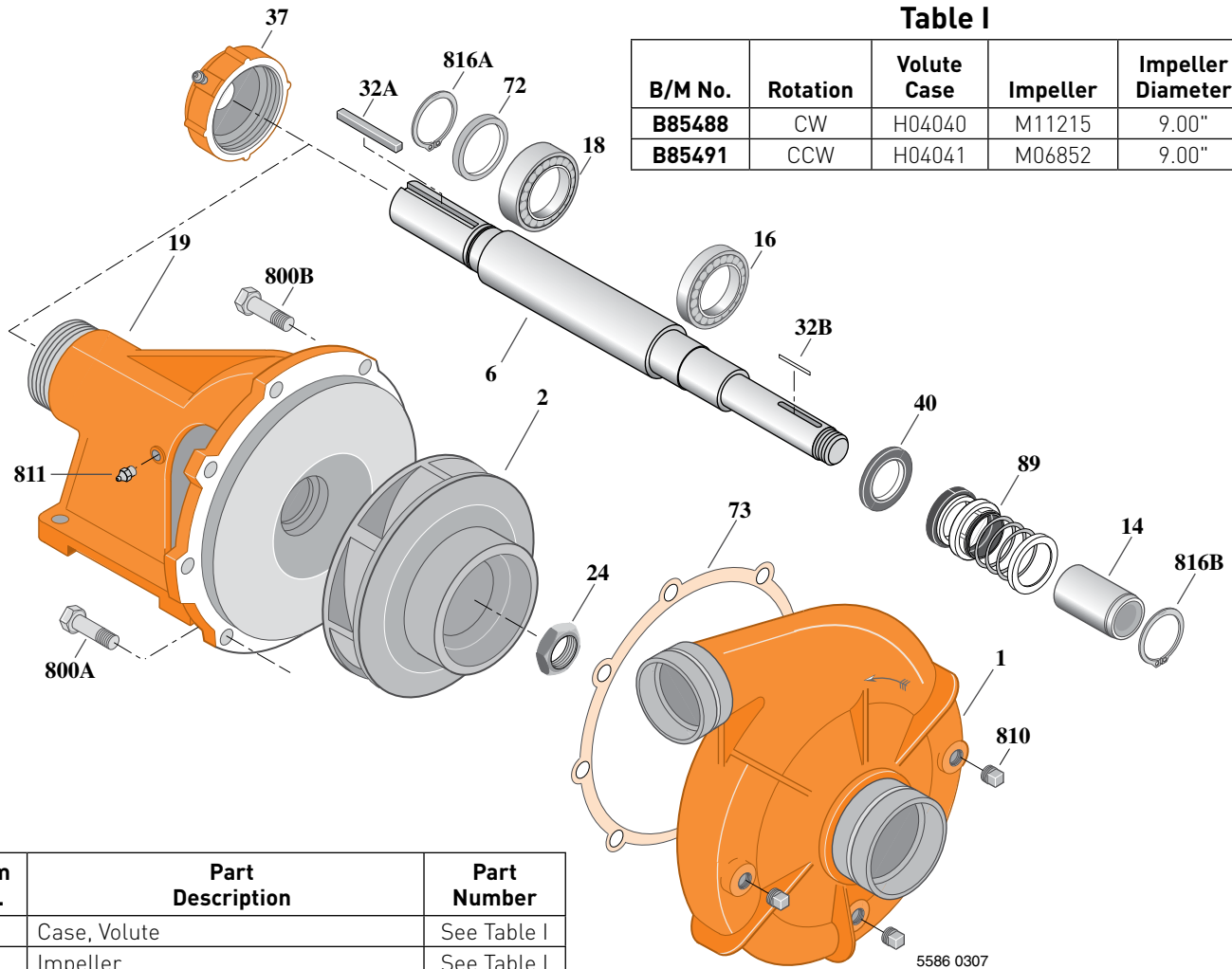
Viciaulic Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.2.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 03/01/07	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85488</b>	CW	H04040	M11215	9.00"
<b>B85491</b>	CCW	H04041	M06852	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	M14869L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW and CCW)	M10220
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16"x1-1/4"	S34383
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	Gasket, Volute	S05126
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [6 Req.]	S26825
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/8" [2 Req.]	S26827
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23009

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85542** for CW, **B85543** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.





**BERKELEY® B3ZRMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

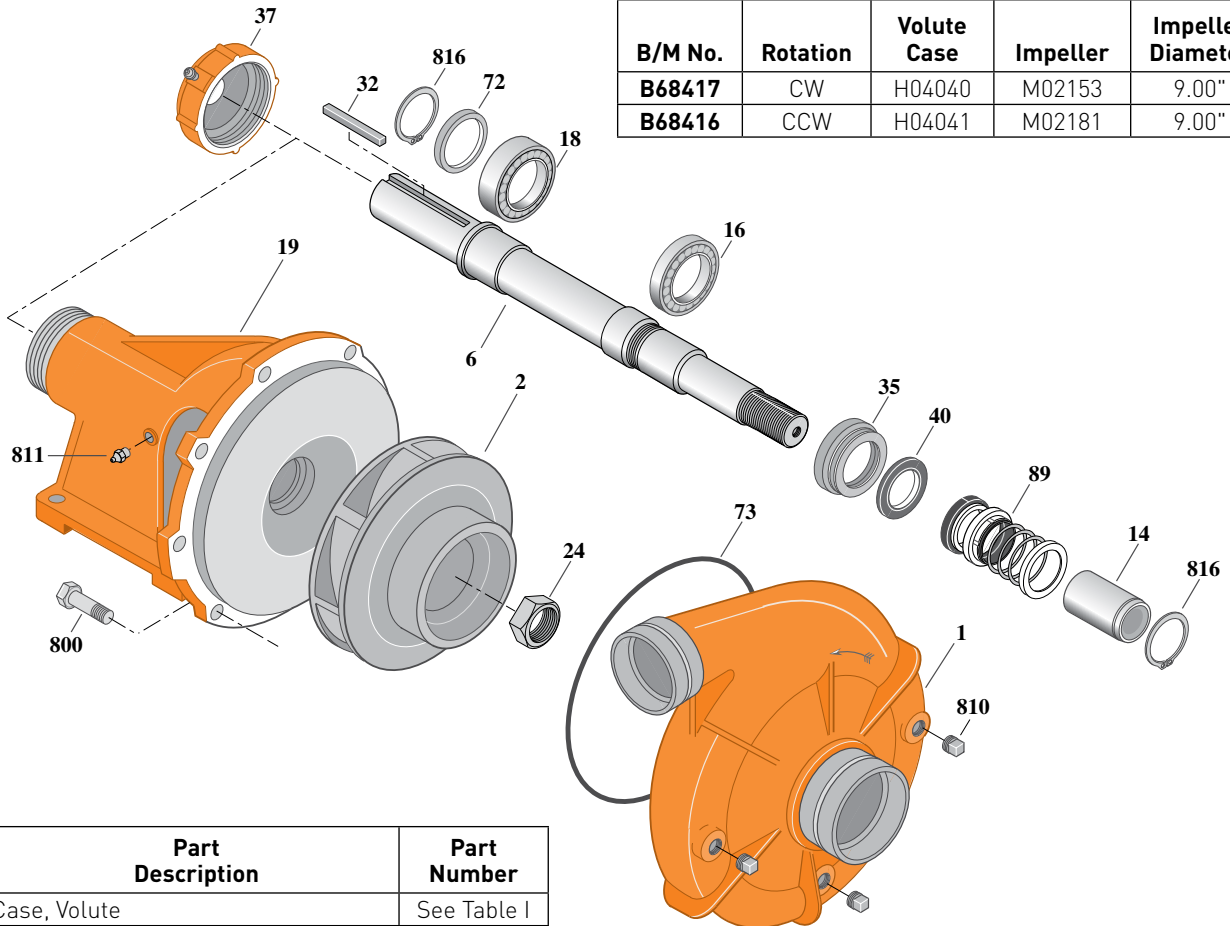
Viciaulic Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B68417</b>	CW	H04040	M02153	9.00"
<b>B68416</b>	CCW	H04041	M02181	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW)	M10220
24	Locknut, Impeller (CCW)	U36-189SS
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring [See Note 2]	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" (8 Req.)	S26825
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (3 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80699** for CW, **B80697** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.



**BERKELEY® B3ZRM****Cast Iron Impeller**

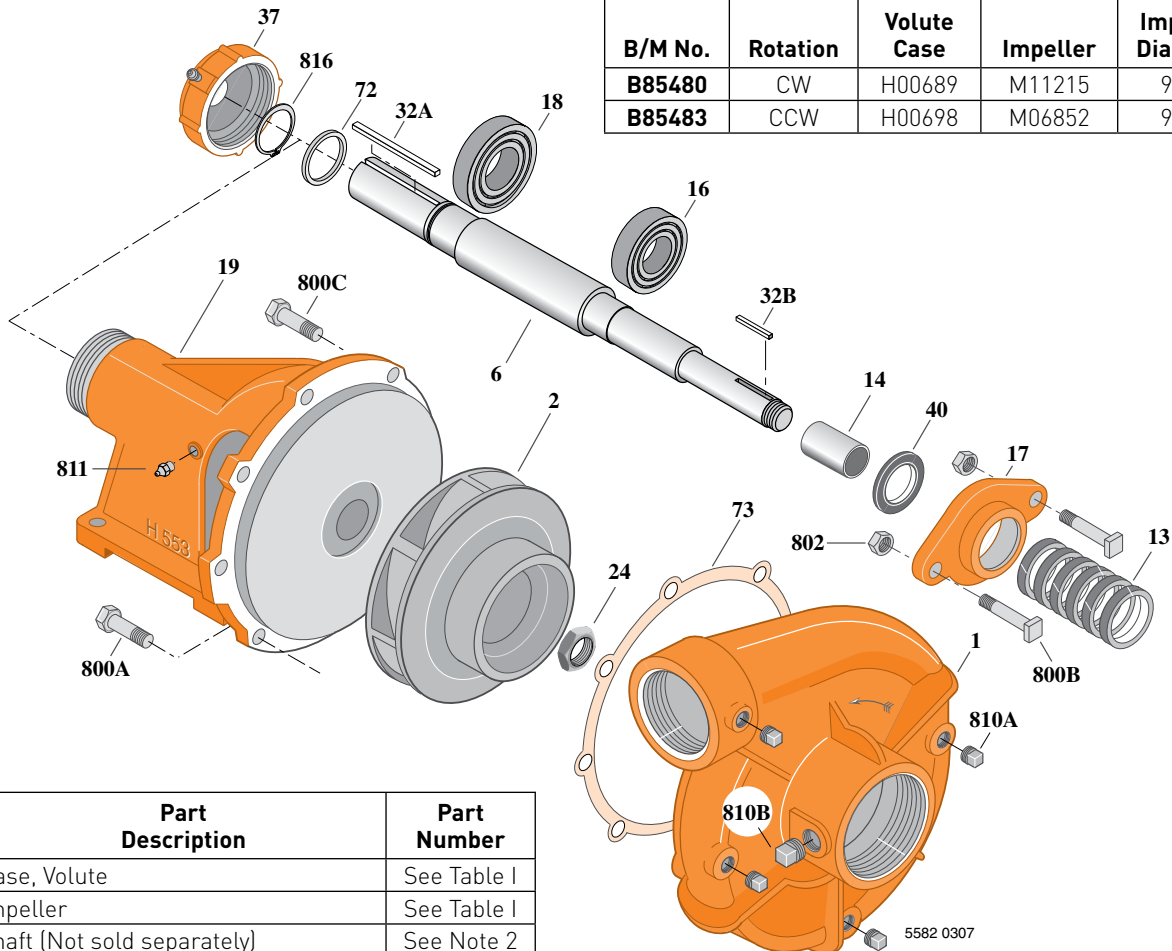
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.3.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 03/01/07	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85480</b>	CW	H00689	M11215	9.00"
<b>B85483</b>	CCW	H00698	M06852	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW and CCW)	M10220
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/4"	S34383
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	Gasket, Volute	S05126
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" (6 Req.)	S26825

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/8" (2 Req.)	S26827
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85540** for CW, **B85539** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B3ZRM****Cast Iron Impeller**

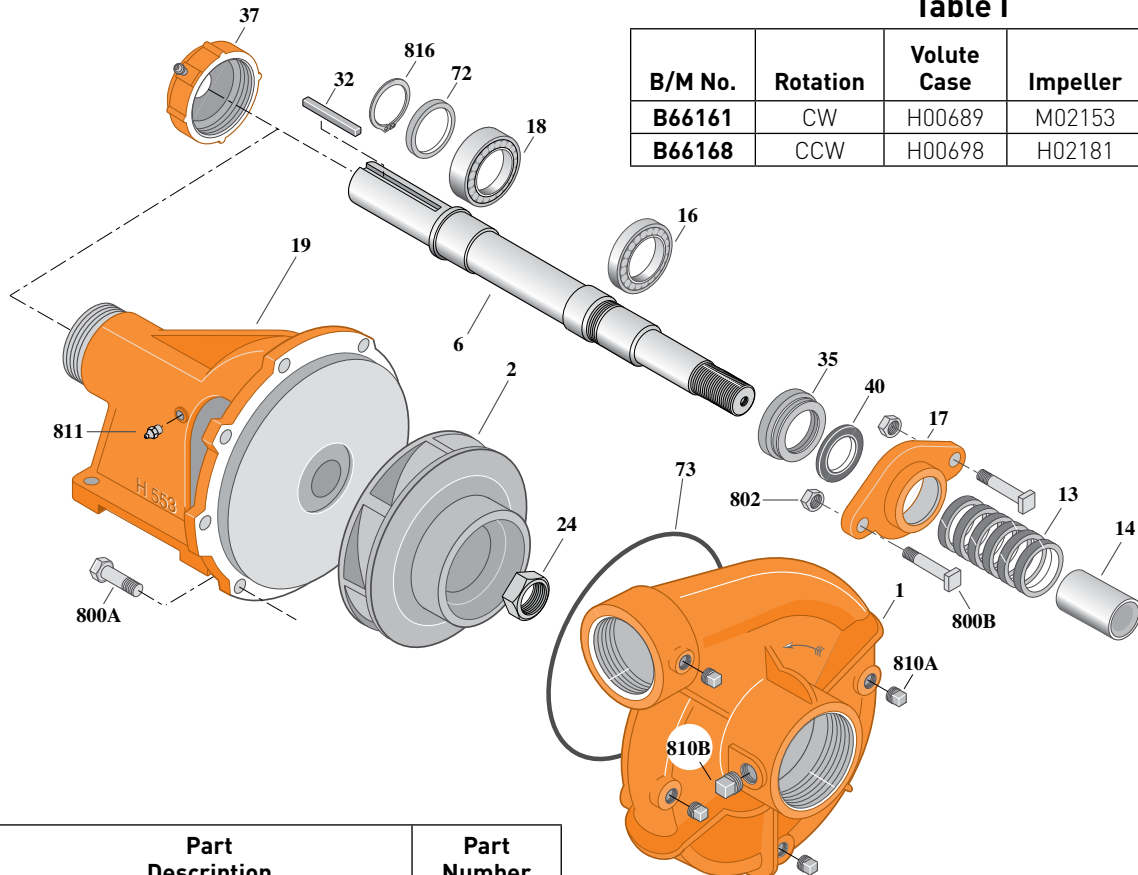
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66161</b>	CW	H00689	M02153	9.00"
<b>B66168</b>	CCW	H00698	H02181	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW)	M10220
24	Locknut, Impeller (CCW)	U36-189SS
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80698** for CW, **B80696** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B3ZRMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

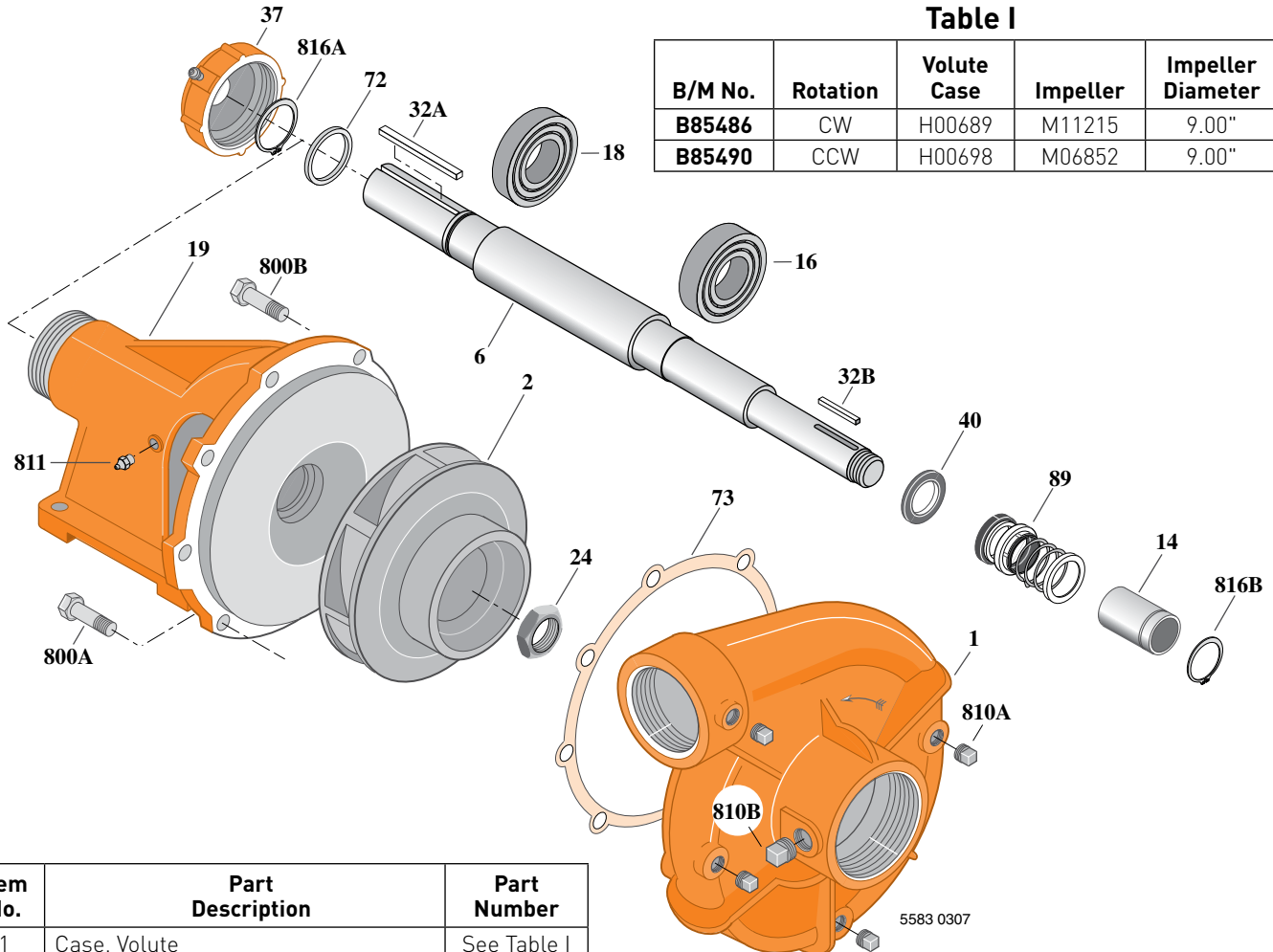
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.4.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 03/01/07	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85486</b>	CW	H00689	M11215	9.00"
<b>B85490</b>	CCW	H00698	M06852	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	M14869L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW and CCW)	M10220
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1"	S34383
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	Gasket, Volute	S05126
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [6 Req.]	S26825
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/8" [2 Req.]	S26827
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [4 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23009

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85542** for CW, **B85543** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.



# BERKELEY® B3ZRMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

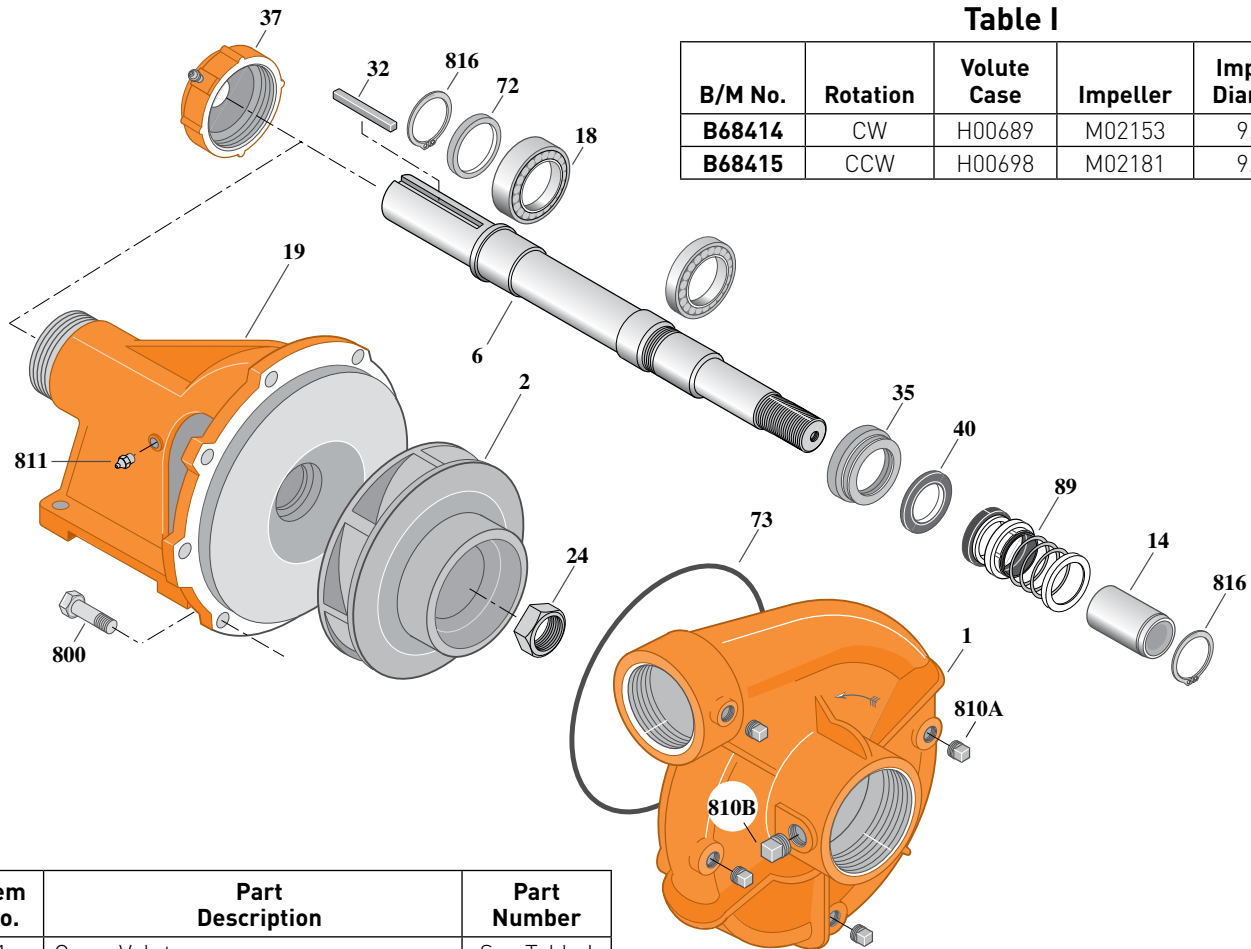
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.4
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B68414</b>	CW	H00689	M02153	9.00"
<b>B68415</b>	CCW	H00698	M02181	9.00"



1998 1210

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW)	M10220
24	Locknut, Impeller (CCW)	U36-189SS
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring [See Note 2]	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [8 Req.]	S26826
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [4 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80699** for CW, **B80697** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.



**BERKELEY® B3ZRM****Cast Iron Impeller**

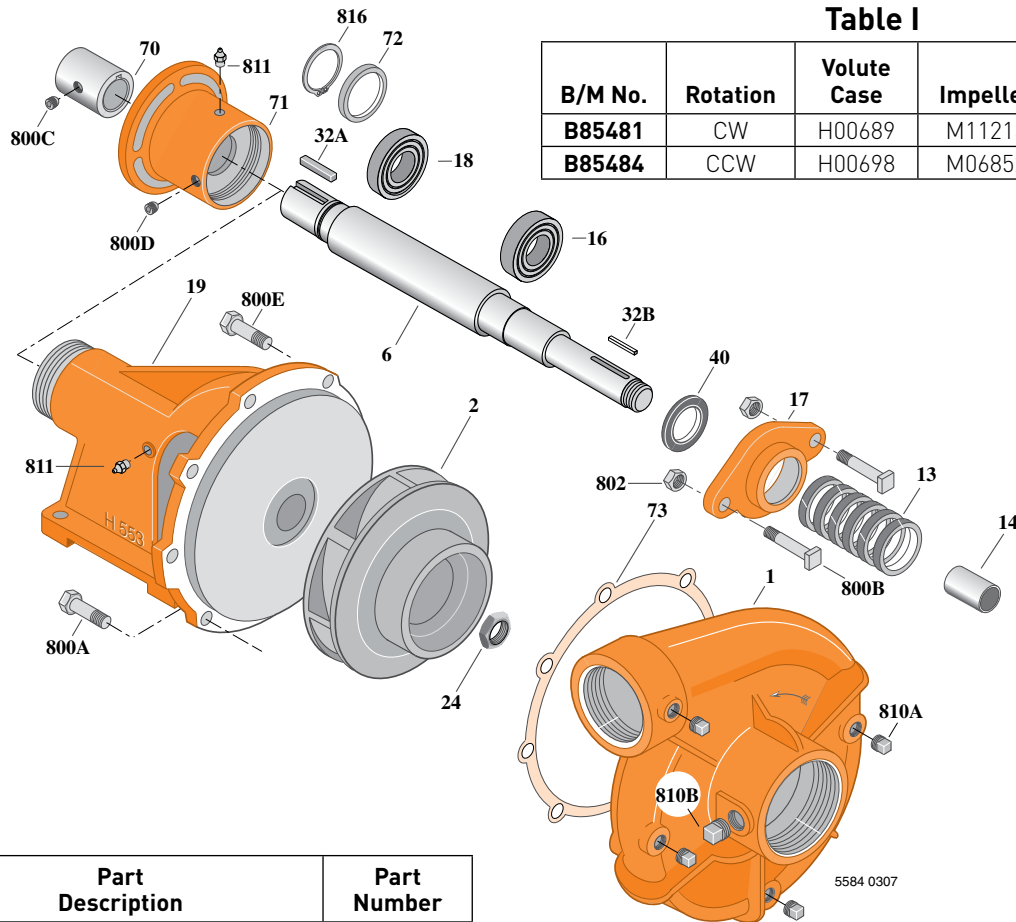
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.5.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 03/01/07	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85481</b>	CW	H00689	M11215	9.00"
<b>B85484</b>	CCW	H00698	M06852	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
22	Locknut	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x1"	S24168
32B	Key, 3/16x1"	S34383
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
70	Coupling, Shaft	S30636
71	Bracket	L05720
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	Gasket, Volute	S05126

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" (6 Req.)	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
800C	Screw, Set	S23964
800D	Screw, Set (2 Req.)	S23965
800E	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/8" (2 Req.)	S26827
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Retaining Ring	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) bronze packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85541** for CW and CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



**BERKELEY® B3ZRM****Cast Iron Impeller**

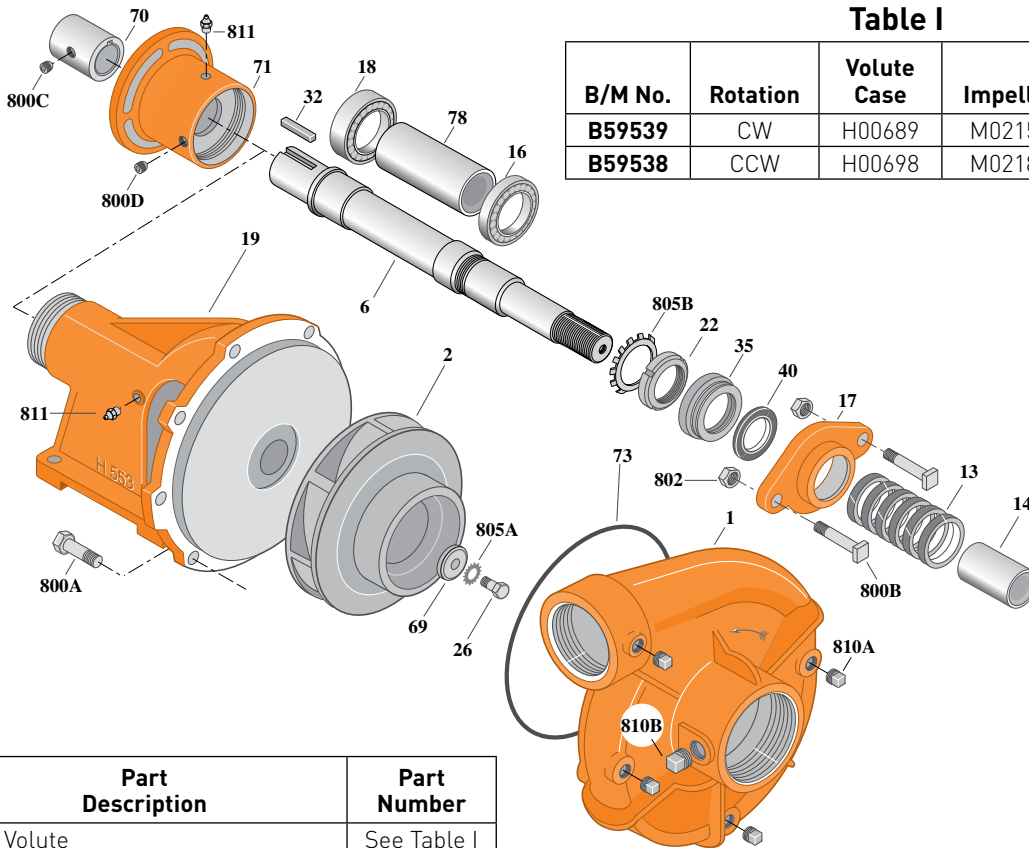
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.5
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B59539</b>	CW	H00689	M02153	9.00"
<b>B59538</b>	CCW	H00698	M02181	9.00"



2000 1210

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
22	Locknut	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x1"	S24168
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
70	Coupling, Shaft	S30636
71	Bracket	L05720
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S08980
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800C	Screw, Set	S23964
800D	Screw, Set [2 Req.]	S23965
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [4 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease [3 Req.]	S23670

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B62436** for CW, **B62452** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

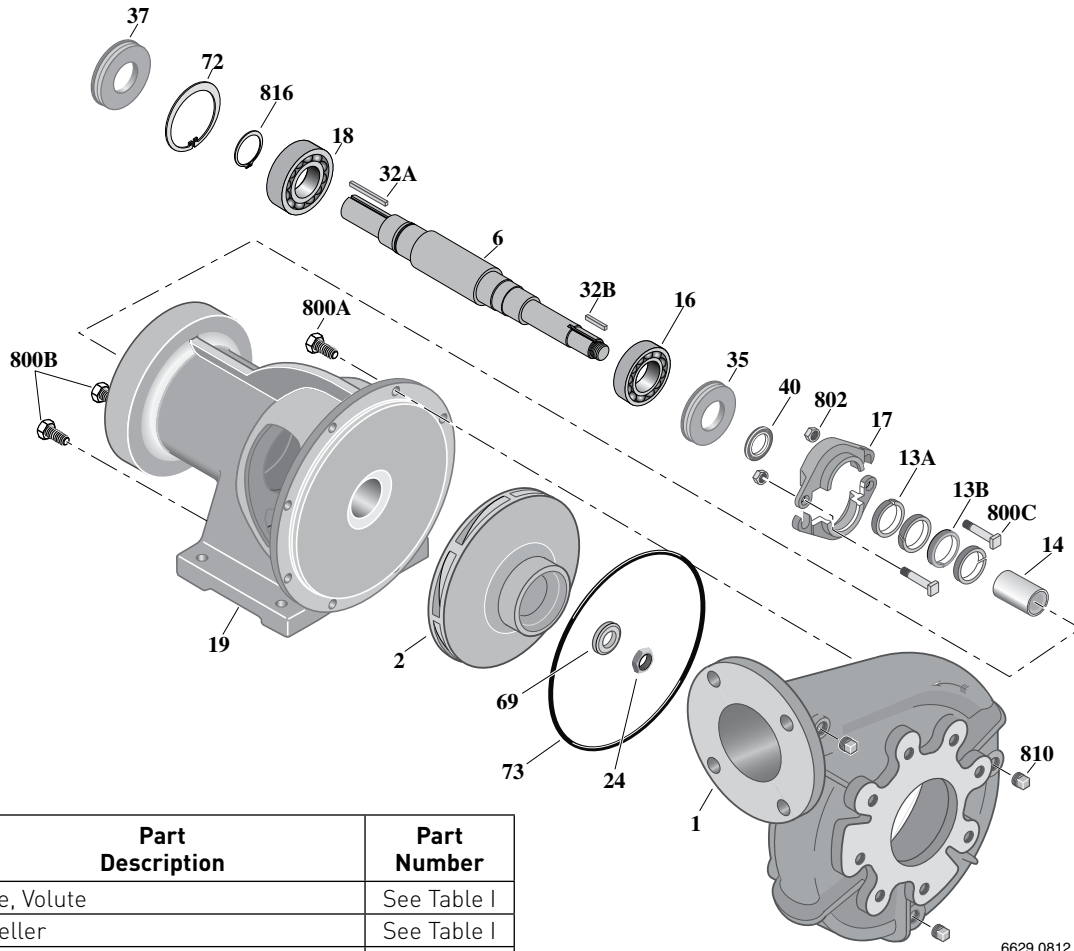
# BERKELEY® B3ZRM

## Cast Iron Impeller

### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.6.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 09/21/12	



6629 0812

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	See Note 1
13A	Ring, Packing (3 Req.)	S08291
13B	Ring, Packing, Metallic	S11092
14	Sleeve, Shaft	M14993
16	Bearing, Ball	M14998
17	Gland, Packing	B82470
18	Bearing, Ball	M14999
19	Bearing Frame (Bracket)	M14995
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
32A	Key, 3/8"x3/8"x1-3/8" Long	M15001
32B	Key, 1/4x1/4"	S23505
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M14997
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	M14996
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Lock	M14990

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
72	Ring, Thrust	S23025
73	O-Ring	M14943
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" (6 Req.)	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x1-1/8" (2 Req.)	S26827
800C	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT	See Table I
816	Ring, Retaining	M15000

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model: Berkeley part number **B85585**. Pump Shaft included in shaft replacement kit. Shaft not sold separately.



**BERKELEY® B3ZRM****Cast Iron Impeller**

Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.6.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 09/21/12	

**TABLE 1-B3ZRM Series**

Catalog Number	Rotation	Connection	Volute	Impeller	Pipe Plugs	
					Part Number	Quantity
<b>B85578</b>	CCW	NPT	H00698	M14989	S23715	4
<b>B85579</b>	CW	NPT	H00689	M14994	S23715	4
					U78-59ZPS	1
<b>B85580</b>	CW	Flanged	H05130	M14994	S23715	3
<b>B85581</b>	CW	Victaulic	H04040	M14994	S23715	3
<b>B85582</b>	CCW	Victaulic	H04041	M14989	S23715	3

**BERKELEY® B3ZRM****Cast Iron Impeller**

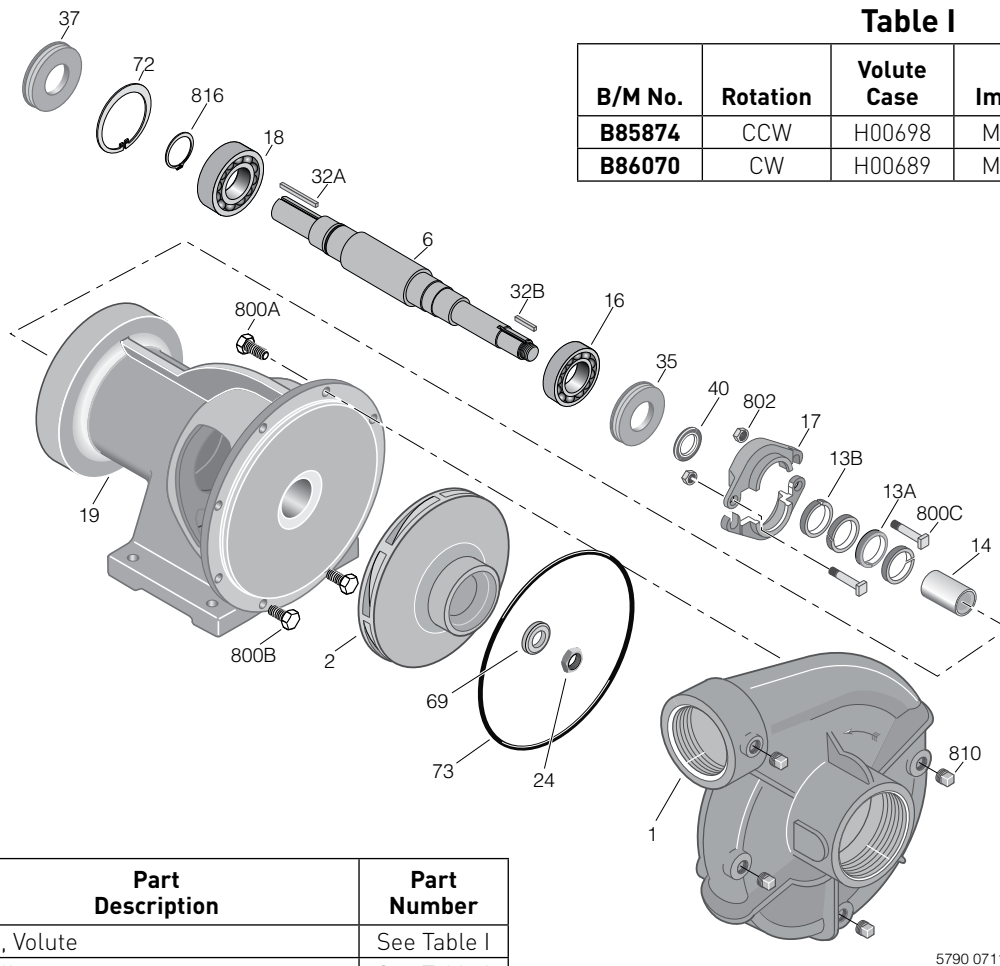
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.6.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 09/21/12	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85874</b>	CCW	H00698	M14989	9.00"
<b>B86070</b>	CW	H00689	M14994	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	See Note 1
13A	Ring, Packing [3 Req.]	S08291
13B	Ring, Packing, Metallic	S11092
14	Sleeve, Shaft	M14993
16	Bearing, Ball	M14998
17	Gland, Packing	B82470
18	Bearing, Ball	M14999
19	Bearing Frame [Bracket]	M15690
24	Locknut, Impeller (CCW)	U36-189SS
24	Locknut, Impeller (CW)	M10220
32A	Key, 3/8"x3/8"x1-3/8"	M15001
32B	Key, 1/4x1/4"	S23505
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M14997
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M14996
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Lock	M14990

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
72	Ring, Thrust	S23025
73	O-Ring	M14943
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [6 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x1-1/8" [2 Req.]	S26827
800C	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
816	Ring, Retaining	M15000

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85916** for CCW, **B85585** for CW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B3ZRM

## Cast Iron Impeller

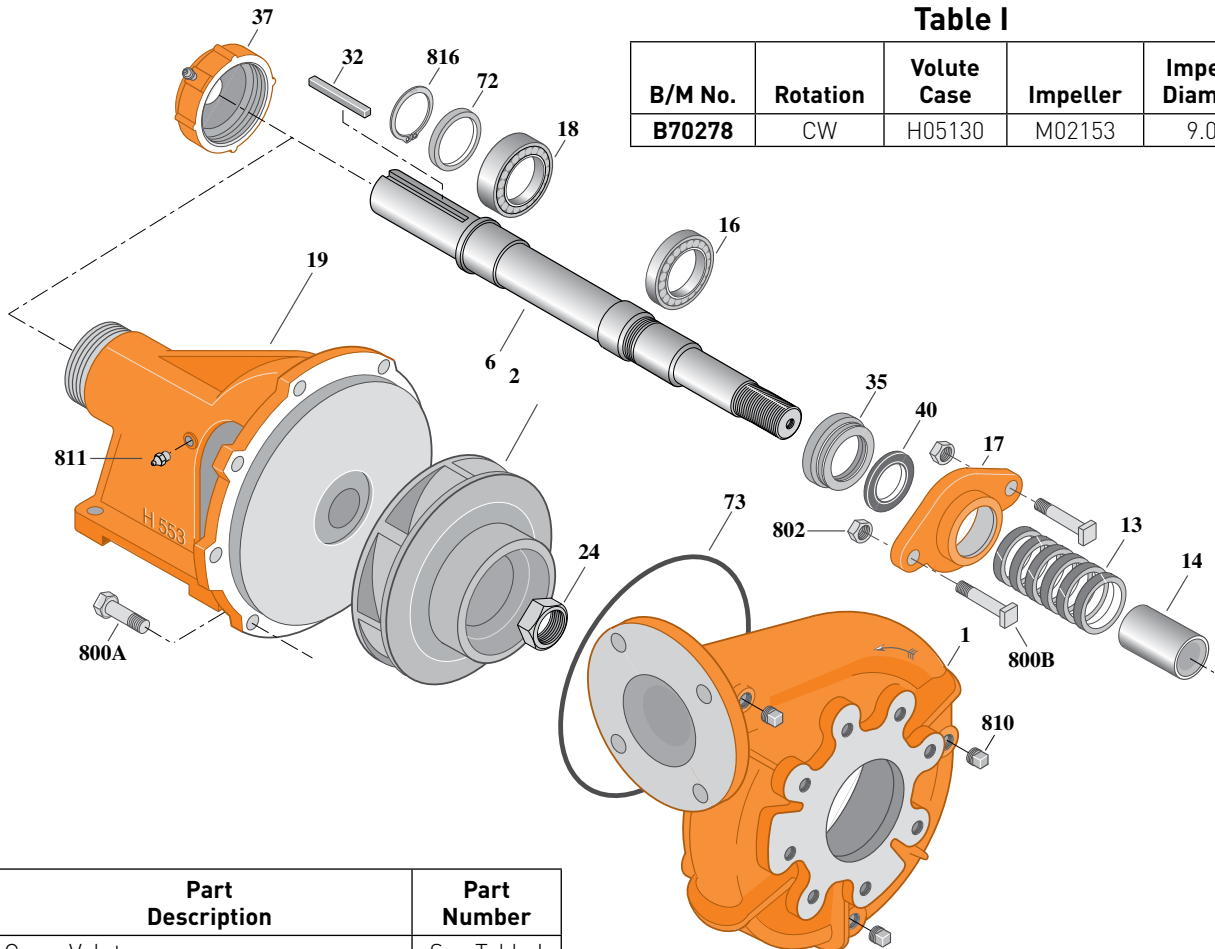
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.6
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B70278</b>	CW	H05130	M02153	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80698**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B3ZRMS****Bronze Impeller**

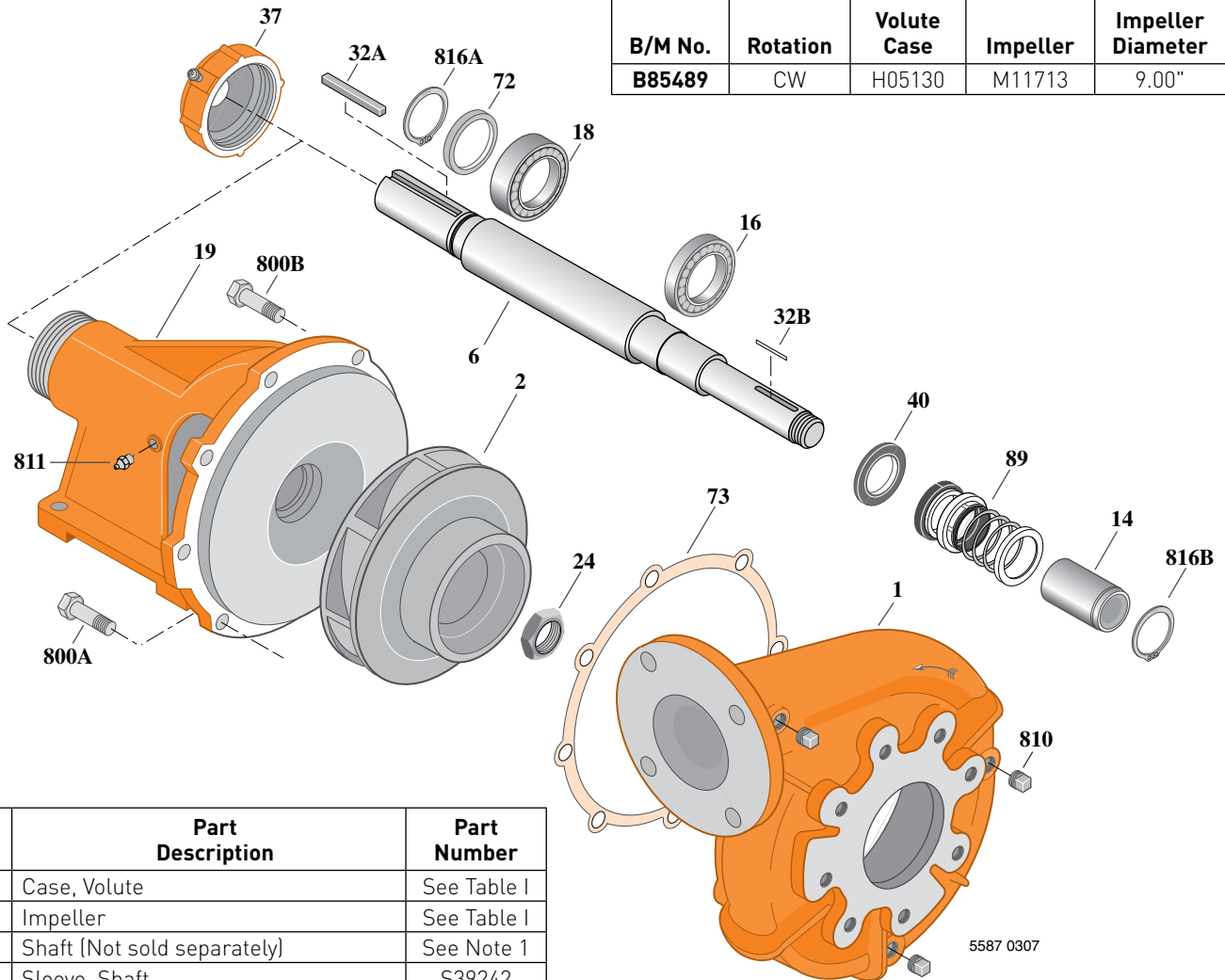
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.7.1.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 03/01/07	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85489</b>	CW	H05130	M11713	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1"	S34383
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	Gasket, Volute	S05126
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [6 Req.]	S26825
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/8" [2 Req.]	S26827
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23009

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B85542**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



# BERKELEY® B3ZRMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

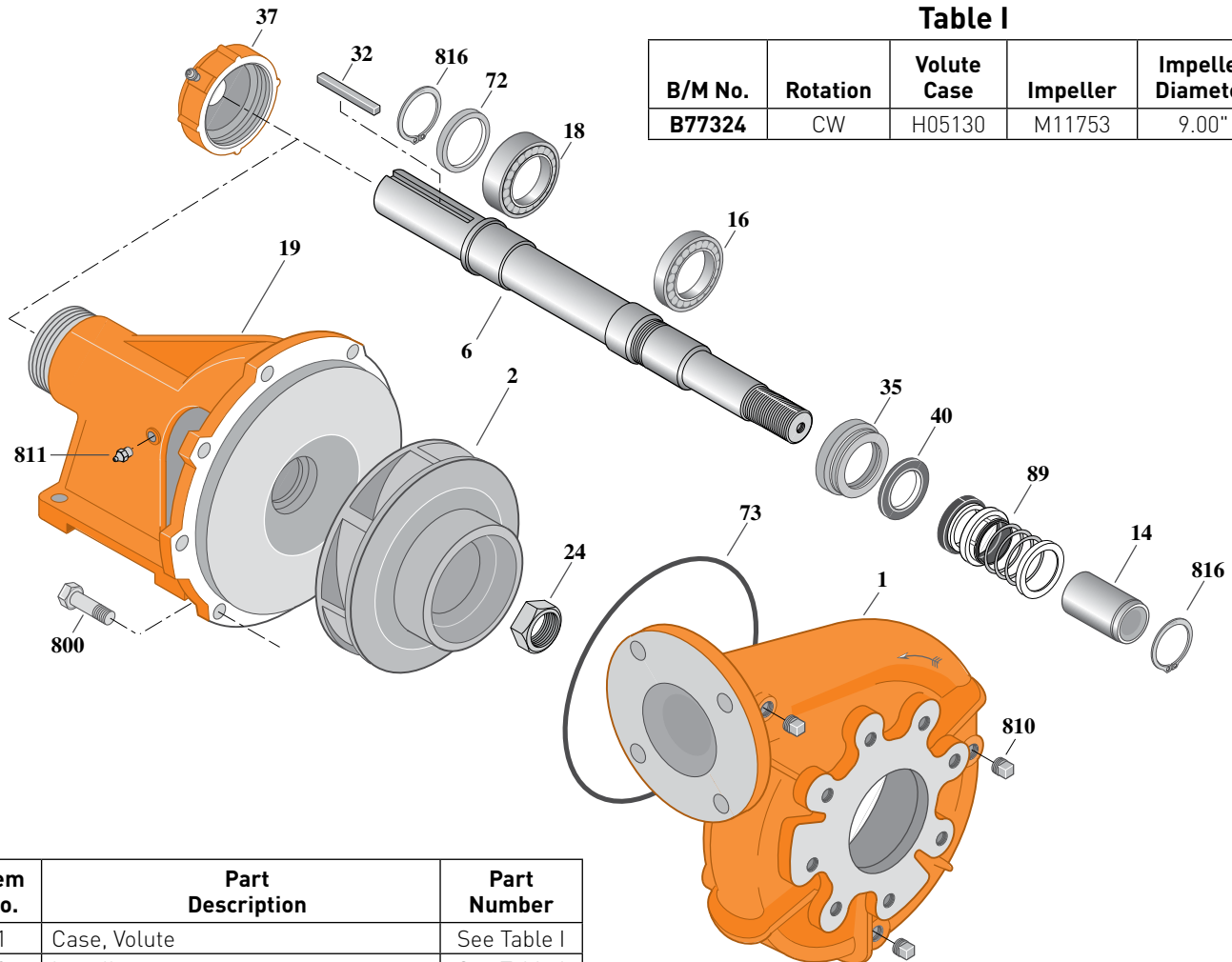
Flanged Case, Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.7.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B77324</b>	CW	H05130	M11753	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
32	Key, 1/4x21-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 2)	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [8 Req.]	S26826
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80699**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B3ZRMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

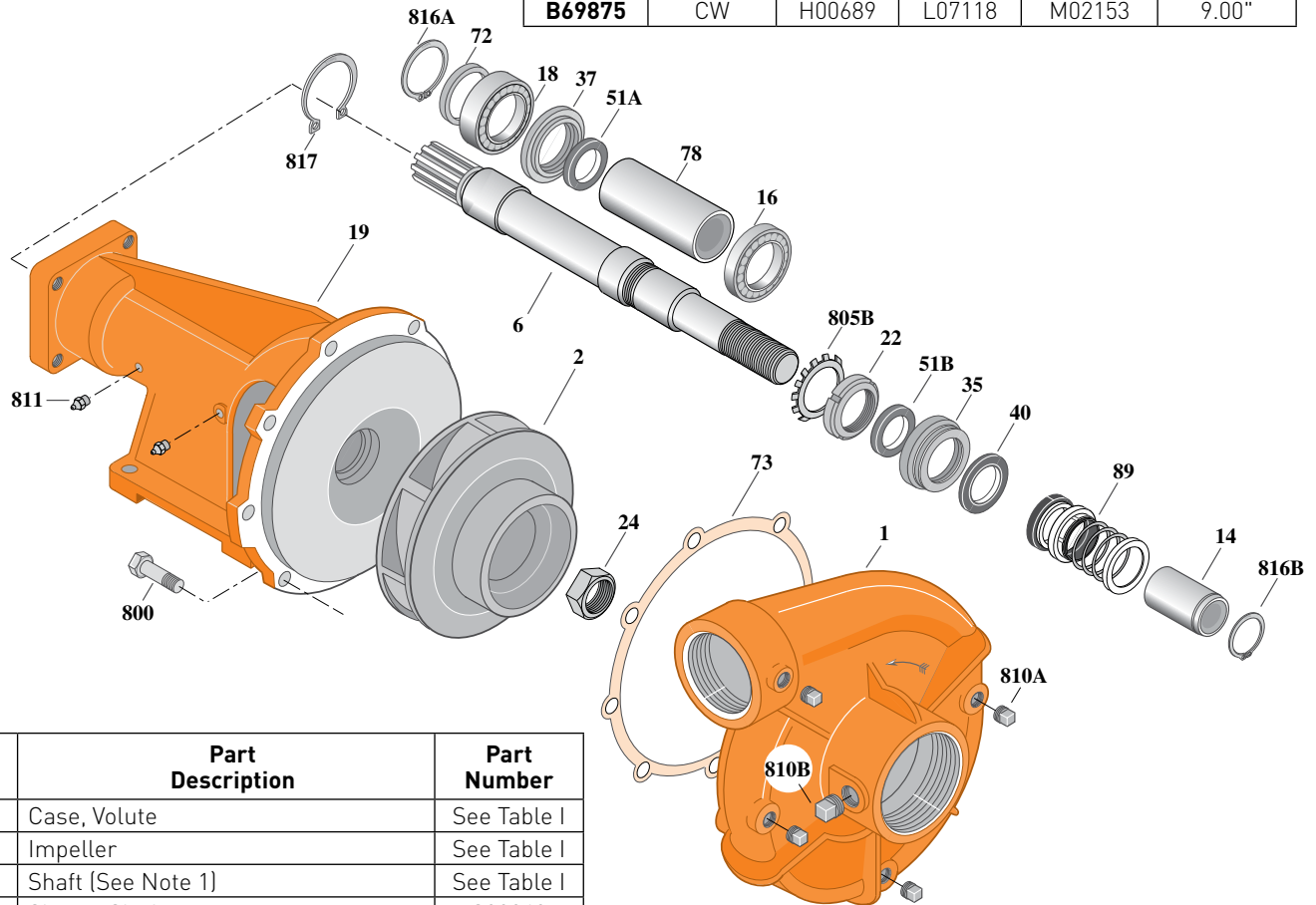
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.7M
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B69875</b>	CW	H00689	L07118	M02153	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [See Note 1]	See Table I
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	M10218
19	Frame	H05119
22	Locknut	M10221
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10214
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
51A	Seal, Oil	M10217
51B	Seal, Oil	M10216
78	Sleeve, Spacer	M10215
72	Washer, Thrust	M10222
73	Gasket, Volute	S05126
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

1999 0995

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
805B	Washer, Lock	S16181
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (2 Req.)	S23670
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23009
817	Ring, Retaining	S23023

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is not available for this model. Order Replacement Shaft and associated components from above listing.

**BERKELEY® B3ZRMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

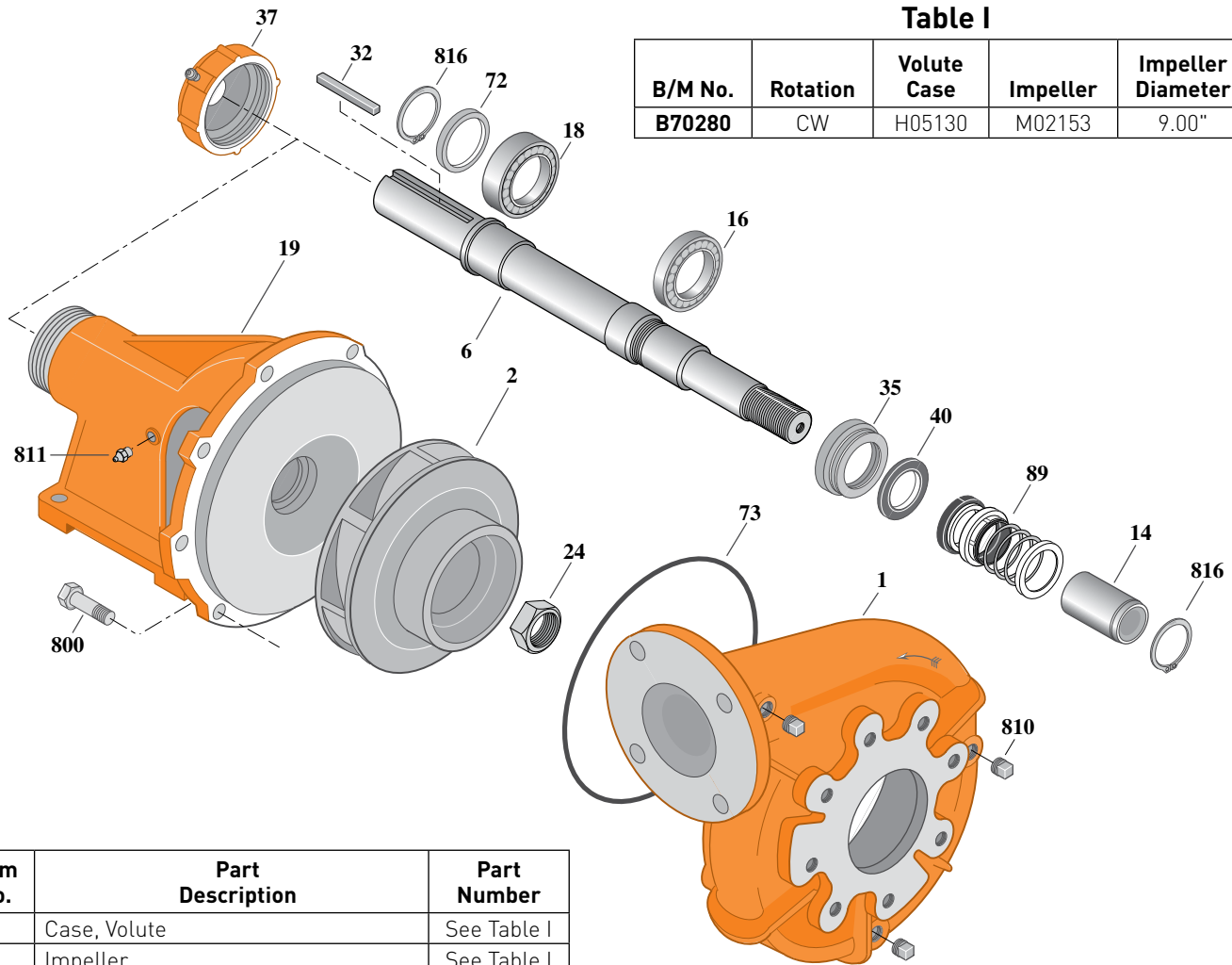
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.7
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B70280</b>	CW	H05130	M02153	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
32	Key, 1/4x21-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 2)	M14943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
810	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (3 Req.)	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80699**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

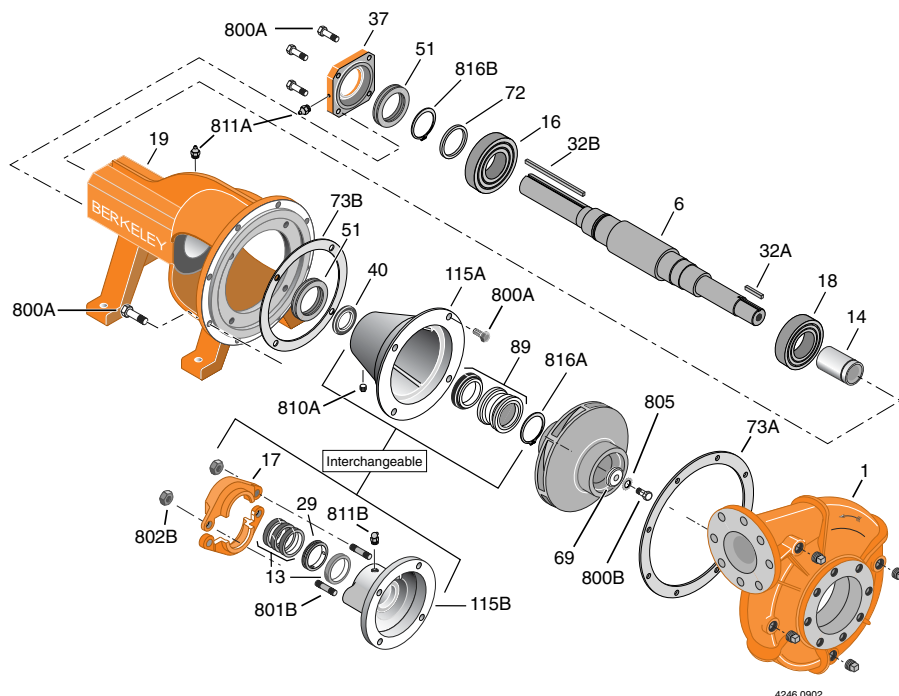
**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

# BERKELEY® B3ZRM(S)

TYPE "B" SINGLE STAGE CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.8
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	



### B3ZR Common Parts Groups Repair Parts List

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
6	Shaft	M12338
14	1-3/8 ID x 1-3/4 OD Shaft Sleeve	M12422
16	Single Row Ball Bearing	S13395
18	Ball Bearing	S13397
19	Bracket	M12332
32A	Shaft Key, 1/4" Sq. x 2-1/4" Lg. - Impeller	S23677
32B	Shaft Key, 3/8" Sq. x 2-1/4" Lg.	S23941
37	Bearing Cap	M12335
40	Water Slinger	S10964
51	Grease Seal (2 Req.)	M12337
69	Lock Washer	S06319
72	Thrust Ring	S06519
73A	Volute Gasket	S05126
73B	Balance Ring Gasket	S09943
800A	3/8-16 x 1" Lg. Hex Hd Capscrew (16 Req.)	S26826
800B	1/2-13 X 1" Lg Hex Hd. Capscrew	S23619
805	Lock Washer	S23038
811A	Grease Fitting (2 Req.)	S23700
816B	External Retaining Ring	S23016

### Packing Components

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
13	Packing Ring Set	S13435
17	Split Packing Gland Set	B82470
29	Lantern Ring	S19200
115B	Packing Housing	M12334
801B	3/8-16NC x 2-1/2" Lg Stud (2 Req.)	S04438
802B	3/8-16 Hex Nut (2 Req.)	S23343
811B	1/8 MPT x 90° Grease Fitting	S23702

### Seal Components

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
89	1-3/4" Mechanical Shaft Seal	S32015
115A	Mechanical Seal Housing	M12333
810A	1/8" NPT Sq. Hd. Pipe Plug	S23714
816A	External Retaining Ring	S16767

Refer to following page for model specific repair parts listing.



293 WRIGHT STREET, DELAVAN, WI 53115 WWW.berkeleypumps.COM PH: 888-237-5353 ORDERS FAX: 800-321-8793  
Because we are continuously improving our products and services, Pentair reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice.

# BERKELEY® B3ZRM(S)

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	130.9
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

### B3ZRM(S) Series

Pump Series	Catalog Number	Rotation	Style	Volute	Pipe Plugs	Impeller	Impeller Material	Replacement Shaft
B3ZRM Packing Construction	B80302	CW	4" NPT Suction 3" NPT Discharge	H00689	4-S23715 1-S23717	M02911	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80307	CW		H00698		H05479	Bronze	B81663
	B80303	CCW				M12462	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80301	CW	Suction Flange 4x9" B74303 Discharge Flange 3x7-1/2" B60129	H00689	4-S23715 1-S23717	M02911	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80306	CW				H05479	Bronze	B81663
	B80304	CW	4"" NPT Victaulic 3"" NPT Victaulic	H04040	3-S23715	M02911	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80305	CCW		H04041		M12462	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80308	CW		H04040		H05479	Bronze	B81663
B3ZRMS Mechanical Seal	B80310	CW	4" NPT Suction 3" NPT Discharge	H00689	4-S23715 1-S23717	M02911	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80315	CW				H05479	Bronze	B81663
	B80311	CCW		H00698		M12462	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80309	CW	Suction Flange 4x9" B74303 Discharge Flange 3x7-1/2" B60129	H00689	4-S23715 1-S23717	M02911	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80314	CW				H05479	Bronze	B81663
	B80312	CW	4" NPT Victaulic 3" NPT Victaulic	H04040	3-S23715	M02911	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80313	CCW		H04041		M12462	Cast Iron	B81663
	B80316	CW		H04040		H05479	Bronze	B81663

**BERKELEY® B3ERBL****Cast Iron Impeller**

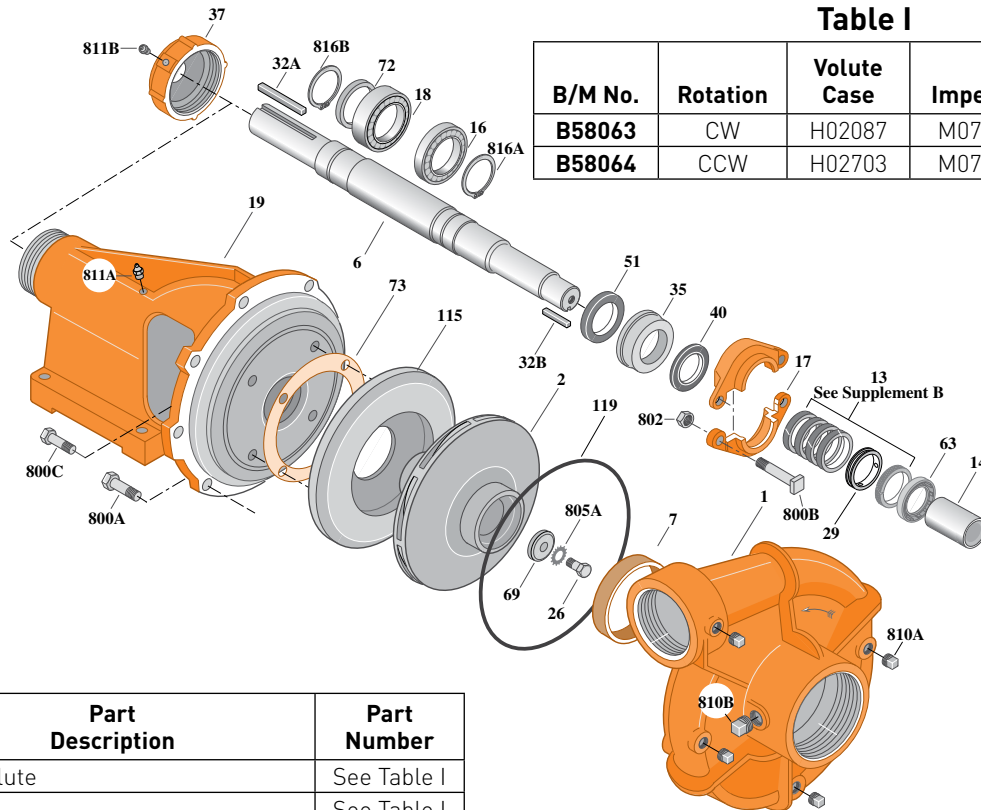
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	140.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B58063</b>	CW	H02087	M07318	10.44"
<b>B58064</b>	CCW	H02703	M07319	10.44"



2047 0995

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S06860
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S13395
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
19	Frame	H01941
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32A	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
32B	Key, 1/4-1-1/2"	S23505
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04551
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	S14764
63	Bushing, Throat	S14122
69	Washer, Impeller	S18117
72	Ring, Thrust	S19221
73	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	L03648

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23793
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23700
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23016
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23017
•	Screw, Set	S23982

- Not illustrated (Outer Bearing Cap)

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60659**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



# BERKELEY® B3ERBLS

## Cast Iron Impeller

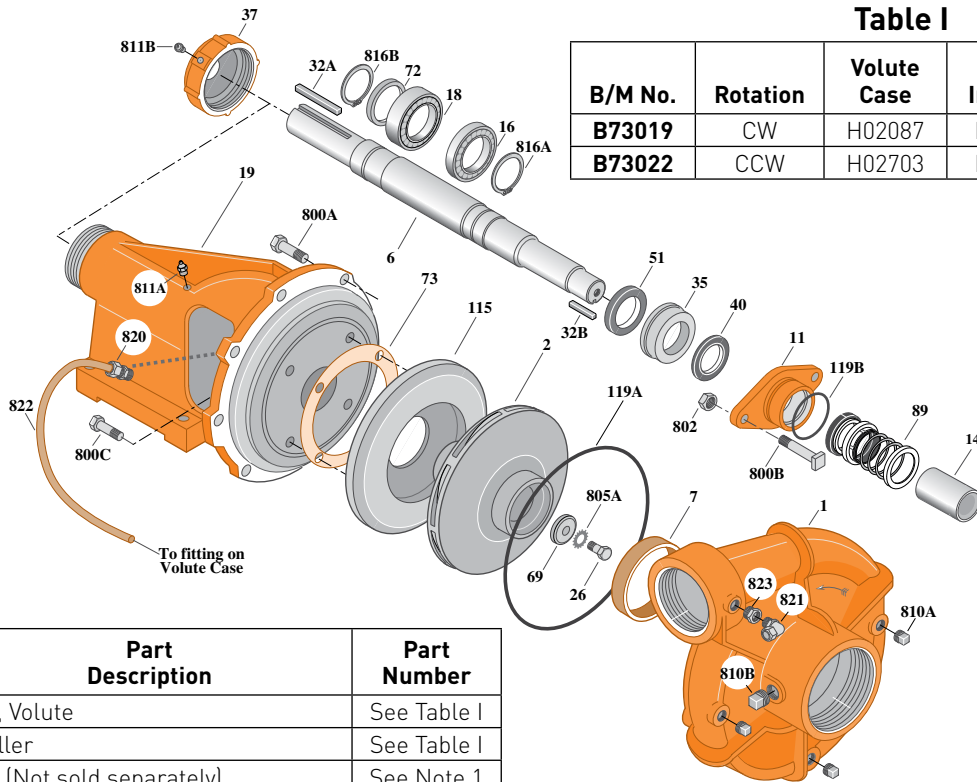
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	140.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B73019</b>	CW	H02087	M07318	10.44"
<b>B73022</b>	CCW	H02703	M07319	10.44"



2048 0995

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	M10838
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S13395
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
19	Frame	H05508
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
32A	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
32B	Key, 1/4x1-1/2"	S24170
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04551
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	S14764
69	Washer, Impeller	S18117
72	Ring, Thrust	S19221
73	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	L03648
119A	O-Ring	S13760
119B	O-Ring	S24599
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23700
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23016
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23017
820	Connector, Comp. Fitting	S24013
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24600
•	Screw, Set	S23982

• Not illustrated (Outer Bearing Cap).

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60659**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



**BERKELEY® B3ERBLS****Bronze Impeller**

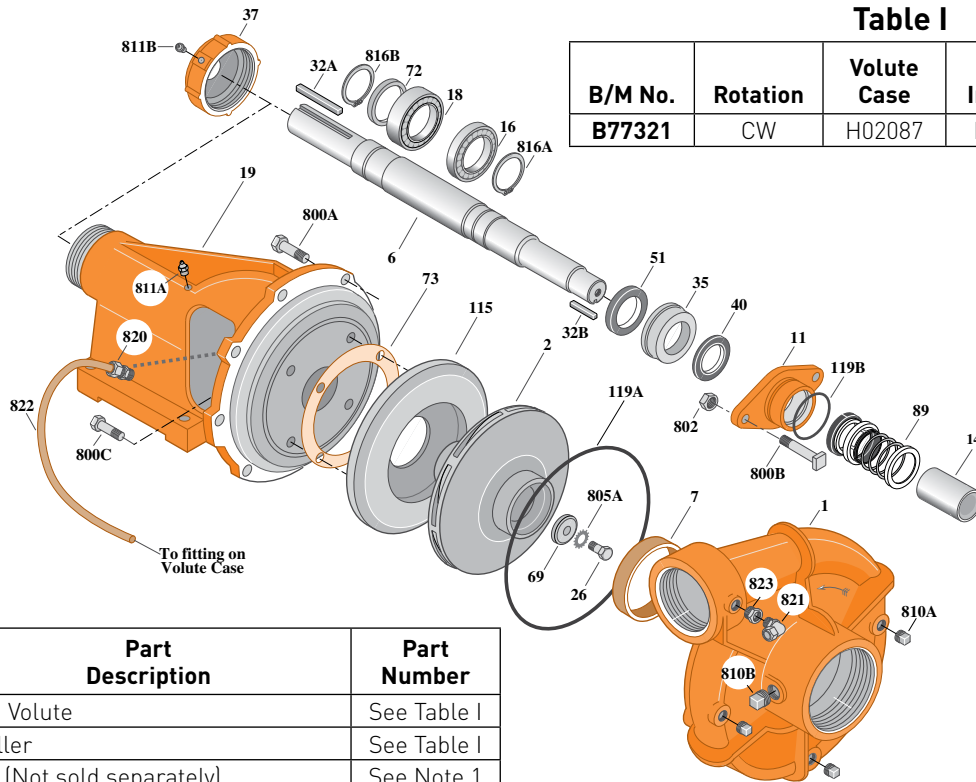
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	140.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B77321</b>	CW	H02087	M06675	10.44"



2048 0995

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [Not sold separately]	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	M10838
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S13395
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
19	Frame	H05508
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
32A	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
32B	Key, 1/4x1-1/2"	S24170
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04551
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	S14764
69	Washer, Impeller	S18117
72	Ring, Thrust	S19221
73	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	L03648
119A	O-Ring	S13760
119B	O-Ring	S24599
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23700
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23016
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23017
820	Connector, Comp. Fitting	S24013
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24600
•	Screw, Set	S23982

• Not illustrated (Outer Bearing Cap).

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60659**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B3ERM****Cast Iron Impeller**

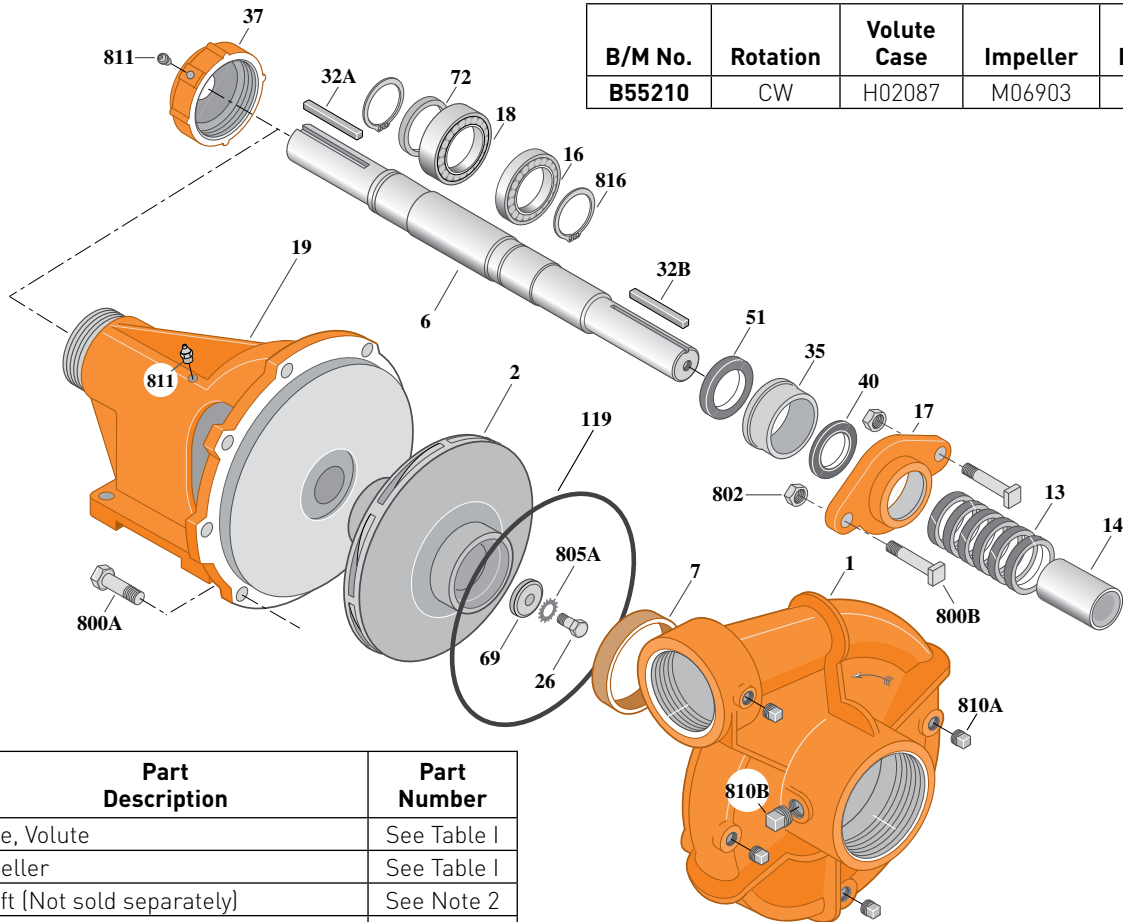
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	150.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B55210</b>	CW	H02087	M06903	10.44"



2049 0995

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
7	Ring, Wearing	S13045
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1-1/4"	S23568
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
119	O-Ring	S13760

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (4 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B3ERMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

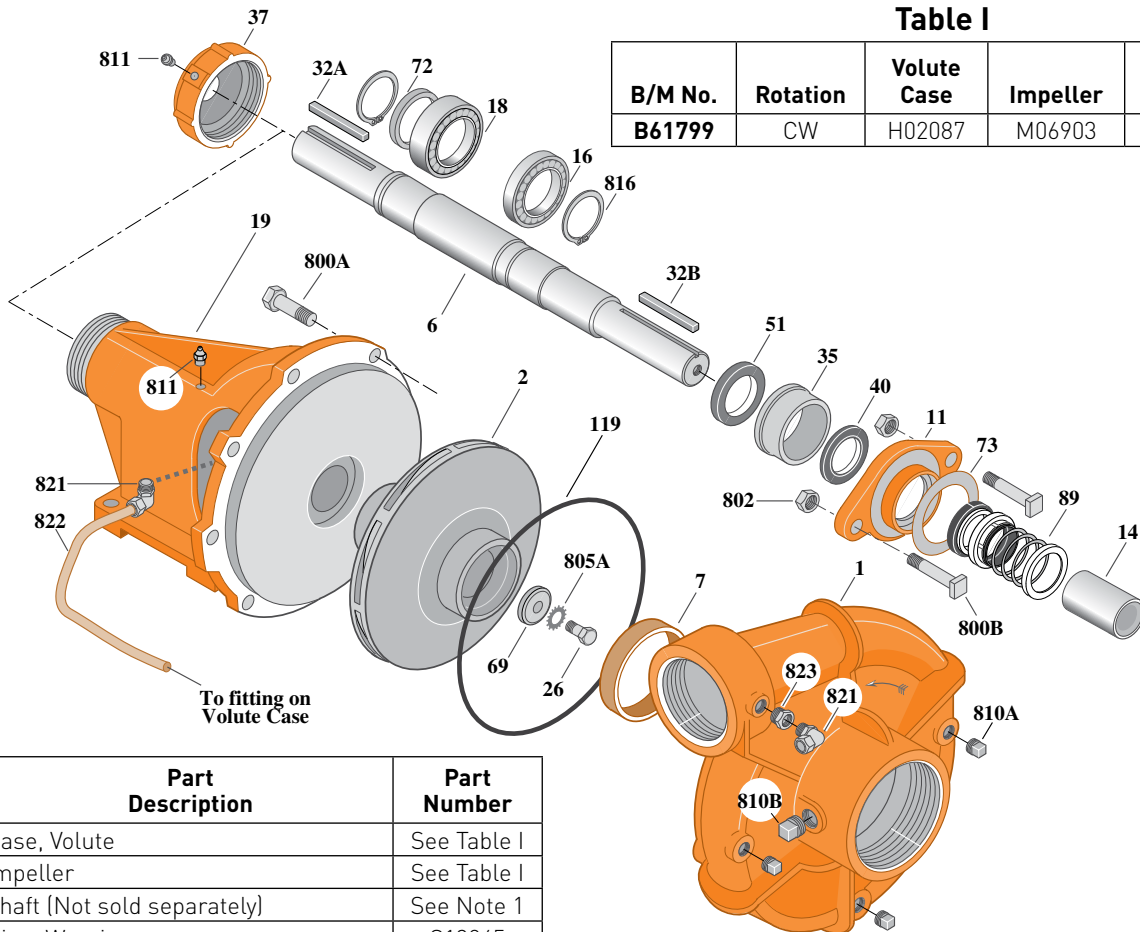
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	150.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
B61799	CW	H02087	M06903	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S13045
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S05993
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H03960
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1-1/4"	S23568
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S08911
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S32689
119	O-Ring	S13760

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x1-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [5 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease [3 Req.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining [2 Req.]	S23010
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting [2 Req.]	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24600

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B3JRMBM

## Cast Iron Impeller

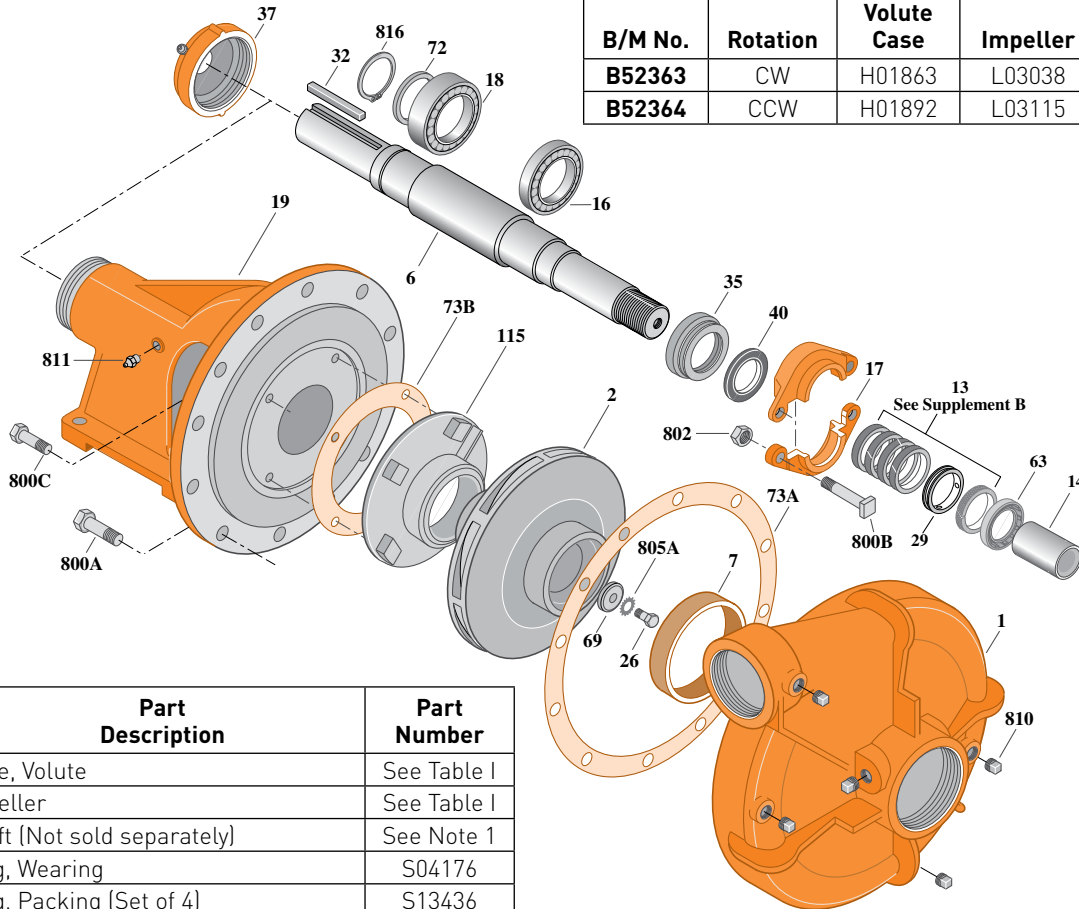
### Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	160.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52363</b>	CW	H01863	L03038	13.50"
<b>B52364</b>	CCW	H01892	L03115	13.50"



2052 0995

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S04176
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	M05115
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8x11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (6 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (2 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model.  
 Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump  
 Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



**BERKELEY® B3JRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

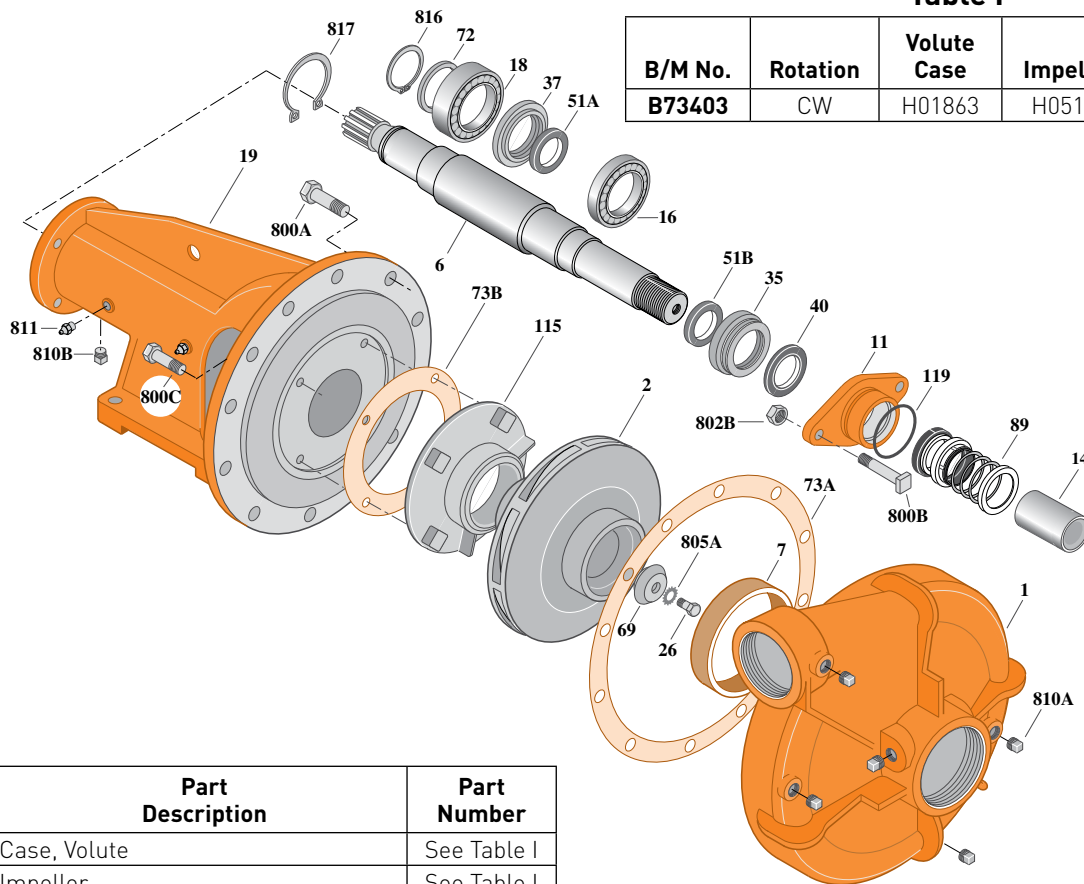
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	160.2M
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B73403</b>	CW	H01863	H05105	13.50"



2170 1295

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (See Note 1)	See Table I
7	Ring, Wearing	S04176
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	M10184
19	Frame	H05103
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10200
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10209
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51A	Seal, Oil	M10210
51B	Seal, Oil	S14765
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	M05073
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Req.]	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
817	Ring, Retaining	S23025

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is not available for this model. Order Replacement Shaft and associated components from above listing.



**BERKELEY® B3JRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

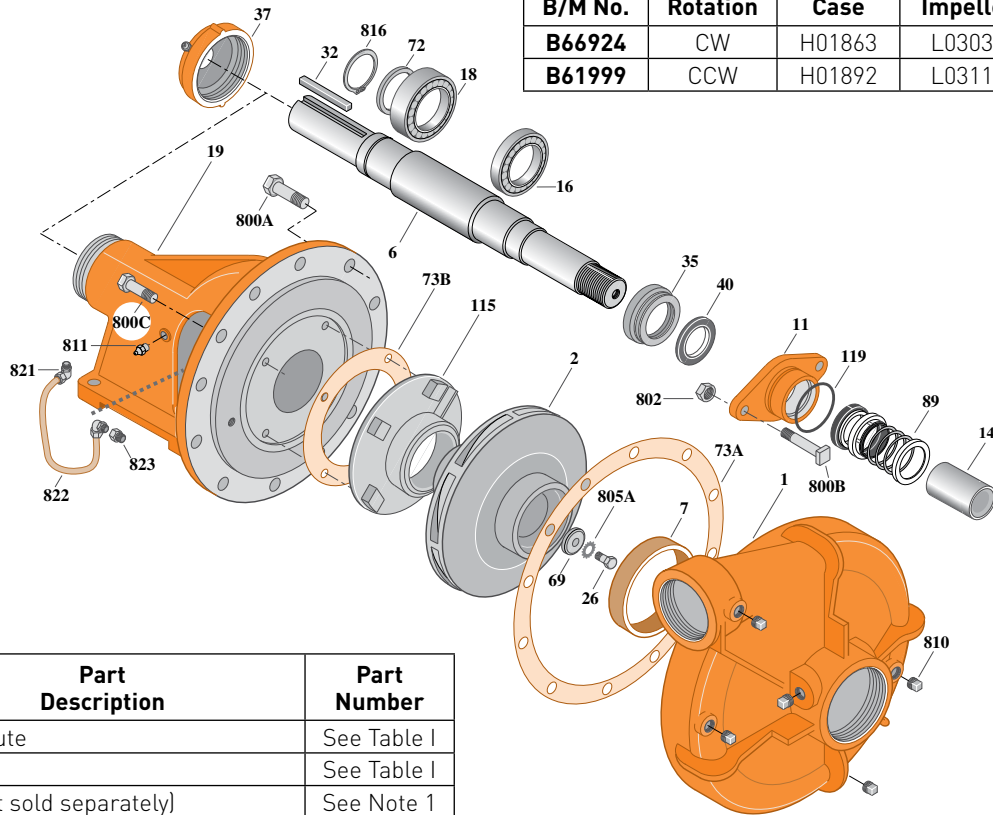
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	160.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66924</b>	CW	H01863	L03038	13.50"
<b>B61999</b>	CCW	H01892	L03115	13.50"



2054 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S04176
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	M05073

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (6 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B3JRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

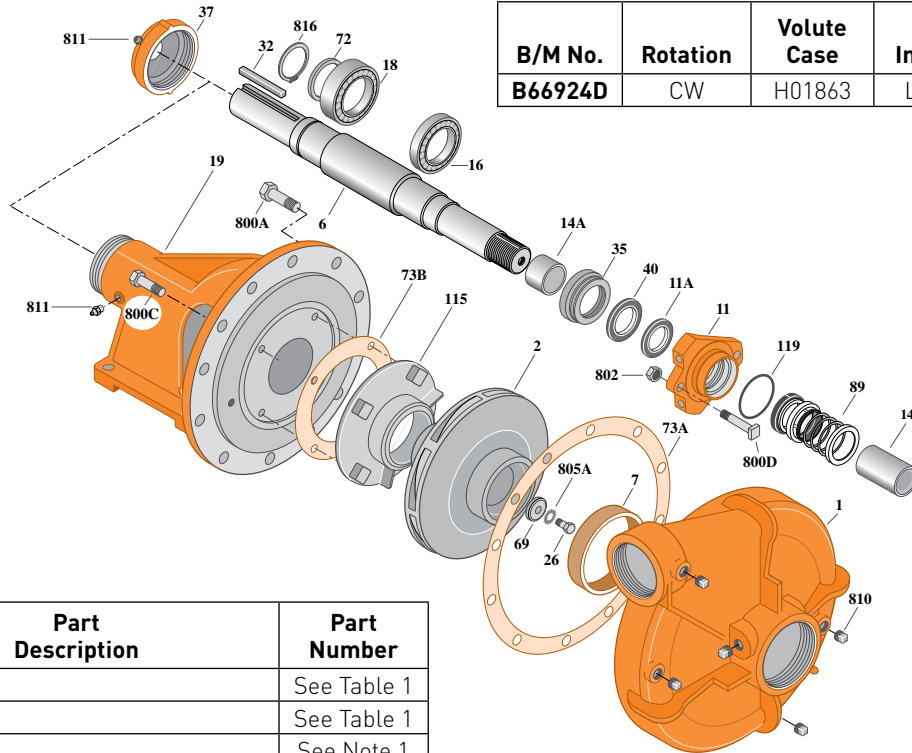
Threaded Case (NPT), Dry Run,  
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	160.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66924D</b>	CW	H01863	L03038	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table 1
2	Impeller	See Table 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S04176
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	M06646
119	O-Ring	M14972

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (10 Rqd.)	S26999
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (2 Rqd. top ctr.)	S27001
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Rqd.)	S28626
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Rqd.)	S23792
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Rqd.)	S23347
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (6 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (2 Rqd.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.

# BERKELEY® B4ZRBH

## Cast Iron Impeller

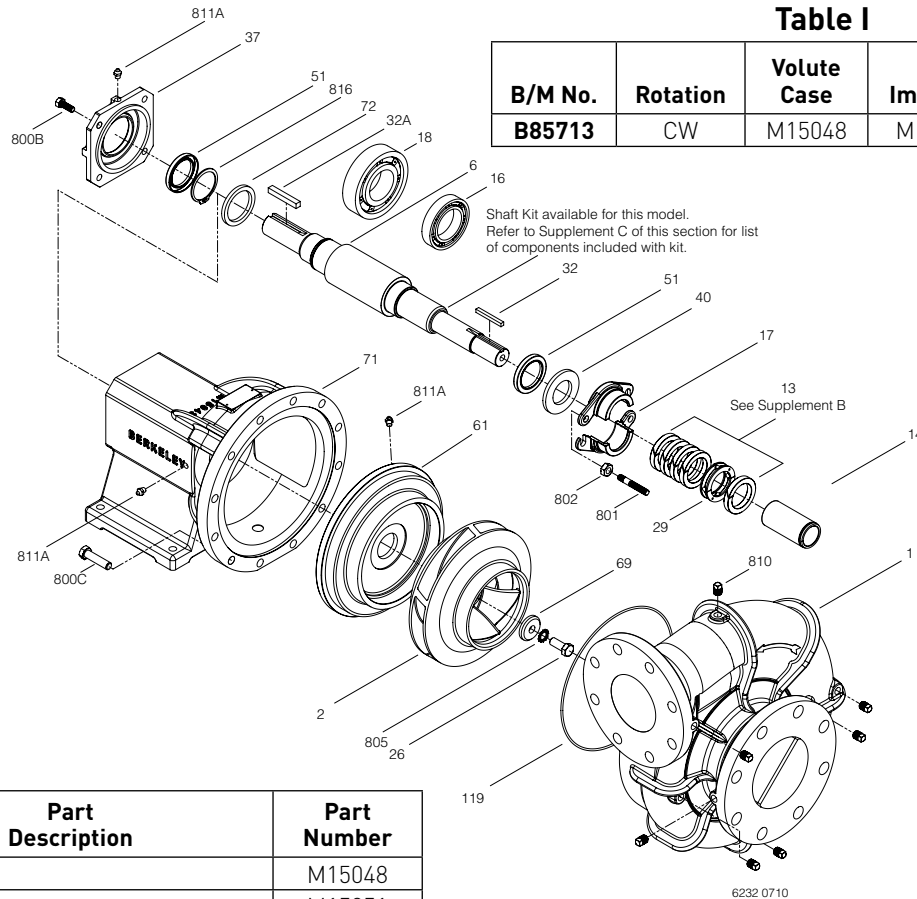
### Power Frame Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	167.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 08/17/10	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85713</b>	CW	M15048	M15051	9.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15048
2	Impeller	M15051
6	Shaft	M15091
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13435
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	B85741
16	Bearing, Ball	M15097
17	Gland, Packing	B82470
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
26	Screw, Impeller	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S19200
32	Key, 1/4" x 2-1/4"	S23677
32A	Key, 3/8" x 2-1/2"	S23941
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M15054
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil (2 rqd)	M12337
61	Plate, Seal	M15047
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Bracket	M15043
72	Ring, Thrust	M15095
119	O-Ring	M15099

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Screw, 3/8-16 x 1" LG CRS (4 rqd)	S26826
800C	Screw, 1/2-13NC x 2" LG CRS (12 rqd)	S26920
801	Stud, 3/8-16NC x 2-1/2" LG 416SS (2 rqd)	S04438
802	Nut, Hex, Lock 3/8-16 SS (2 rqd)	M13771
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe	S23715
811A	Fitting, Grease (2 rqd)	S23700
811B	Fitting, Grease	S23702
816	Ring, Retaining	M15094

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit B85739** includes items 6, 14, 16, 18, 26, 32, 32A, 40, 51, 69, 72, 805, 816.

**NOTE 2: Impeller Kit B85754** includes items 26, 32, 69, 119, 805.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85741** includes item 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.

# BERKELEY® B4ZRBHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

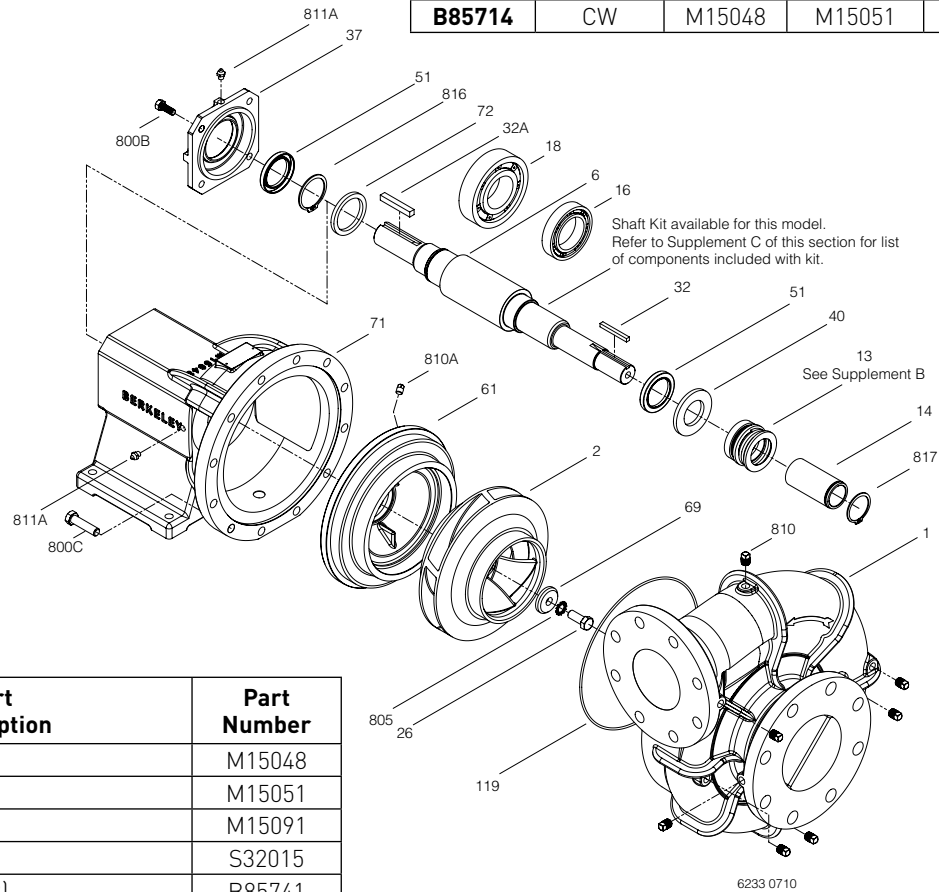
Power Frame Case, Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	167.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 08/17/10	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85714</b>	CW	M15048	M15051	9.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15048
2	Impeller	M15051
6	Shaft	M15091
13	Seal, Mechanical	S32015
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	B85741
16	Bearing, Ball	M15097
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
26	Screw, Impeller	S23621
32	Key, 1/4" x 2-1/4"	S23677
32A	Key, 3/8" x 2-1/2"	S23941
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M15054
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	M12337
61	Plate, Seal	M15046
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Bracket	M15043
72	Ring, Thrust	M15095
119	O-Ring	M15099
800B	Screw, 3/8-16 x 1 LG CRS [4 rqd]	S26826
800C	Screw, 1/2-13NC x 2 LG CRS [12 rqd]	S26920

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe	S23715
810A	Plug, Pipe	U78-56ZPS
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining	M15094
817	Ring, Retaining	S16767

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit B85739** includes items 6, 14, 16, 18, 26, 32, 32A, 40, 51, 69, 72, 805, 816.

**NOTE 2: Impeller Kit B85754** includes items 26, 32, 69, 119, 805.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85741** includes item 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.

# BERKELEY® B4ERM

## Cast Iron Impeller

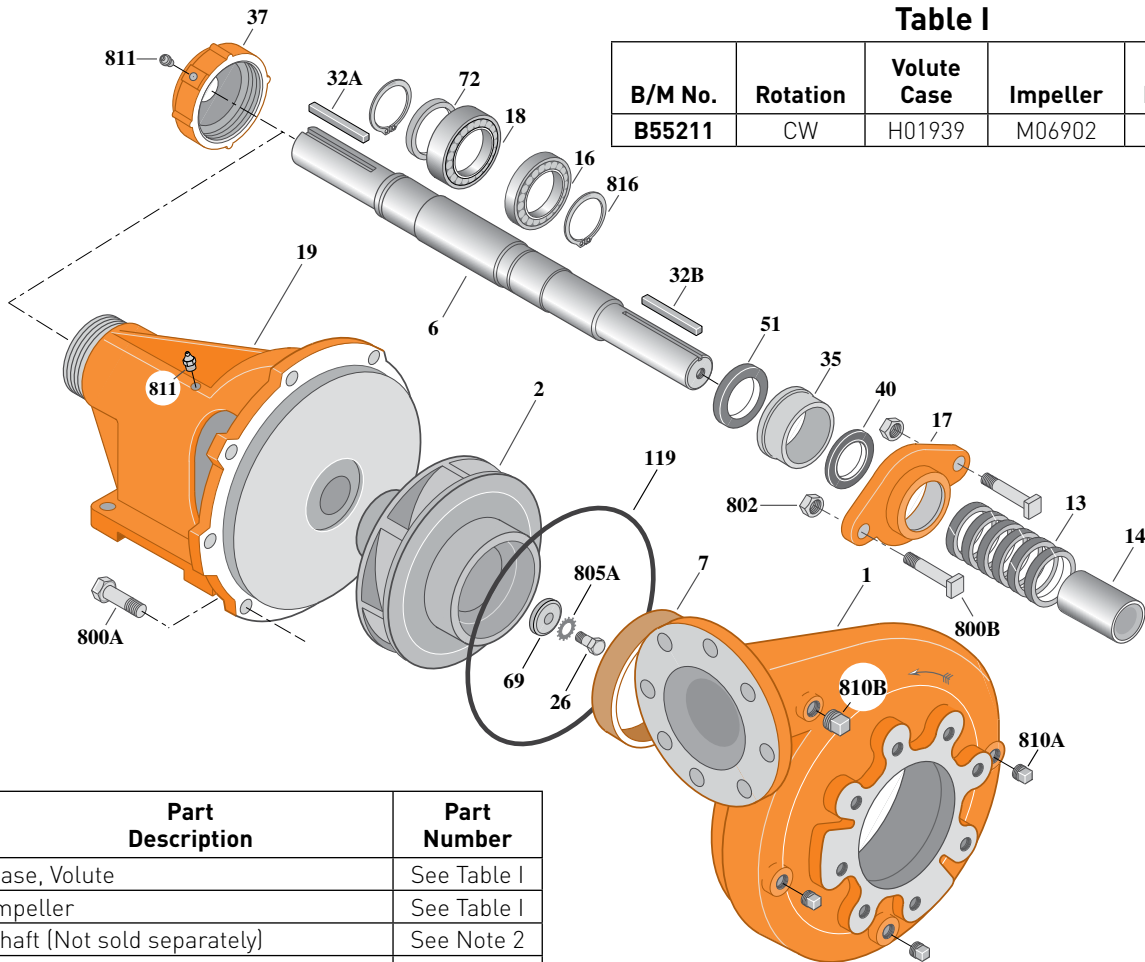
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	170.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B55211</b>	CW	H01939	M06902	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
7	Ring, Wearing	S13061
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1-1/4"	S23568
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
119	O-Ring	S13760

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16" [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (3 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (2 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (2 Req.)	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B4ERBM****Cast Iron Impeller**

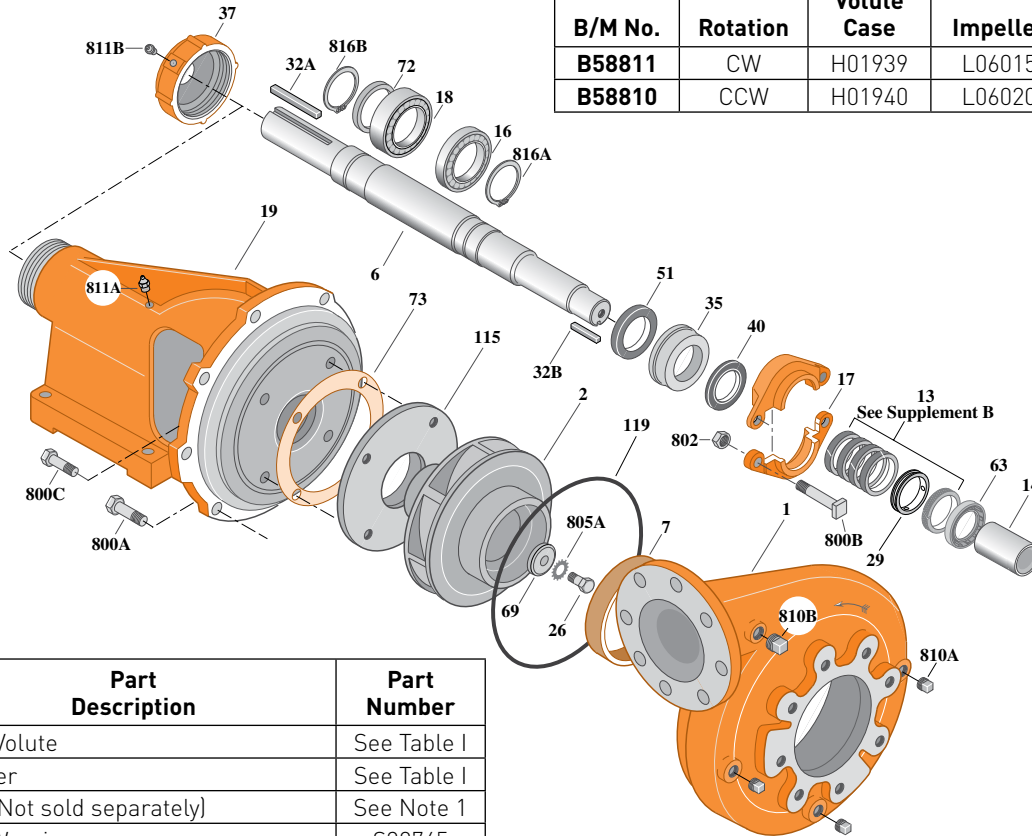
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	180.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B58811</b>	CW	H01939	L06015	10.44"
<b>B58810</b>	CCW	H01940	L06020	10.44"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S32745
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S13395
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
19	Frame	H01941
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32A	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
32B	Key, 1/4x1-1/2"	S24170
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04551
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	S14764
63	Bushing, Throat	S14122
69	Washer, Impeller	S18117
72	Ring, Thrust	S19221
73	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	L03649
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23793
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT (3 Req.)	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (2 Req.)	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23700
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23016
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23017

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60659**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



# BERKELEY® B4ERBMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

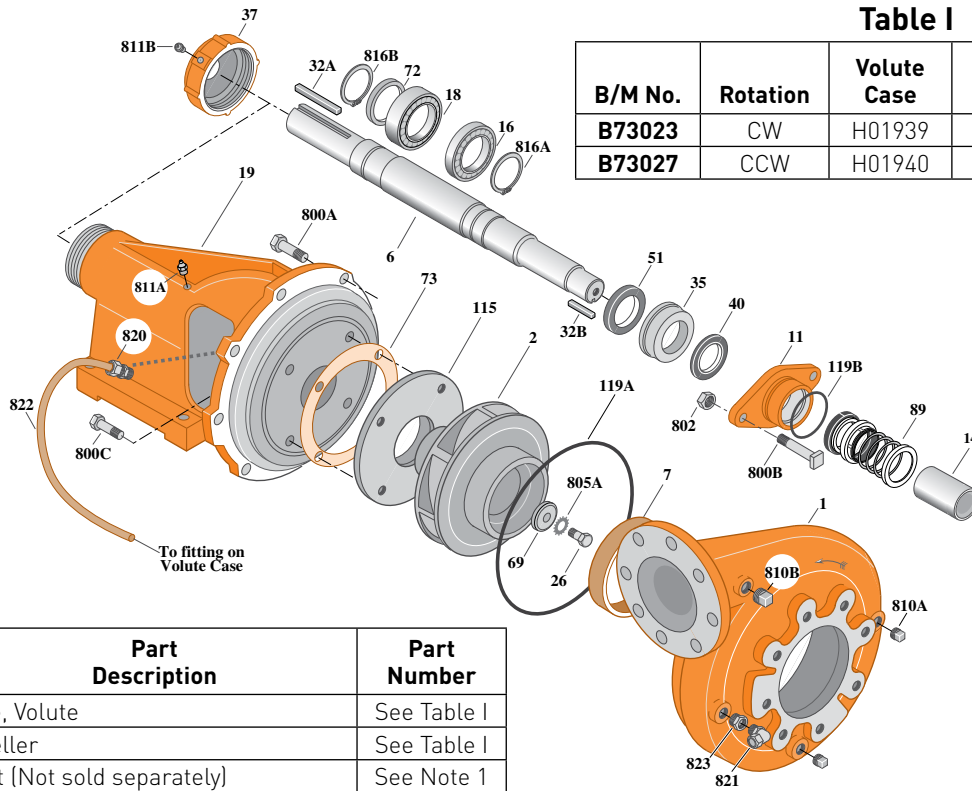
### Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	180.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B73023</b>	CW	H01939	L06015	10.44"
<b>B73027</b>	CCW	H01940	L06020	10.44"



2059 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S32745
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S13395
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
19	Frame	H05508
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
32A	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
32B	Key, 1/4x1-1/2"	S24170
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04551
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	S14764
69	Washer, Impeller	S18117
72	Ring, Thrust	S19221
73	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	L03649
119A	O-Ring	S13760
119B	O-Ring	S24599
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [2 Req.]	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23700
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23016
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23017
820	Connector, Comp. Fitting	S24013
821	Elbow, Comp. Tube Fitting	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24600
•	Screw, Set	S23982

• Not illustrated.

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60659**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B4JRMBH****Cast Iron Impeller**

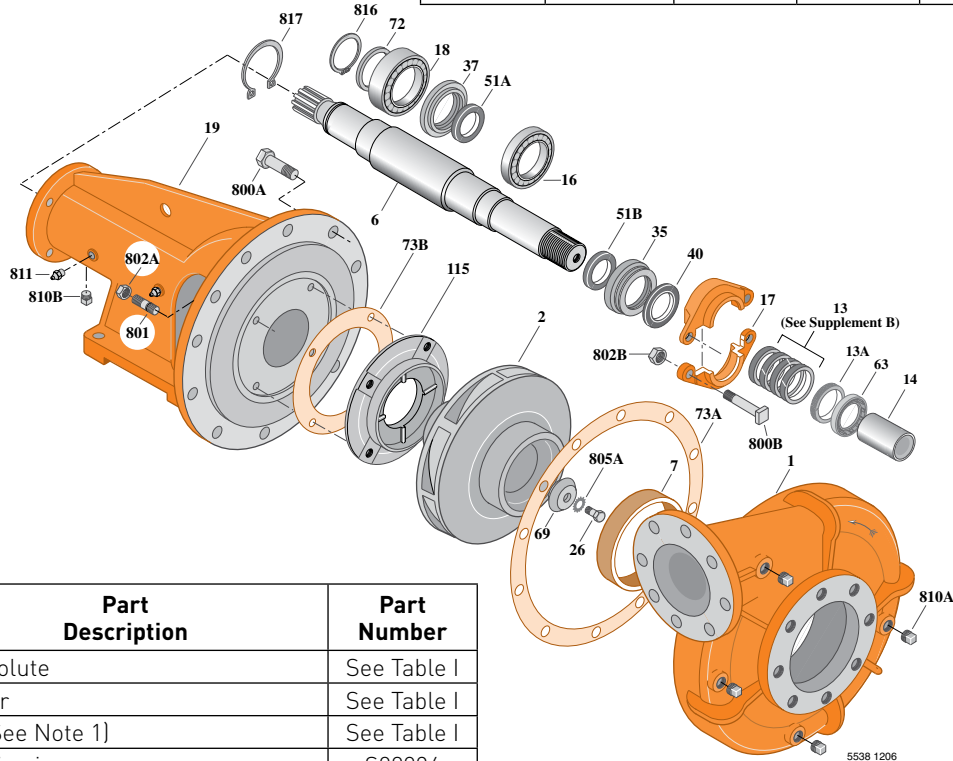
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	190.1M
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/19/06	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85479</b>	CW	H03843	H05105	L05976	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (See Note 1)	See Table I
7	Ring, Wearing	S02894
13	Ring, Packing (4 Req.)	M14761
13A	Ring, Packing Metallic (1 Req.)	S13434
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	M10184
19	Frame	M14766
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10200
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10209
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51A	Seal, Oil	M10210
51B	Seal, Oil	S14765
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	M14217
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	S12315
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" (4 Req.)	S23994
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease (2 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
817	Ring, Retaining	S23025

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is not available for this model. Order Replacement Shaft and associated components from above listing.

# BERKELEY® B4JRMBH

## Cast Iron Impeller

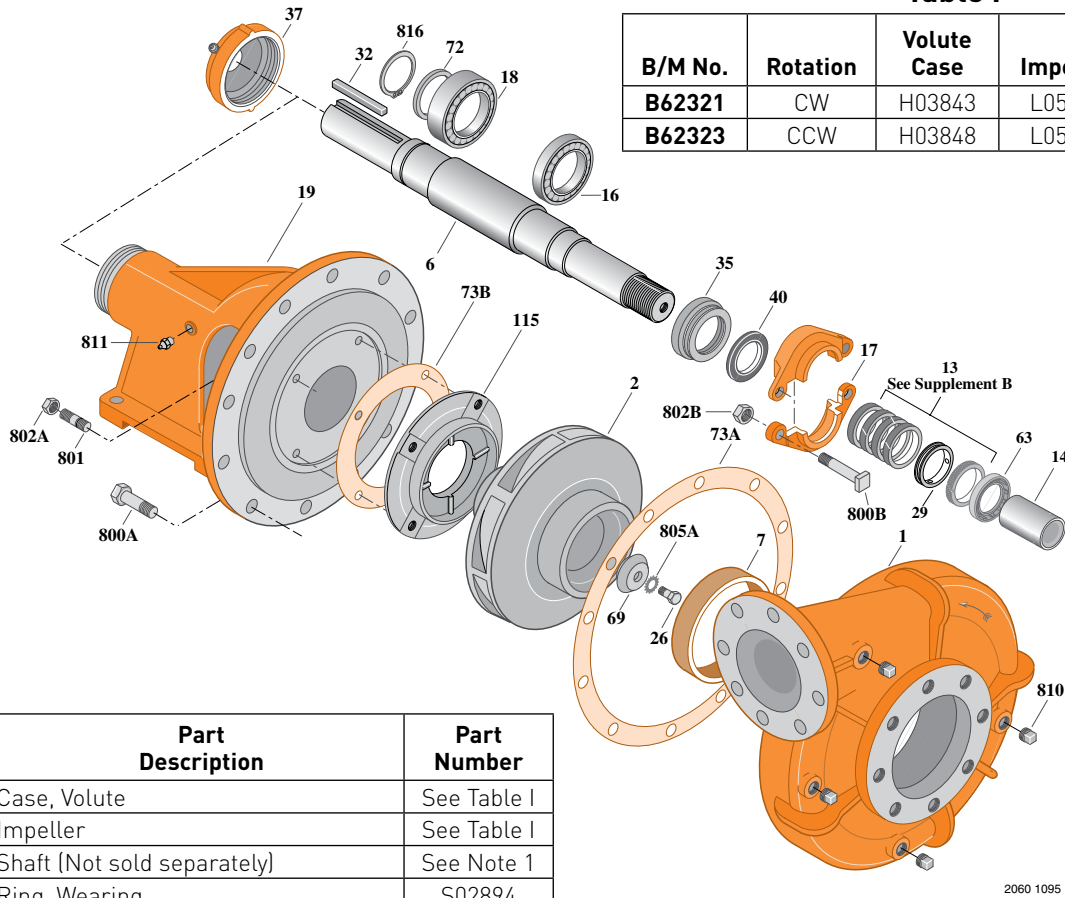
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	190.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B62321</b>	CW	H03843	L05976	13.50"
<b>B62323</b>	CCW	H03848	L05974	13.50"



2060 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S02894
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/26x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12315
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" (4 Req.)	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease (2 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



# BERKELEY® B4JRMBSHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

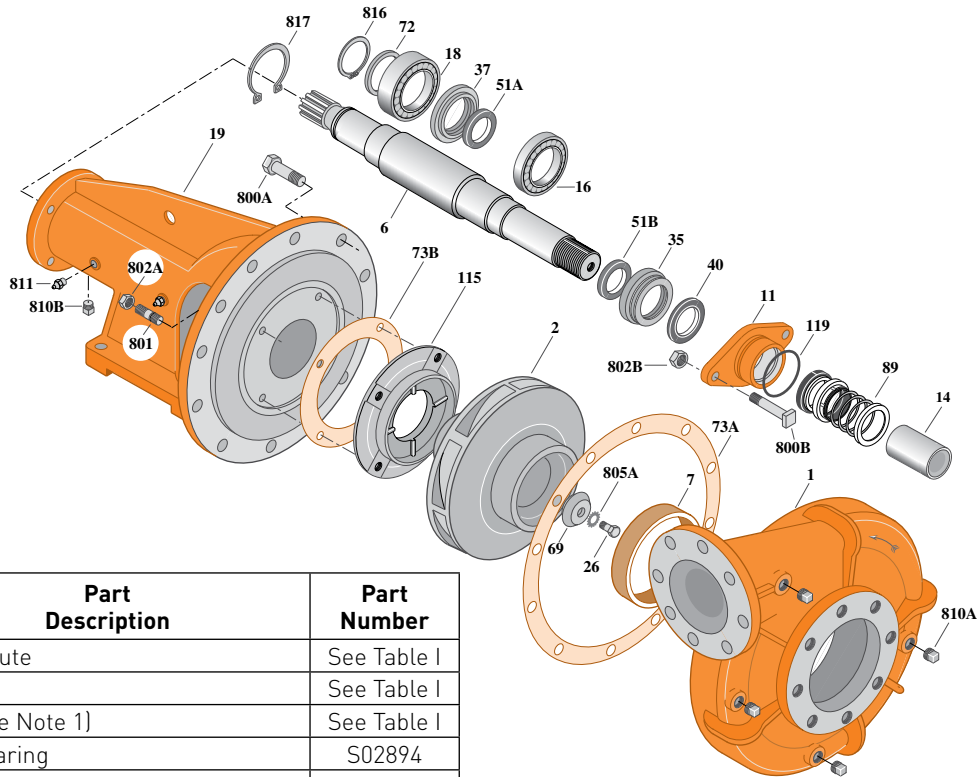
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	190.2M
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B69743</b>	CW	H03843	H05105	L05976	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [See Note 1]	See Table I
7	Ring, Wearing	S02894
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	M10184
19	Frame	H05103
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10200
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10209
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51A	Seal, Oil	M10210
51B	Seal, Oil	S14765
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13591
119	O-Ring	S26471

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Req.]	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/2" [4 Req.]	S23995
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Req.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 1/4 NPT	S23715
811	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
817	Ring, Retaining	S23025

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is not available for this model. Order Replacement Shaft and associated components from above listing.

# BERKELEY® B4JRMBS

## Cast Iron Impeller

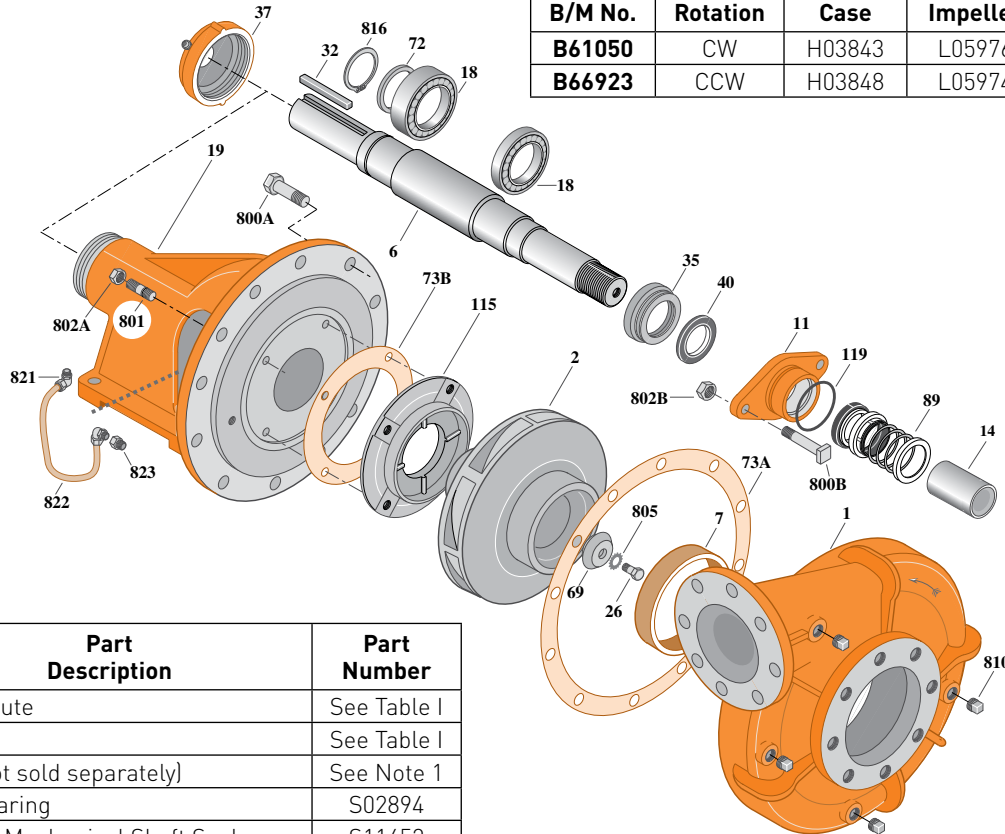
### Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	190.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B61050</b>	CW	H03843	L05976	13.50"
<b>B66923</b>	CCW	H03848	L05974	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S02894
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1"	S23619
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13591
119	O-Ring	S26471

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/2" (4 Req.)	S23995
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16" (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.





# BERKELEY® B4JRMBHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

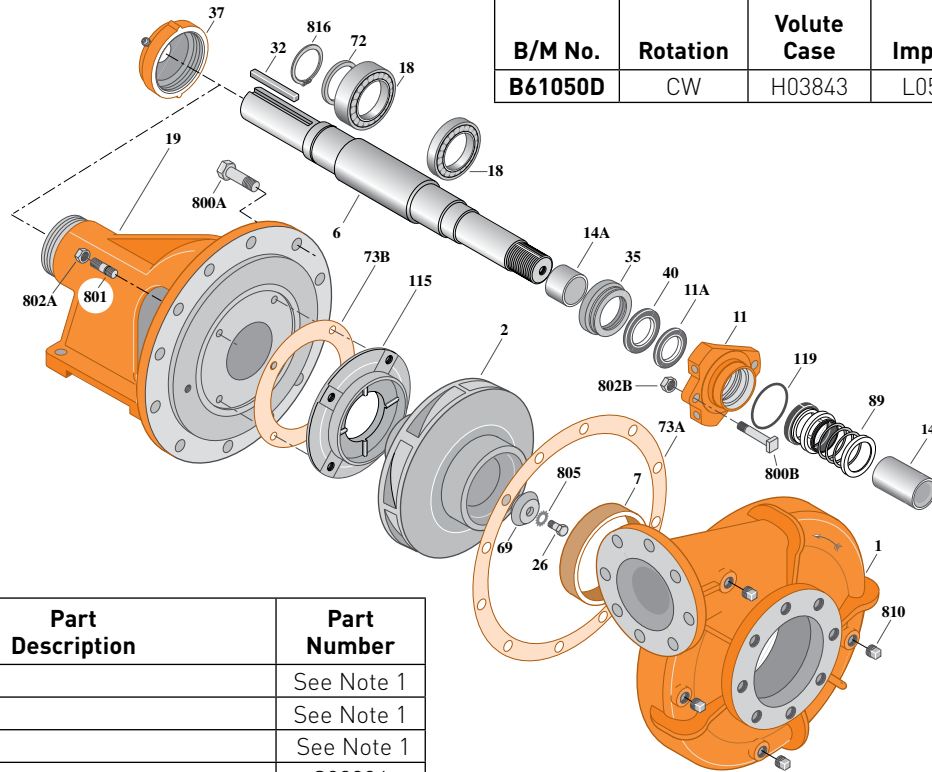
Flanged Case, Dry Run,  
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	190.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B61050D</b>	CW	H03843	L05976	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Note 1
2	Impeller	See Note 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S02894
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23619
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	M14217
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13591
119	O-Ring	M14972

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (10 Rqd.)	S26999
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (2 Rqd. top ctr.)	S27001
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Rqd.)	S23792
801	Stud, 3/8-16" x 1-1/2" (4 Rqd.)	S28626
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16" (4 Rqd.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Rqd.)	S23347
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Rqd.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.



# BERKELEY® B4JRMRH

## 316 Stainless Steel Impeller

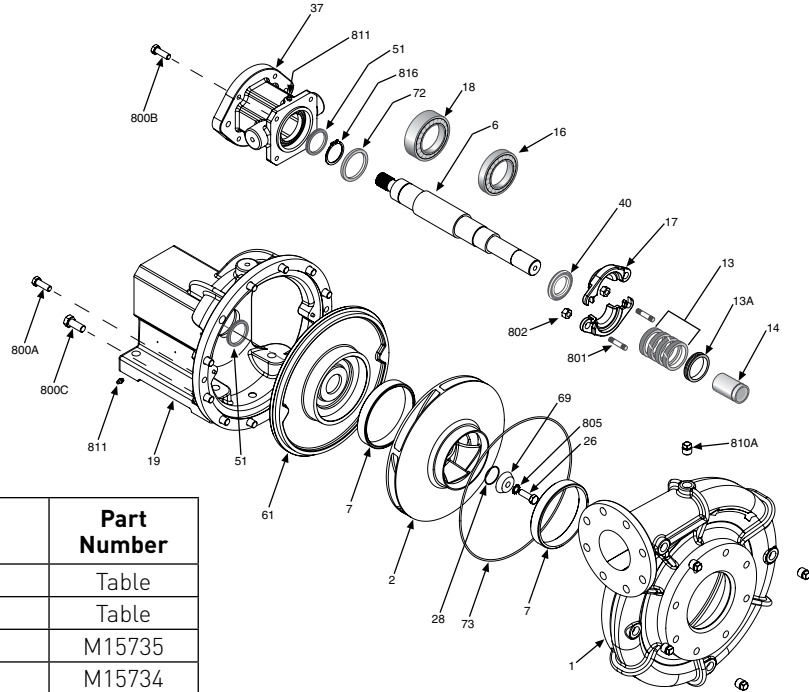
### Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	190.11
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/12	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Casing w/ Wear Ring	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B86083</b>	CW	M15767	M15703	13.5"



6596-0712

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Casing w/ Wear Ring	Table
2	Impeller	Table
6	Shaft	M15735
7	Ring, Wear [2 required]	M15734
13	Ring, Packing [quantity 1; 4 required]	M14761
13A	Ring, Metallic [quantity 1]	S13434
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S33429L
16	Bearing, Roller	S15604
17	Slotted Split Gland	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	M10184
19	Bracket, Frame Mount	M15706
26	Capscrew, Hex	M15737
28	O-ring	U9-239
37	Bearing Cap Motor Bracket	M15709
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil [2 required]	S14765
61	Seal Plate w/ Wear Ring	M15769
69	Impeller Washer	M15736
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73	Casing, O-ring	M14948
800A	Capscrew, [12 required]	M15740
800B	Capscrew, Hex [4 required]	M15737
800C	Capscrew [2 required]	U30-883SS
801	Stud [2 required]	M15741

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
802	Nut, Hex [2 required]	S23488
805	Washer, Lock External Tooth	M15738
810A	Plug, Pipe [5 required]	M15742
811	Fitting, Grease [2 required]	M11141
816	Ring, Retaining, External	S23016

**NOTE 1: B86093**, complete pump less volute, #1.

**NOTE 2: B86097, Casing Kit**, includes items #1, 800A, 73.

**NOTE 3: B86099, Seal Plate Kit**, includes items #73, 800C, 26, 805, 69, 28, 800A, 61, 17, 801, 802, 13, 13A.

**NOTE 4: B86090, Impeller Kit**, includes items #800A, 2, 7, 26, 805, 69, 28, 73.

**NOTE 5: B86089, Shaft Kit**, included items #6, 14, 16, 26, 805, 69, 28, 72, 816, 40, 51, 73, 18.

**NOTE 6: B86177 Overhaul Kit**, includes items #73, 51, 14, 16, 18, 26, 805, 69, 28, 72, 816, 40.



# BERKELEY® B4JRMBHS

## 316 Stainless Steel Impeller

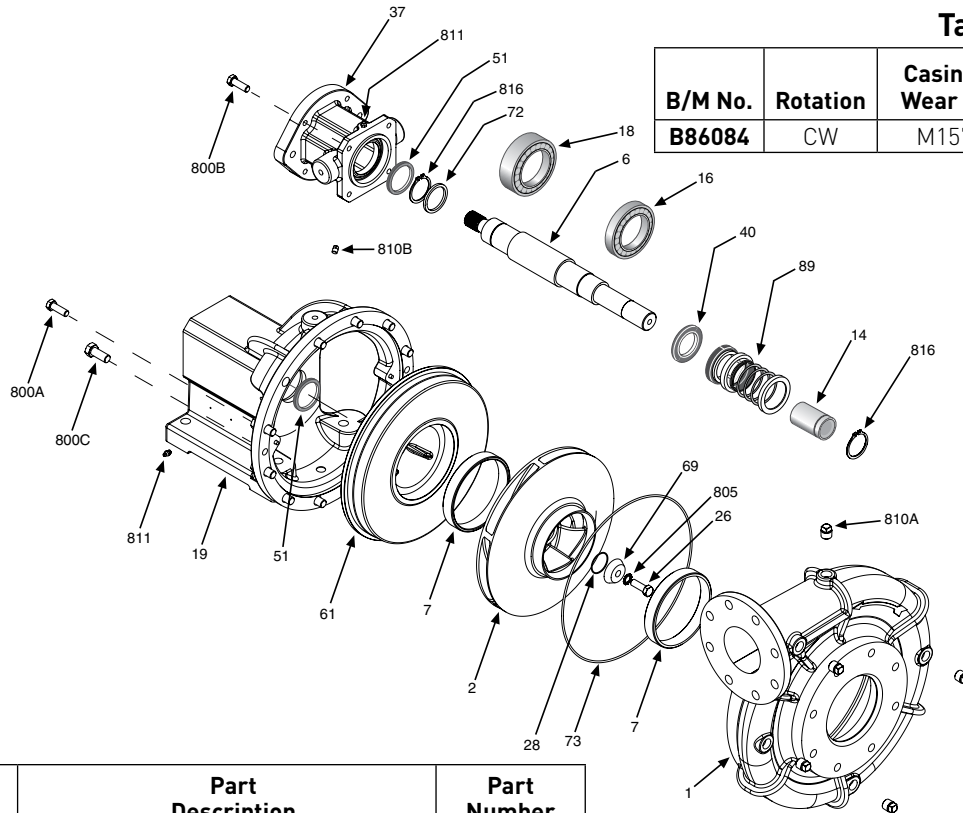
### Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	190.21
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/12	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Casing w/ Wear Ring	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B86084</b>	CW	M15767	M15703	13.5"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Casing w/ Wear Ring	Table I
2	Impeller	Table I
6	Shaft	M15735
7	Wear Ring (2 required)	M15734
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S33429L
16	Bearing, Roller	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	M10184
19	Bracket, Frame Mount	M15706
26	Capscrew, Hex	M15737
28	O-ring	U9-239
37	Bearing Cap Motor Bracket	M15709
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil (2 required)	S14765
61	Seal Plate w/ Wear Ring	M15768
69	Impeller Washer	M15736
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73	Casing, O-ring	M14948
89	Seal, Shaft	S32693
811	Fitting, Grease (2 required)	M11141
800C	Capscrew, 316SS (12 required)	M15740
800A	Capscrew (2 required)	U30-883SS

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Capscrew, 316SS (4 required)	M15737
805	Washer, Lock External Tooth	M15738
810A	Plug, Pipe (5 required)	M15742
810B	Plug, Pipe	M15743
816	Ring Retaining, External (2 req)	S23016

**NOTE 1: B86094**, complete pump less volute, #1.

**NOTE 2: B86097, Casing Kit**, includes items #1, 800A & 73.

**NOTE 3: B86090, Impeller Kit**, includes items #800A, 2, 7, 26, 805, 69, 28, 73.

**NOTE 4: B86089, Shaft Kit**, included items #6, 14, 16, 26, 805, 69, 28, 72, 816, 40, 51, 73, 18.

**NOTE 5: B86177 Overhaul Kit**, includes items #73, 51, 14, 16, 18, 26, 805, 69, 28, 72, 816, 40.

**NOTE 6: B86100, Seal Plate Kit**, includes items #73, 800C, 26, 805, 69, 28, 61, 816, 89, 800A.

**BERKELEY® B4JRMBHH****Cast Iron Impeller**

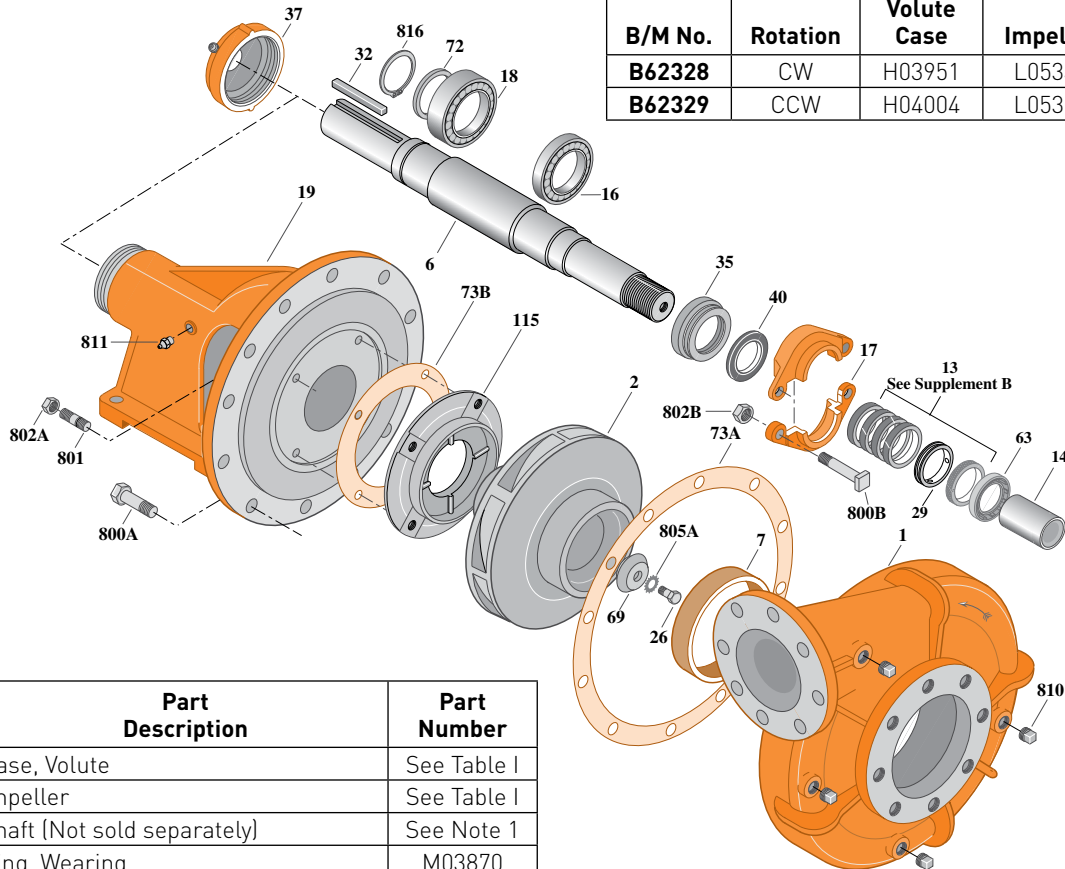
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	200.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B62328</b>	CW	H03951	L05347	13.50"
<b>B62329</b>	CCW	H04004	L05369	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [Not sold separately]	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	M03870
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 4]	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12315
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Req.]	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" [2 Req.]	S23794
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" [4 Req.]	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Req.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B4JRMBHHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

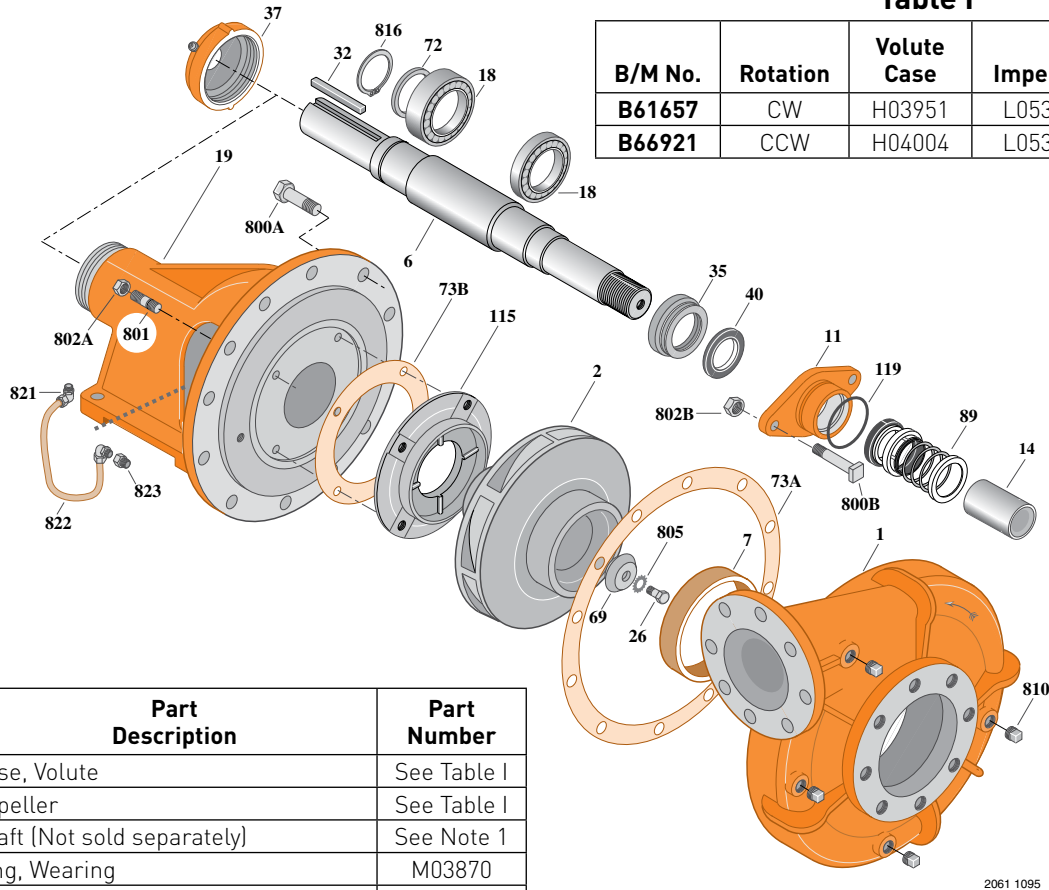
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	200.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B61657</b>	CW	H03951	L05347	13.50"
<b>B66921</b>	CCW	H04004	L05369	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	M03870
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S19521
119	O-Ring	S26471

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Req.]	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/2" [4 Req.]	S23995
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Req.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting [2 Req.]	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



**BERKELEY® B4JRMBHHS****Cast Iron Impeller**

Flanged Case, Dry Run

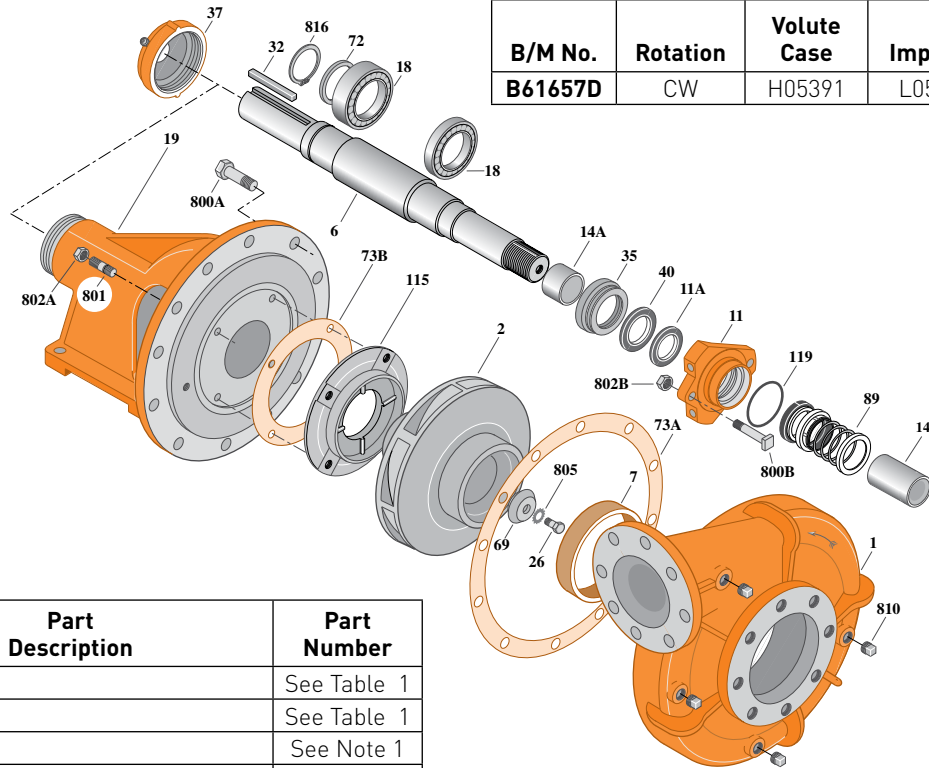
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	200.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B61657D</b>	CW	H05391	L05347	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table 1
2	Impeller	See Table 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	M03870
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	M14217
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S19521
119	O-Ring	M14972

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (10 Rqd.)	S26999
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (2 Rqd. top ctr.)	S23701
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Rqd.)	S23792
801	Stud, 3/8-16" x 1-1/2" (4 Rqd.)	S23994
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16" (4 Rqd.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Rqd.)	S23347
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Rqd.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.

# BERKELEY® B4GRMBH

## Silicon Bronze Impeller

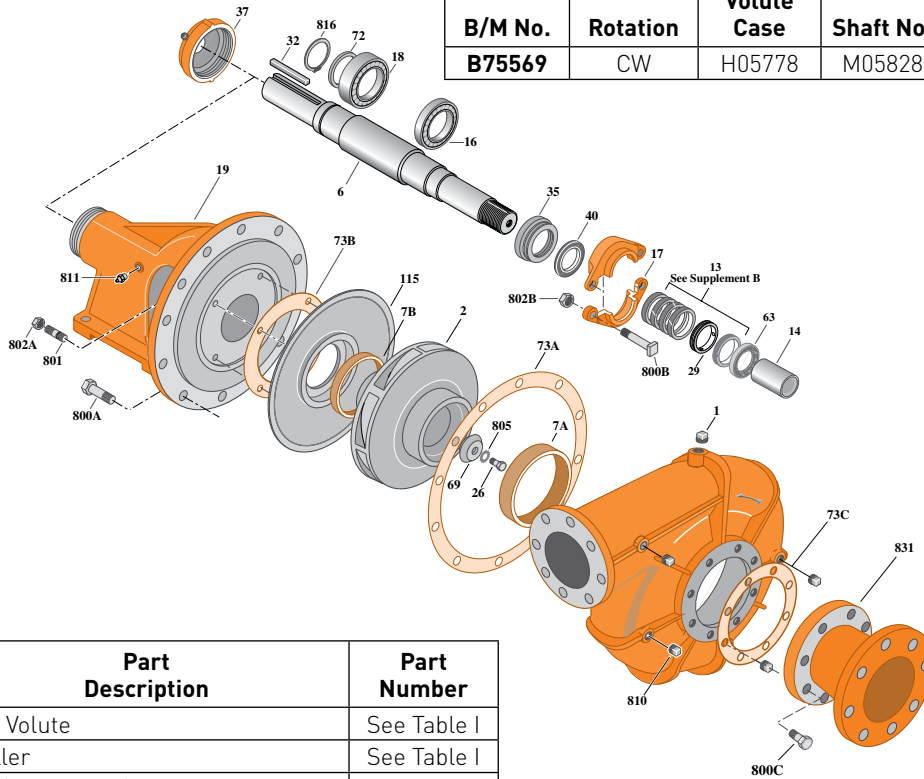
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	205.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 08/01/97	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B75569</b>	CW	H05778	M05828	H05882	12.75"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [See Note 1]	See Table I
7A	Ring, Wearing	M11195
7B	Ring, Wearing	M11194
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 4]	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	M03733
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-3/4"	S23625
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/26x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
73C	Gasket, Reducer	S10367
115	Ring, Balance	H05781
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Req.]	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" [2 Req.]	S23794
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/4-10x1-3/4" [8 Req.]	S27327
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" [4 Req.]	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Req.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [6 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
831	Reducer, Eccentric	H05780

**NOTE 1: A Shaft Replacement Kit** is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW. Refer to **Supplement Sheet C2** for breakdown of shaft kit components.





# BERKELEY® B4GRMBHS

## Silicon Bronze Impeller

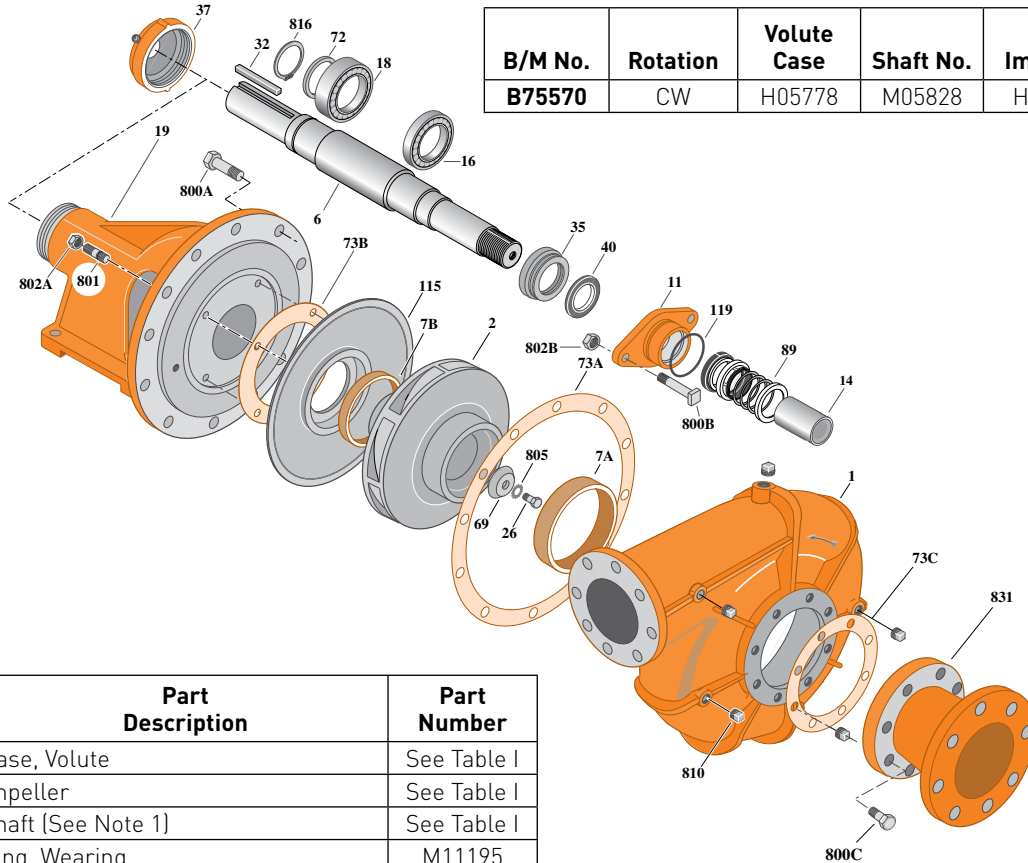
### Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	205.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 08/01/97	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B75570</b>	CW	H05778	M05828	H05882	12.75"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (See Note 1)	See Table I
7A	Ring, Wearing	M11195
7B	Ring, Wearing	M11194
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S13396
18	Bearing, Ball	S15604
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-3/4"	S23625
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
73C	Gasket, Reducer	S10367
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	H05781
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/4-10x1-3/4" (8 Req.)	S27327
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" (4 Req.)	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16" (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (6 Req.)	S23717
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
831	Reducer, Eccentric	H05780

**NOTE 1: A Shaft Replacement Kit** is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW. Refer to **Supplement Sheet C2** for breakdown of shaft kit components.

# BERKELEY® B4GRMBHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

Flanged Case, Dry Run

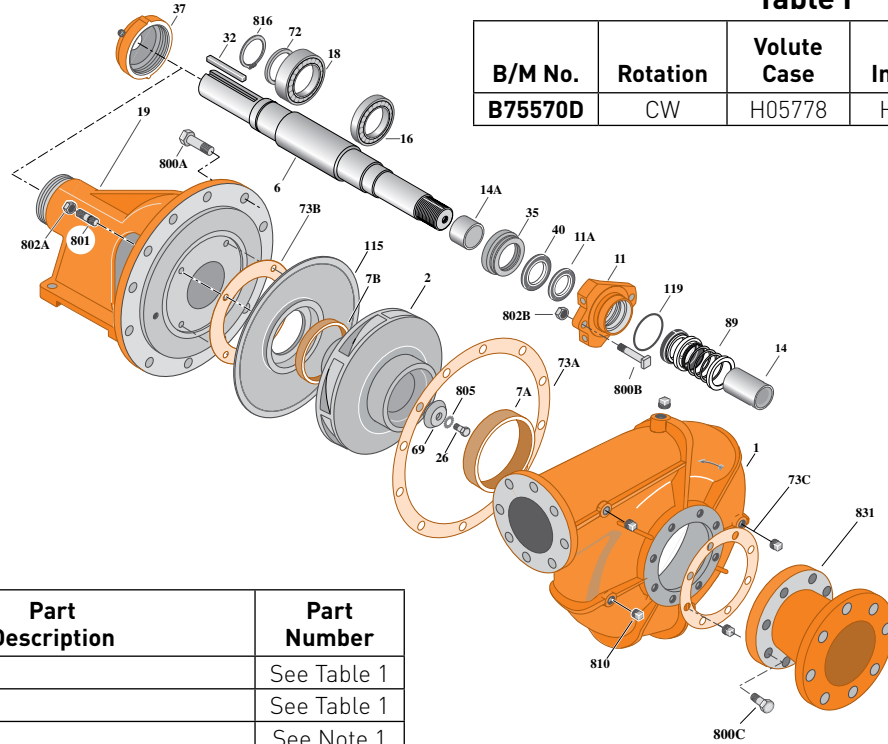
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	205.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
B75570D	CW	H05778	H05822	12.75"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table 1
2	Impeller	See Table 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7A	Ring, Wearing	M11195
7B	Ring, Wearing	M11194
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-3/4"	S23625
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
73C	Gasket, Reducer	S10367
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	H05781

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	M14972
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [10 Rqd.]	S26999
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" [2 Rqd. top ctr.]	S27001
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Rqd.]	S23792
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/4-10x1-3/4" [8 Rqd.]	S27327
801	Stud, 3/8 - 16x1-3/8" [4 Rqd.]	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16" [4 Rqd.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Rqd.]	S23347
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [6 Rqd.]	S23717
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
831	Reducer, Eccentric	H05780

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.



**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBM****Cast Iron Impeller**

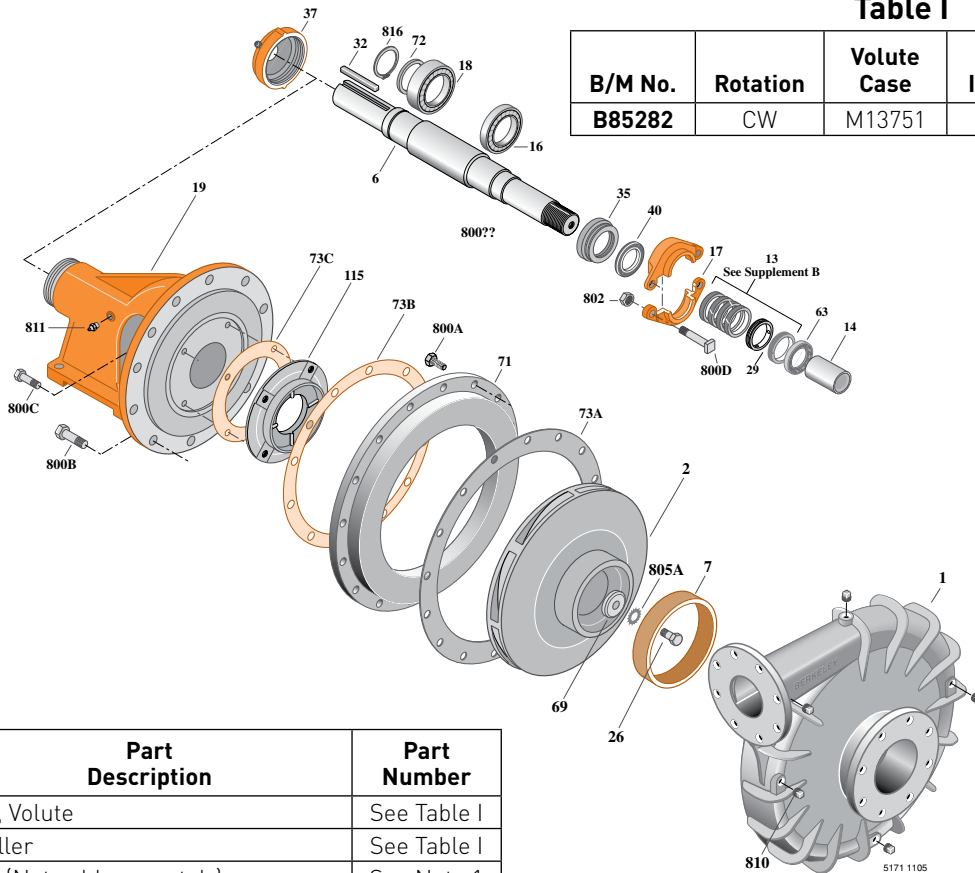
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	210.1.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/05	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85282</b>	CW	M13751	L02409	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13-1-1/4"	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Ring, Adapter	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73A	Gasket, Suction Cover	S06401
73B	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73C	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12304
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (16 Req.)	S27001
800B	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBM****Cast Iron Impeller**

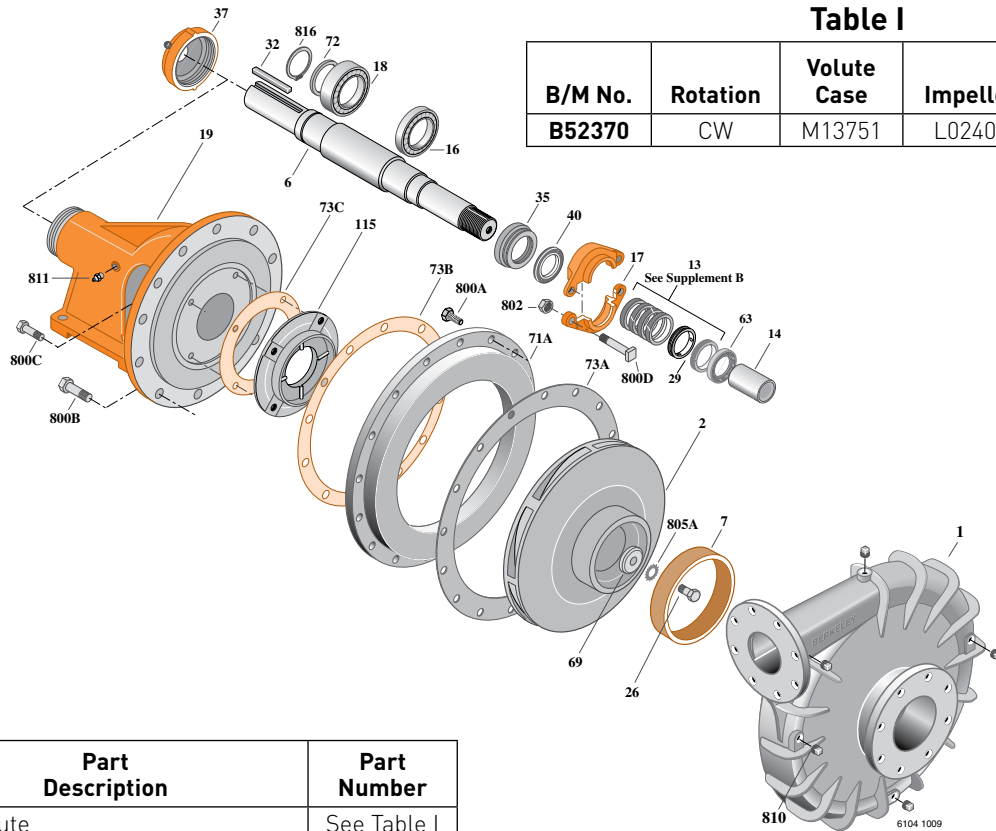
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	210.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 11/02/09	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52370</b>	CW	M13751	L02409	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
9	Cover, Suction	L01541
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13-1-1/4"	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71A	Ring, Adapter	M13753

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06401
73B	Gasket, Adapter	S06271
73C	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12304
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (16 Req.)	S27001
800B	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

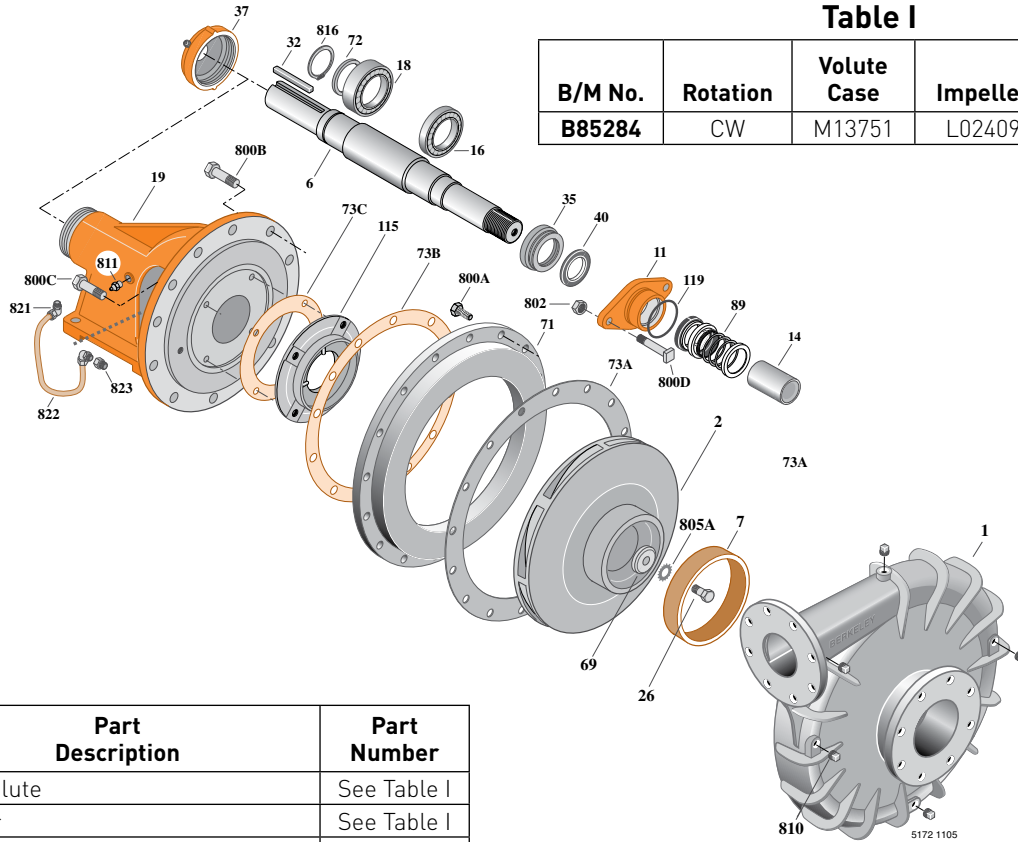
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	210.2.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/05	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85284</b>	CW	M13751	L02409	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1"	S23619
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Ring, Adapter	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Suction Cover	S06401
73B	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73C	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	S13590
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (16 Req.)	S27001
800B	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

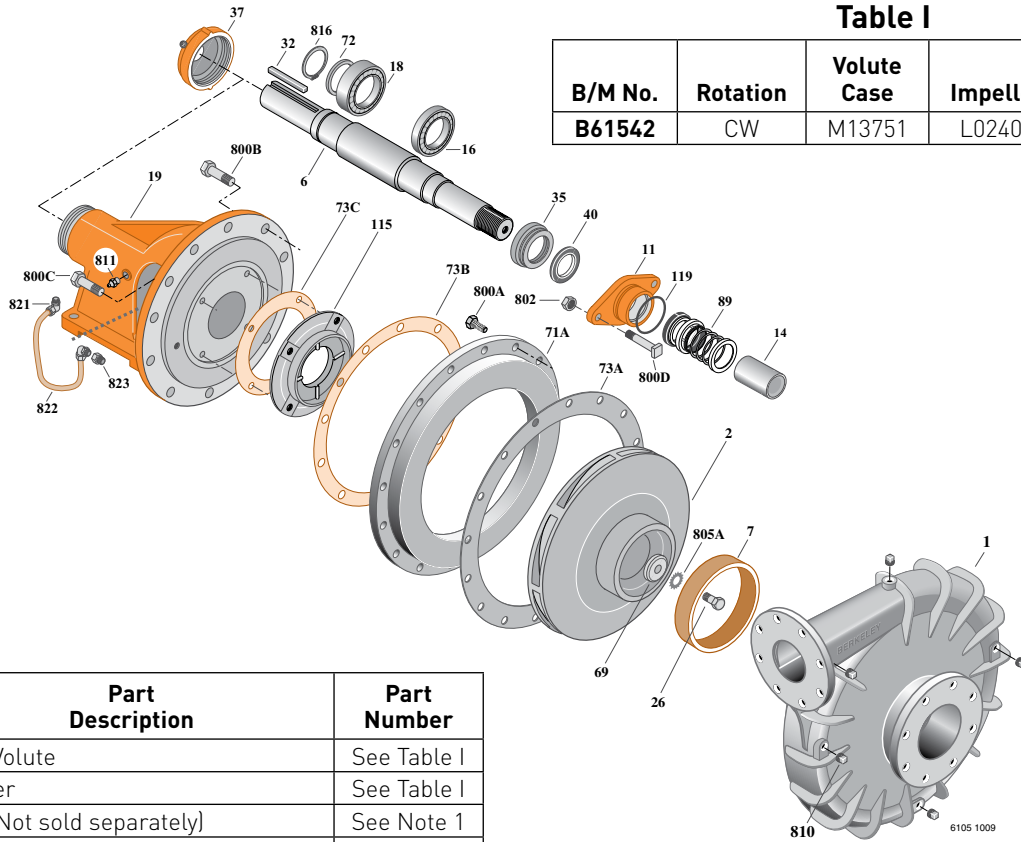
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	210.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 11/02/09	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B61542</b>	CW	M13751	L02409	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
9	Cover, Suction	L01541
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1"	S23619
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71A	Ring, Adapter	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06401
73B	Gasket, Adapter	S06271
73C	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	S13590
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (16 Req.)	S27001
800B	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBH****Cast Iron Impeller**

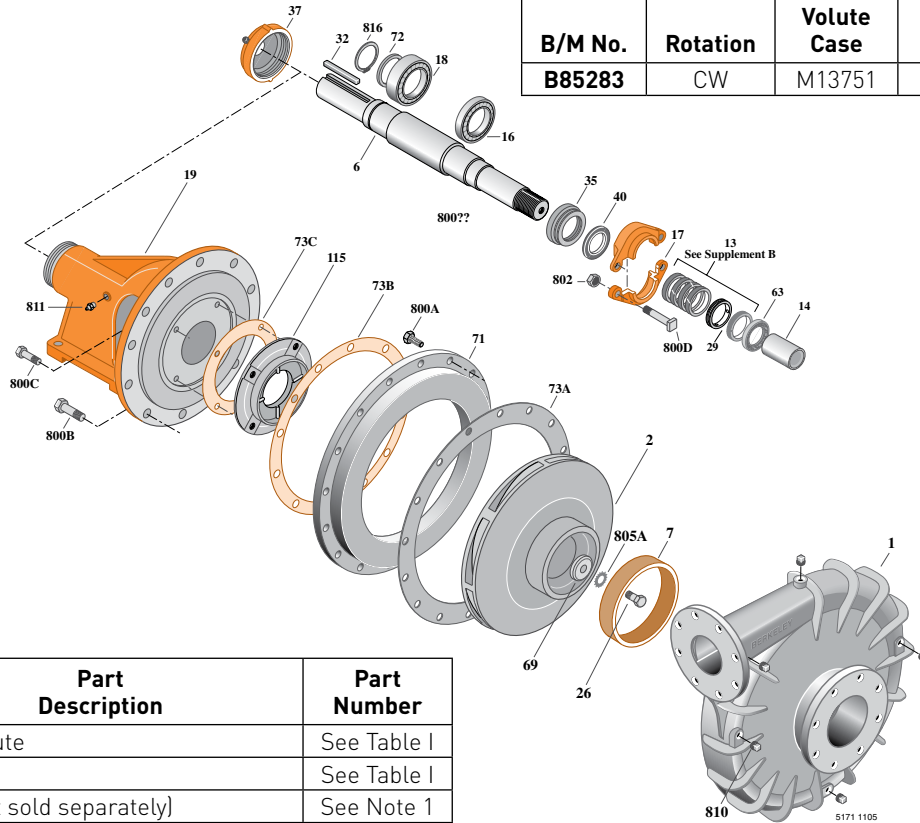
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	220.1.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/05	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85283</b>	CW	M13751	L02634	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Ring, Adapter	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Suction Cover	S06401

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73C	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12304
800A	Cap screw, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (16 Req.)	S27001
800B	Cap screw, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800C	Cap screw, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBH****Cast Iron Impeller**

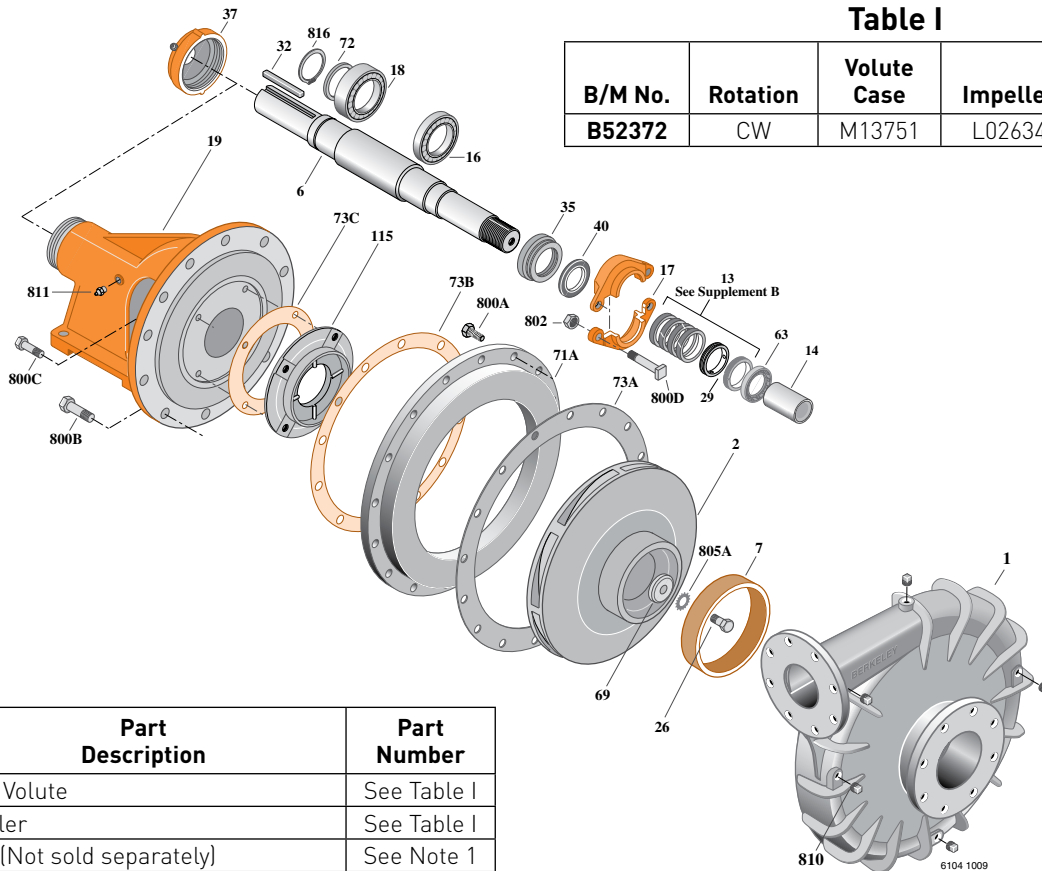
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	220.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 11/02/09	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52372</b>	CW	M13751	L02634	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
9	Cover, Suction	L01541
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71A	Ring, Adapter	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06401
73B	Gasket, Adapter	S06271
73C	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12304
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (16 Req.)	S27001
800B	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBHS****Cast Iron Impeller**

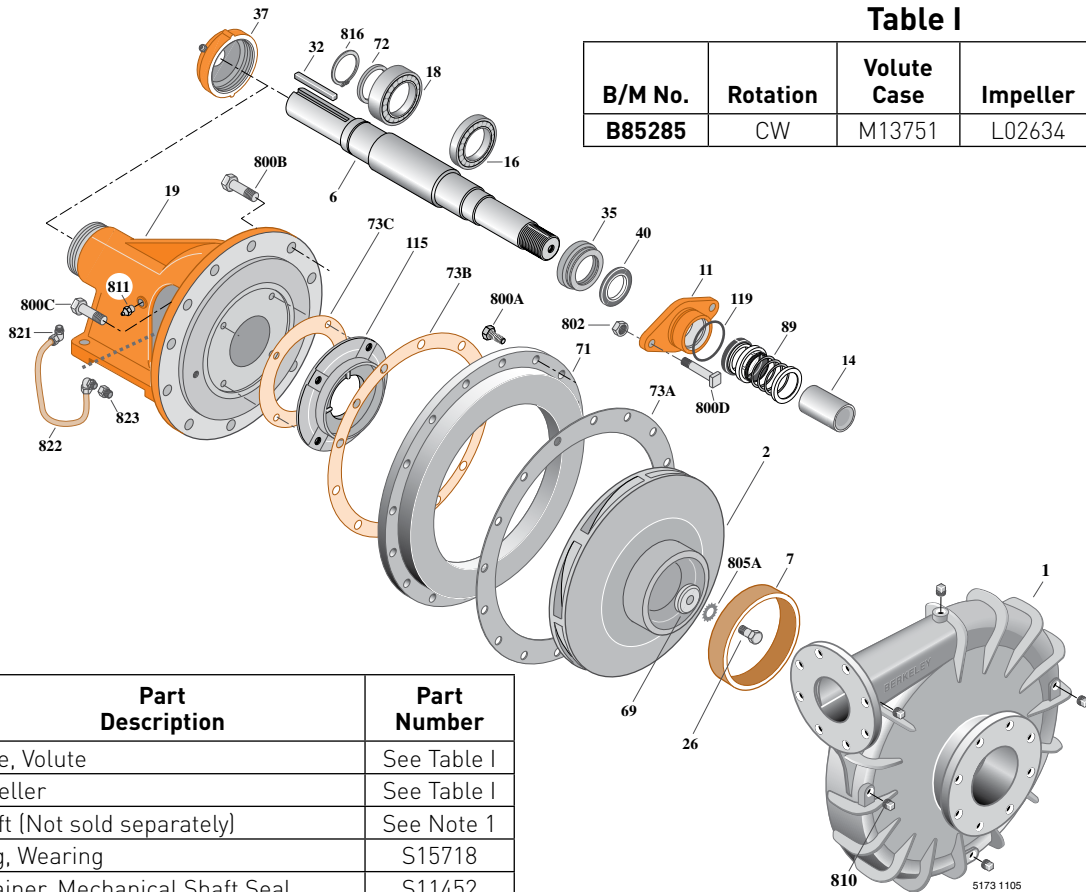
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	220.2.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/05	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85285</b>	CW	M13751	L02634	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Ring, Adapter	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Suction Cover	S06401
73B	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73C	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13590

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (16 Req.)	S27001
800B	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16"	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBHS****Cast Iron Impeller**

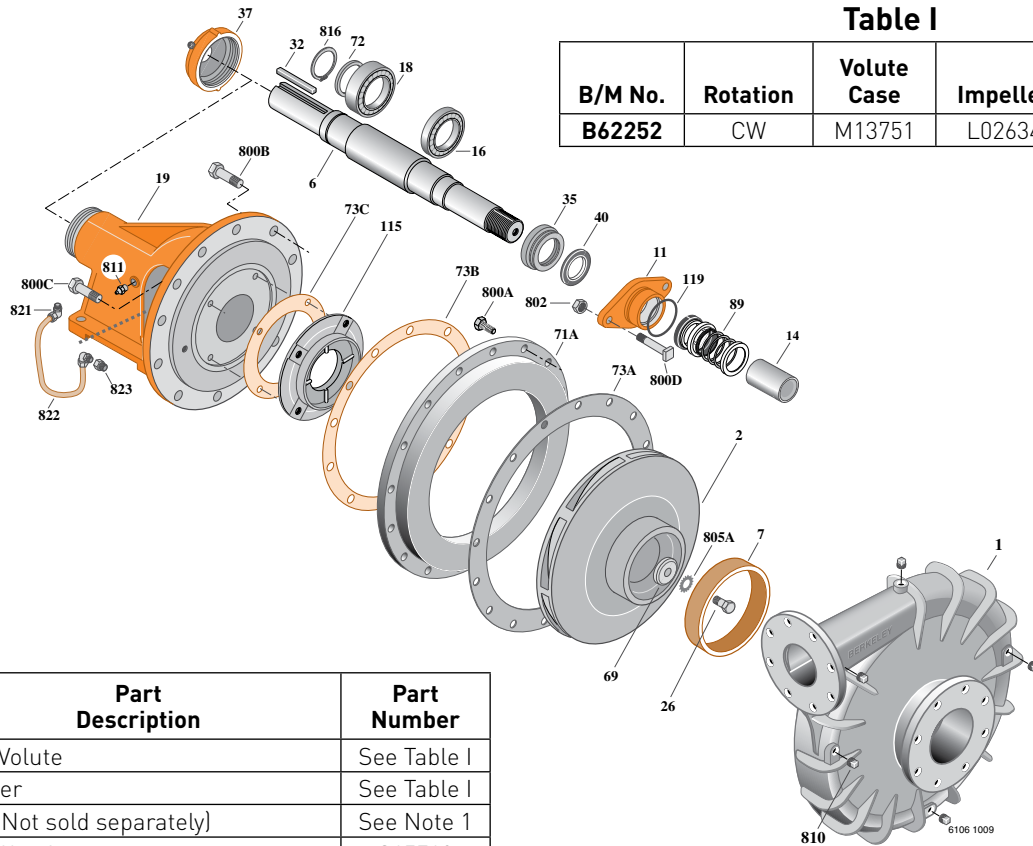
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	220.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 11/02/09	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B62252</b>	CW	M13751	L02634	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
9	Cover, Suction	L01541
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71A	Ring, Adapter	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06401
73B	Gasket, Adapter	S06271
73C	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S32693

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	S13590
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Cap screw, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (16 Req.)	S27001
800B	Cap screw, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800C	Cap screw, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16"	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.



**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBHS****Cast Iron Impeller**

Flanged Case, Dry Run

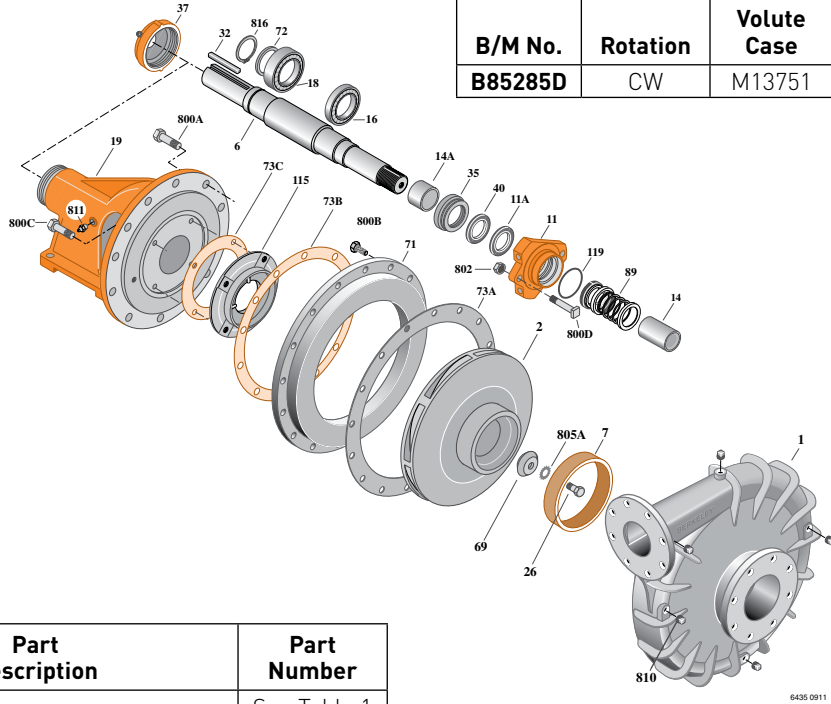
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	220.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85285D</b>	CW	M13751	L02634	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table 1
2	Impeller	See Table 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Adapter Ring	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	S13590
119	O-Ring	M14972
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (10 Rqd.)	S26999
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (2 Rqd. top ctr.)	S27001
800B	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (16 Rqd.)	S26999
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Rqd.)	S28626
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Rqd.)	S23792
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Rqd.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Rqd.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.

**BERKELEY® B4EYRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

Flanged Case, Dry Run

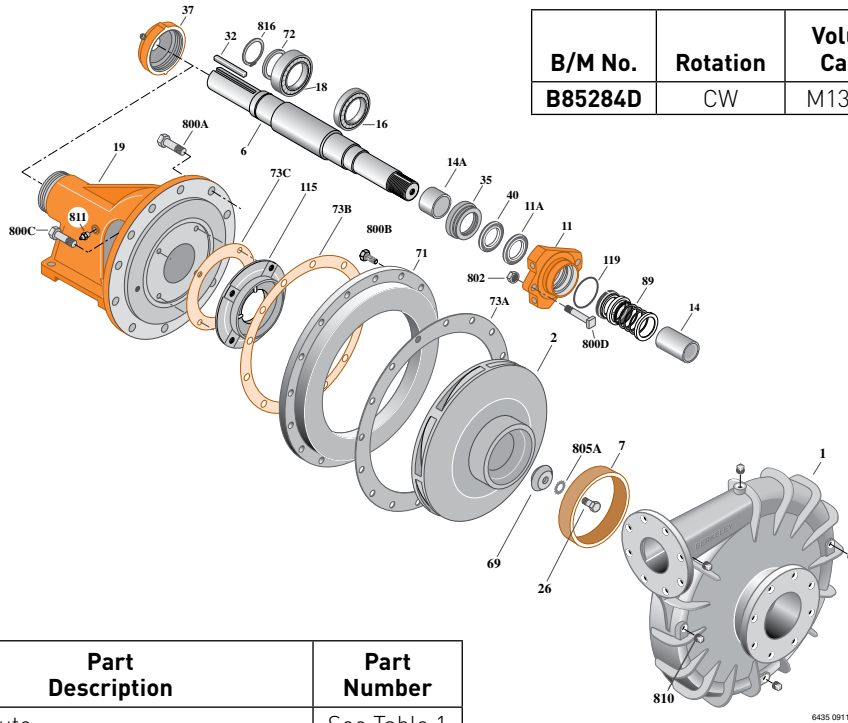
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	220.4
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85284D</b>	CW	M13751	L02409	17.88"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table 1
2	Impeller	See Table 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15718
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Adapter Ring	M13753
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	S13590
119	O-Ring	M14972
800A	Cap screw, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (10 Rqd.)	S26999
800A	Cap screw, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (2 Rqd. top ctr.)	S27001
800B	Cap screw, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (16 Rqd.)	S26999
800C	Cap screw, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Rqd.)	S28626
800D	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Rqd.)	S23792
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Rqd.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Rqd.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.





# BERKELEY® B5ZRBH

## Cast Iron Impeller

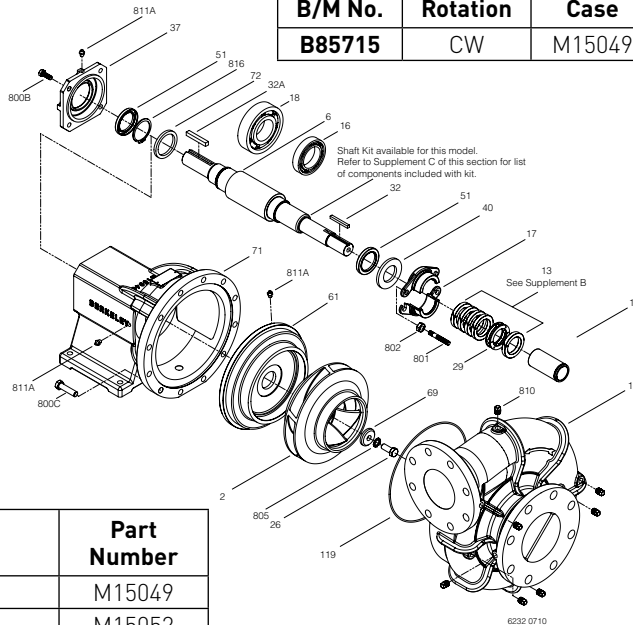
### Power Frame Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	227.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 08/17/10	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85715</b>	CW	M15049	M15052	9.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15049
2	Impeller	M15052
6	Shaft	M15091
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13435
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	B85741
16	Bearing, Ball	M15097
17	Gland, Packing	B82470
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
26	Screw, Impeller	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S19200
32	Key, 1/4" X 2-1/4"	S23677
32A	Key, 3/8" x 2-1/2"	S23941
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M15054
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil (2 rqd)	M12337
61	Plate, Seal	M15047
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Bracket	M15043
72	Ring, Thrust	M15095
119	O-Ring	M15099
800B	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1" LG CRS (4 rqd)	S26826
800C	Screw, 1/2-13NC X 2" LG CRS (12 rqd)	S26920
801	Stud, 3/8-16NC X 2-1/2" LG 416SS (2 rqd)	S04438
802	Nut, Hex, Lock 3/8-16 SS (2 rqd)	M13771
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe	S23715

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23700
811B	Fitting, Grease	S23702
816	Ring, Retaining	M15094
72	Ring, Thrust	M15095
119	O-Ring	M15099
800B	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1" LG CRS (4 rqd)	S26826
800C	Screw, 1/2-13NC X 2" LG CRS (12 rqd)	S26920
801	Stud, 3/8-16NC X 2-1/2" LG 416SS (2 rqd)	S04438
802	Nut, Hex, Lock 3/8-16 SS (2 rqd)	M13771
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe	S23715
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23700
811B	Fitting, Grease	S23702
816	Ring, Retaining	M15094

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit B85739** includes items 6, 14, 16, 18, 26, 32, 32A, 40, 51, 69, 72, 805, 816.

**NOTE 2: Impeller Kit B85755** includes items 26, 32, 69, 119, 805.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85741** includes item 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.

# BERKELEY® B5ZRBHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

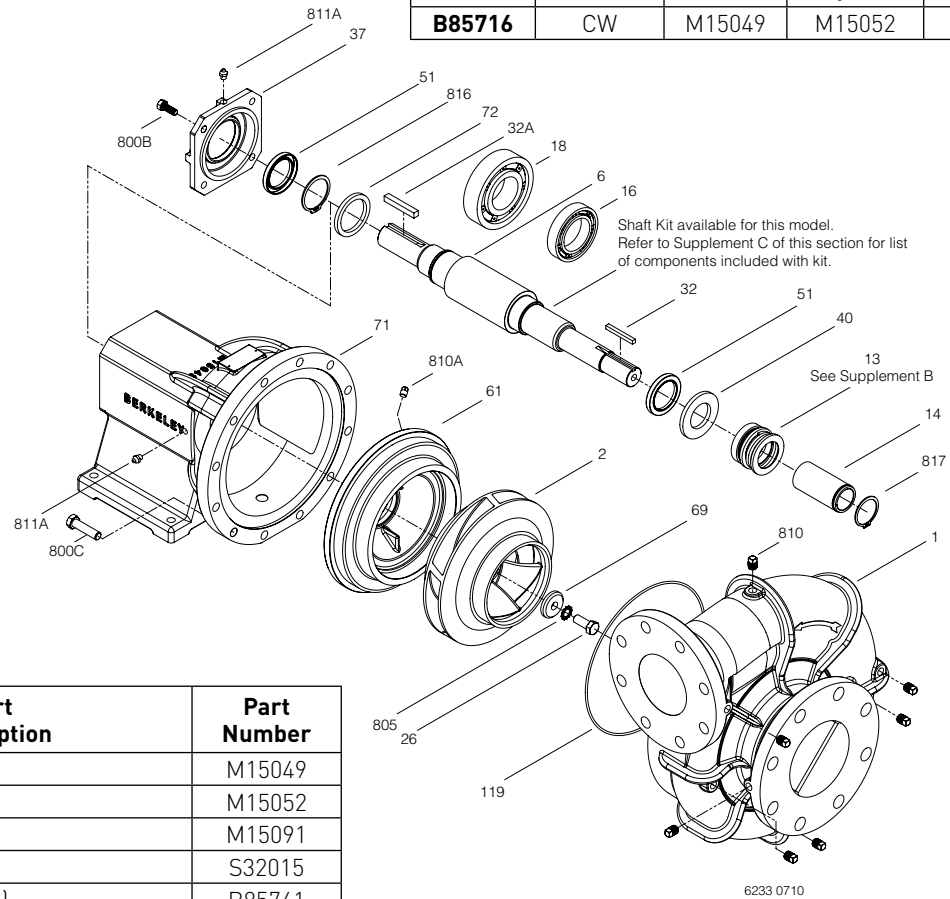
Power Frame Case, Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	227.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 08/17/10	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85716</b>	CW	M15049	M15052	9.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15049
2	Impeller	M15052
6	Shaft	M15091
13	Seal, Mechanical	S32015
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	B85741
16	Bearing, Ball	M15097
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
26	Screw, Impeller	S23621
32	Key, 1/4" X 2-1/4"	S23677
32A	Key, 3/8" x 2-1/2"	S23941
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M15054
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	M12337
61	Plate, Seal	M15046
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Bracket	M15043
72	Ring, Thrust	M15095
119	O-Ring	M15099
800B	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 LG CRS [4 rqd]	S26826
800C	Screw, 1/2-13NC X 2 LG CRS [12 rqd]	S26920

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe	S23715
810A	Plug, Pipe	U78-56ZPS
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining	M15094
817	Ring, Retaining	S16767

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit B85739** includes items 6, 14, 16, 18, 26, 32, 32A, 40, 51, 69, 72, 805, 816.

**NOTE 2: Impeller Kit B85755** includes items 26, 32, 69, 119, 805.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85741** includes item 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.

# BERKELEY® B5ERH

## Cast Iron Impeller

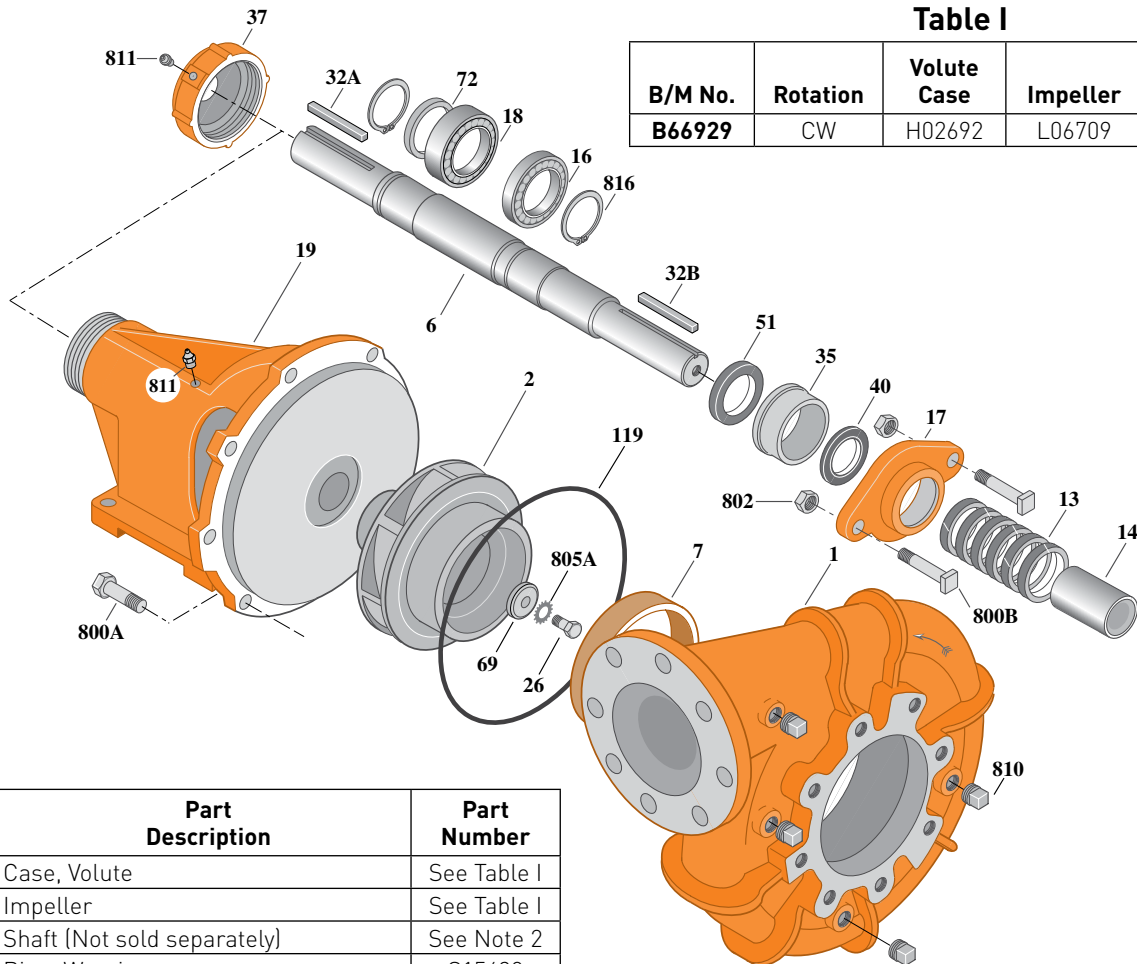
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	230.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66929</b>	CW	H02692	L06709	10.44"



2075 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
7	Ring, Wearing	S15630
13	Ring, Packing	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
17	Gland, Packing [See Note 1]	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H02089
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
119	O-Ring	S13760

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease [3 Req.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B5ERHS****Cast Iron Impeller**

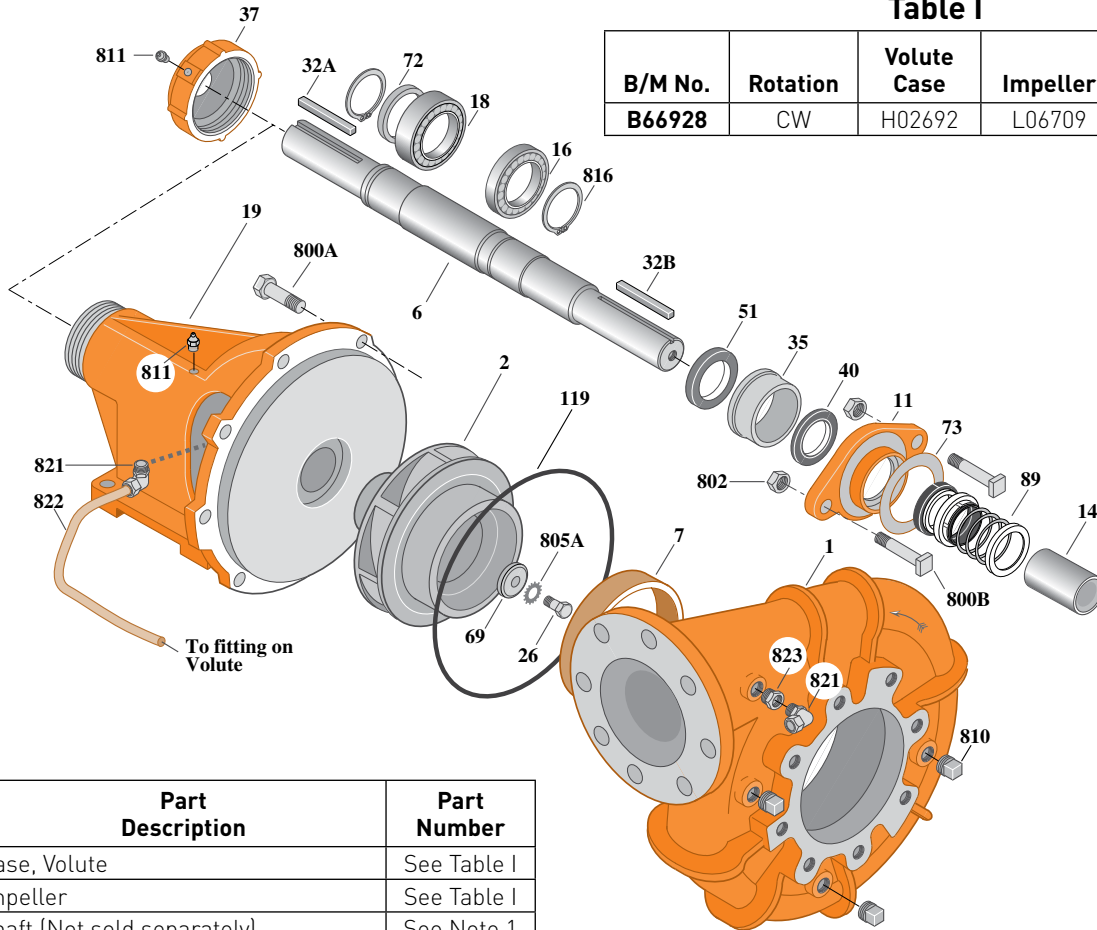
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	230.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66928</b>	CW	H02692	L06709	10.44"



2076 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S15630
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S05993
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S29895
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H03960
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
32A	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
32B	Key, 3/16x1-1/2"	S23500
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S13214
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S29308
40	Slinger, Water	M09685
51	Seal, Oil	S14763
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S08911
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32689

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S13760
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S26914
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x1-3/4" [2 Req.]	S23759
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease [3 Req.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining [2 Req.]	S23010
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting [2 Req.]	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24605

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B60633**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B6ZRBHH

## Cast Iron Impeller

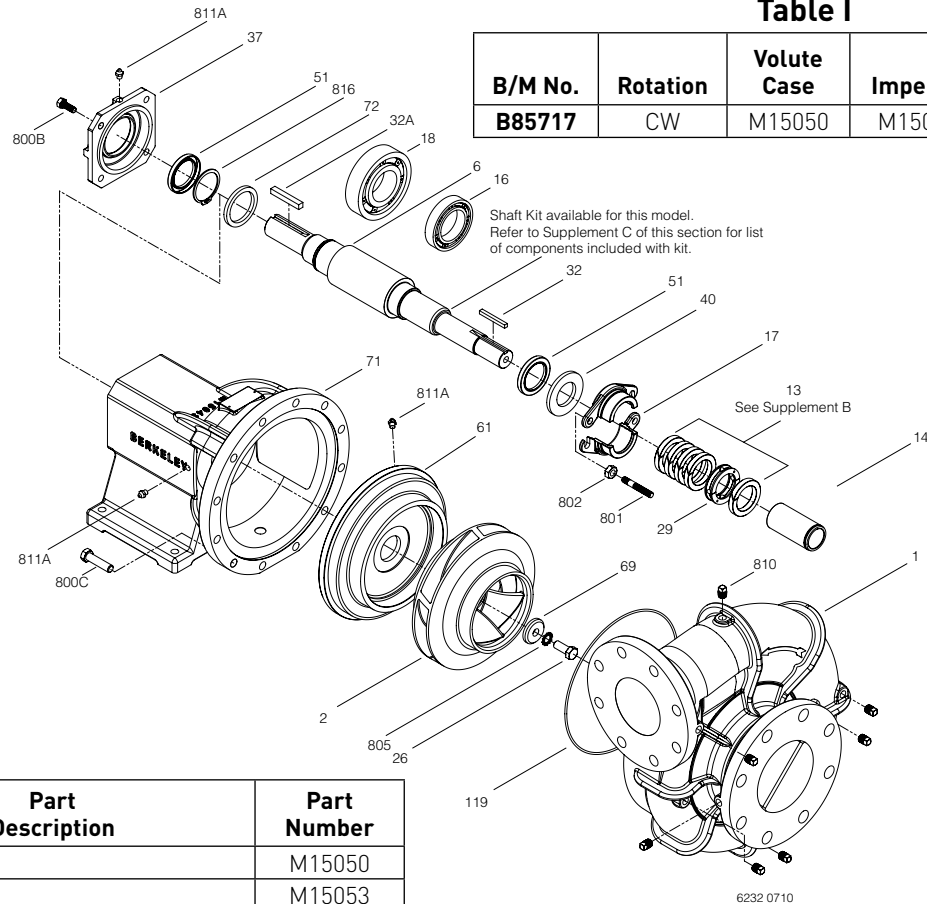
### Power Frame Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	238.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 05/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85717</b>	CW	M15050	M15053	9.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15050
2	Impeller	M15053
6	Shaft	M15091
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13435
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	B85741
16	Bearing, Ball	M15097
17	Gland, Packing	B82470
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
26	Screw, Impeller	S23621
29	Ring, Lantern	S19200
32	Key, 1/4" X 2-1/4"	S23677
32A	Key, 3/8" x 2-1/2"	S23941
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M15054
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil (2 rqd)	M12337
61	Plate, Seal	M15047
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Bracket	M15043
72	Ring, Thrust	M15095
119	O-Ring	M15099

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1" LG CRS (4 rqd)	S26826
800C	Screw, 1/2-13NC X 2" LG CRS (12 rqd)	S26920
801	Stud, 3/8-16NC X 2-1/2" LG 416SS (2 rqd)	S04438
802	Nut, Hex, Lock 3/8-16 SS (2 rqd)	M13771
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe	S23715
811A	Fitting, Grease (3 rqd)	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining	M15094

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit B85739** includes items 6, 14, 16, 18, 26, 32, 32A, 40, 51, 69, 72, 805, 816.

**NOTE 2: Impeller Kit B85754** includes items 26, 32, 69, 119, 805.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85741** includes item 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.

# BERKELEY® B6ZRBHHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

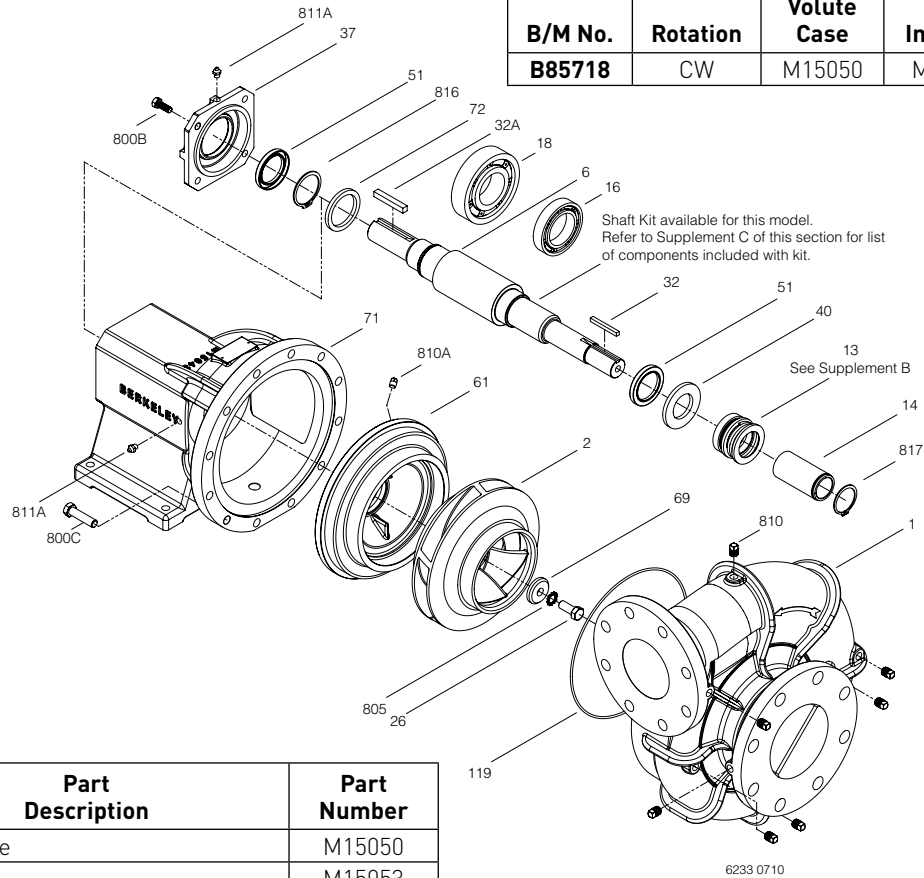
Power Frame Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	238.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 05/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85718</b>	CW	M15050	M15053	9.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15050
2	Impeller	M15053
6	Shaft	M15091
13	Seal, Mechanical	S32015
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	B85741
16	Bearing, Ball	M15097
18	Bearing, Ball	S13754
26	Screw, Impeller	S23621
32	Key, 1/4" X 2-1/4"	S23677
32A	Key, 3/8" x 2-1/2"	S23941
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M15054
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
51	Seal, Oil	M12337
61	Plate, Seal	M15046
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
71	Bracket	M15043
72	Ring, Thrust	M15095
119	O-Ring	M15099
800B	Screw, 3/8-16 X 1 LG CRS [4 reqd]	S26826

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800C	Screw, 1/2-13NC X 2 LG CRS [12 reqd]	S26920
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe	S23715
810A	Plug, Pipe	U78-56ZPS
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining	M15094
817	Ring, Retaining	S16767

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit B85739** includes items 6, 14, 16, 18, 26, 32, 32A, 40, 51, 69, 72, 805, 816.

**NOTE 2: Impeller Kit B85754** includes items 26, 32, 69, 119, 805.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85741** includes item 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.



# BERKELEY® B6ZRL

## Cast Iron Impeller

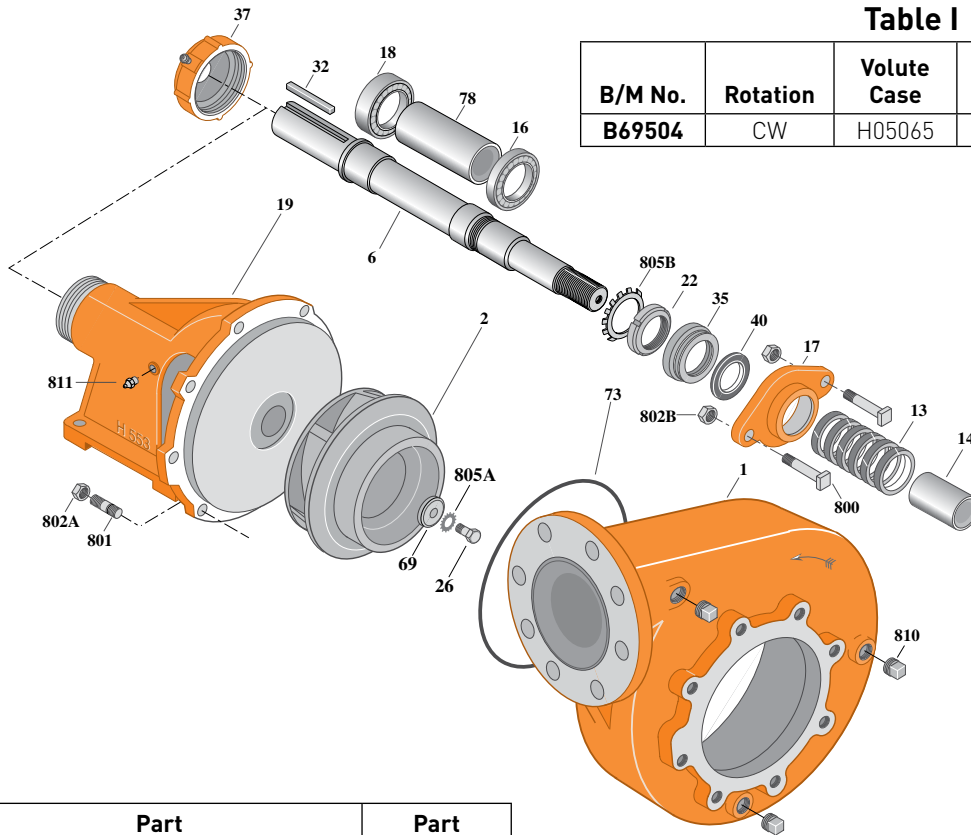
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	240.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B69504</b>	CW	H05065	M04272	8" x 9"



2077 1210

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
22	Locknut	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x2-1/4"	S23575
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S08980

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S23994
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [8 Req.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [3 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07480**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B6ZRLS****Cast Iron Impeller**

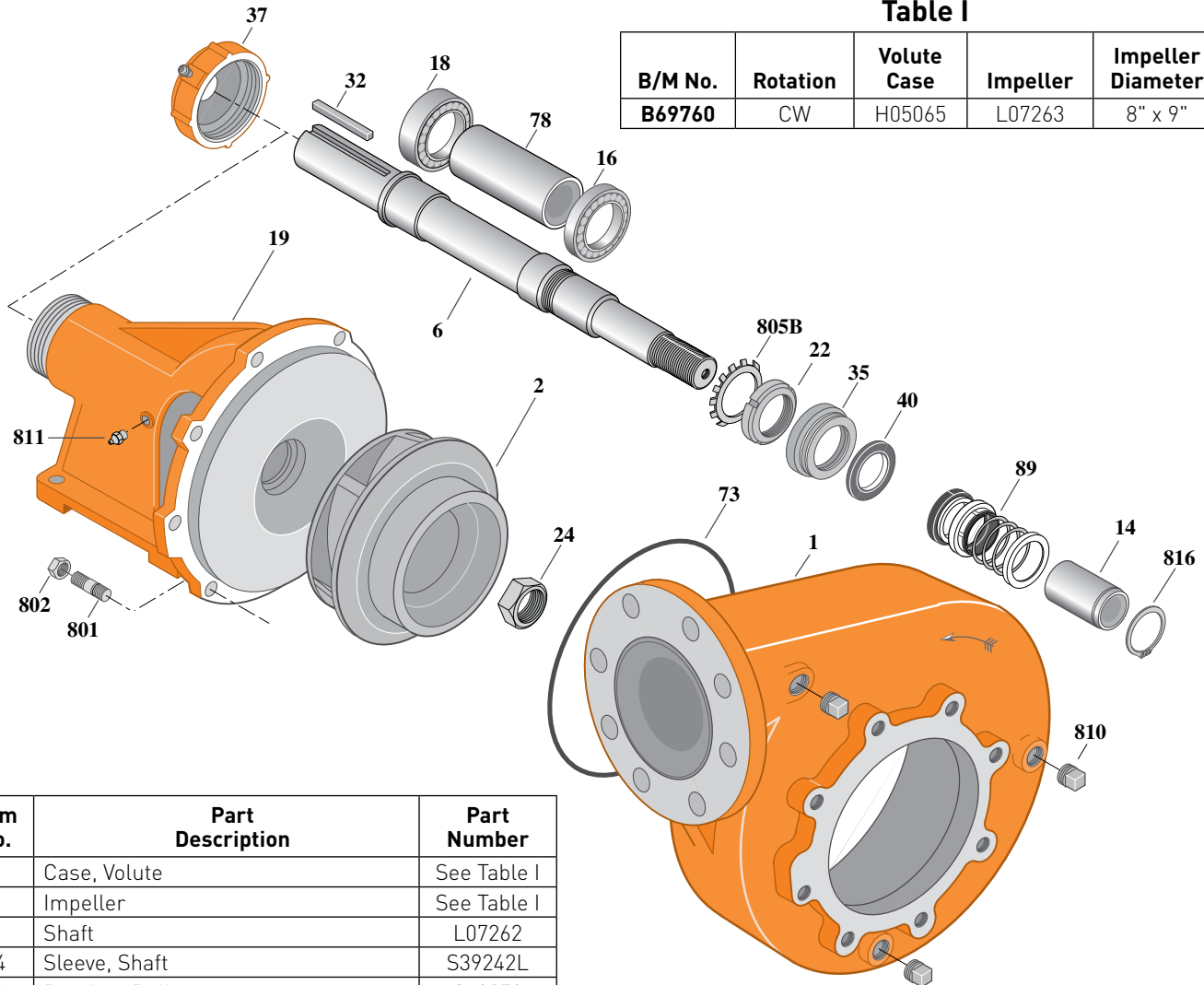
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	240.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B69760</b>	CW	H05065	L07263	8" x 9"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	L07262
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
22	Locknut	M10221
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
73	O-Ring [See Note 1]	M14943
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S08980
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/2" [8 Req.]	S23995
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [8 Req.]	S23103
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [3 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009

**NOTE 1:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B6ZRM****Cast Iron Impeller**

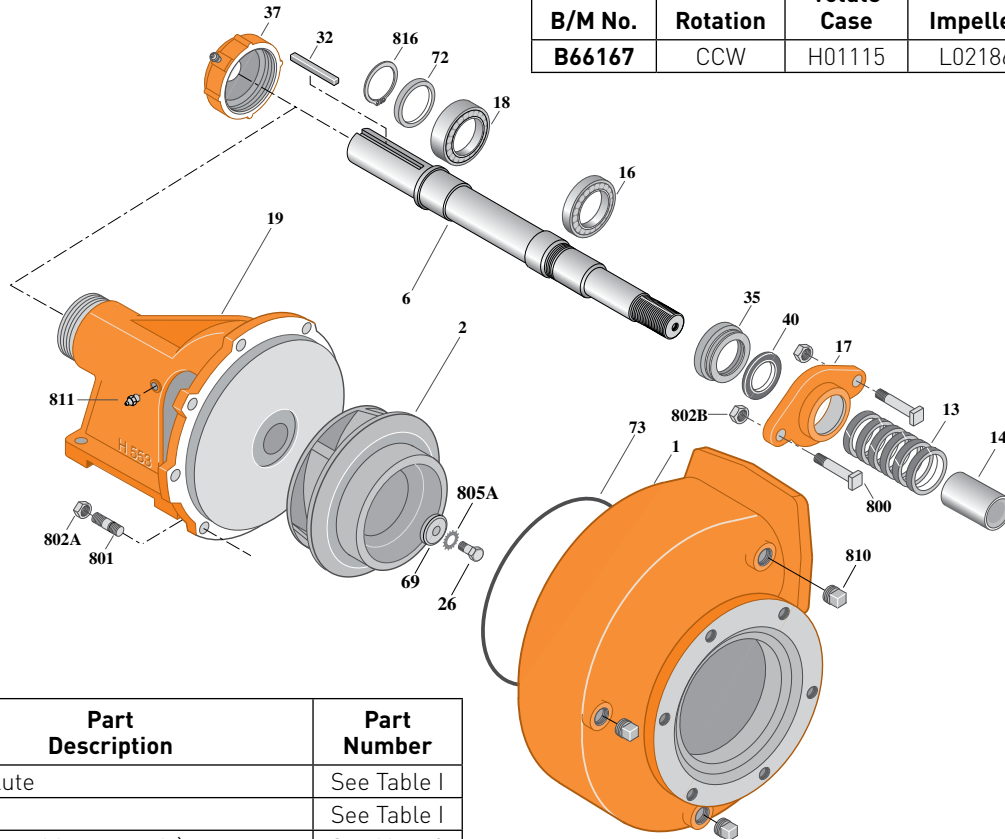
Special Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	250.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66167</b>	CCW	H01115	L02186	7.75"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16-2-1/4"	S23575
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73	O-Ring (See Note 3)	M14943
800	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23672
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S23994

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (8 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80695**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B6ZRMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

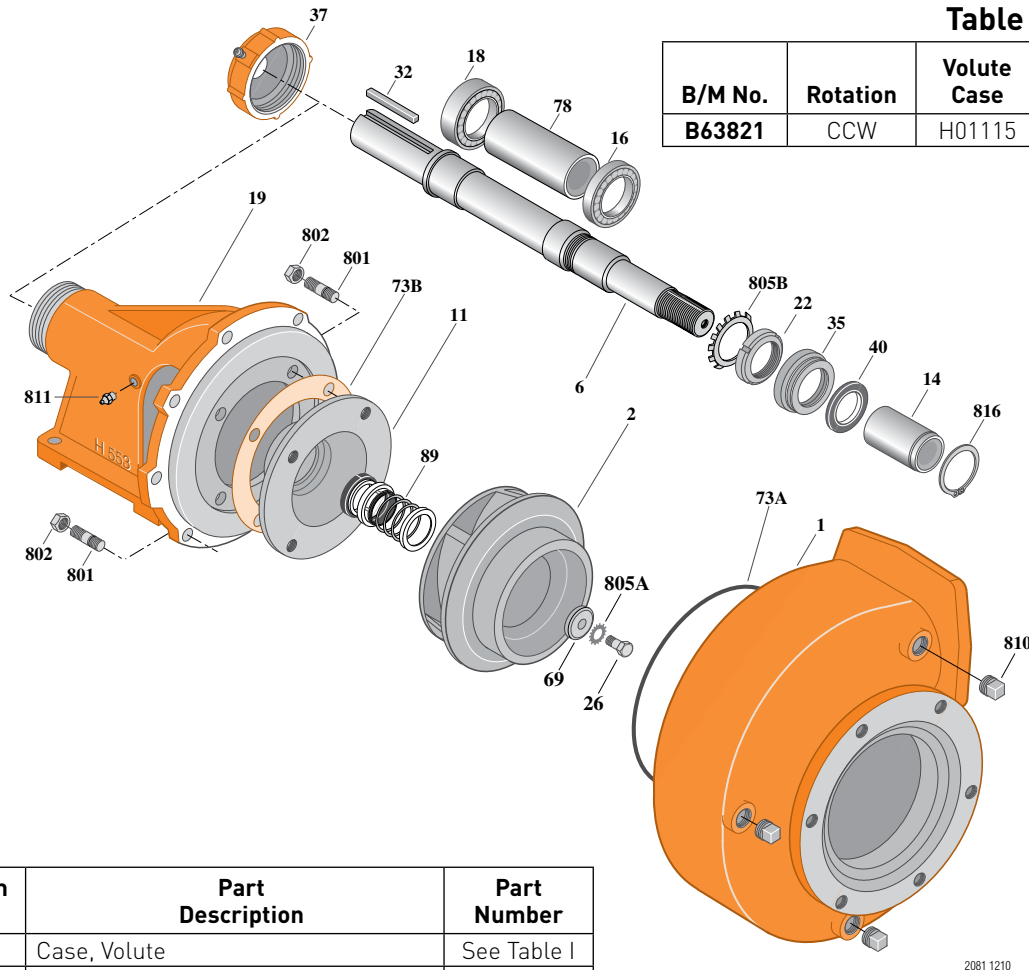
Special Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	250.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B63821</b>	CCW	H01115	L02186	7.75"



2081 1210

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	M12402
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	M06063
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H03837
22	Locknut	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x2-1/4"	S23575
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73A	O-Ring [See Note 1]	M14943

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S16800
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S08980
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" (12 Req.)	S23994
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (12 Req.)	S23103
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009

**NOTE 1:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.



# BERKELEY® B6ZRH

## Cast Iron Impeller

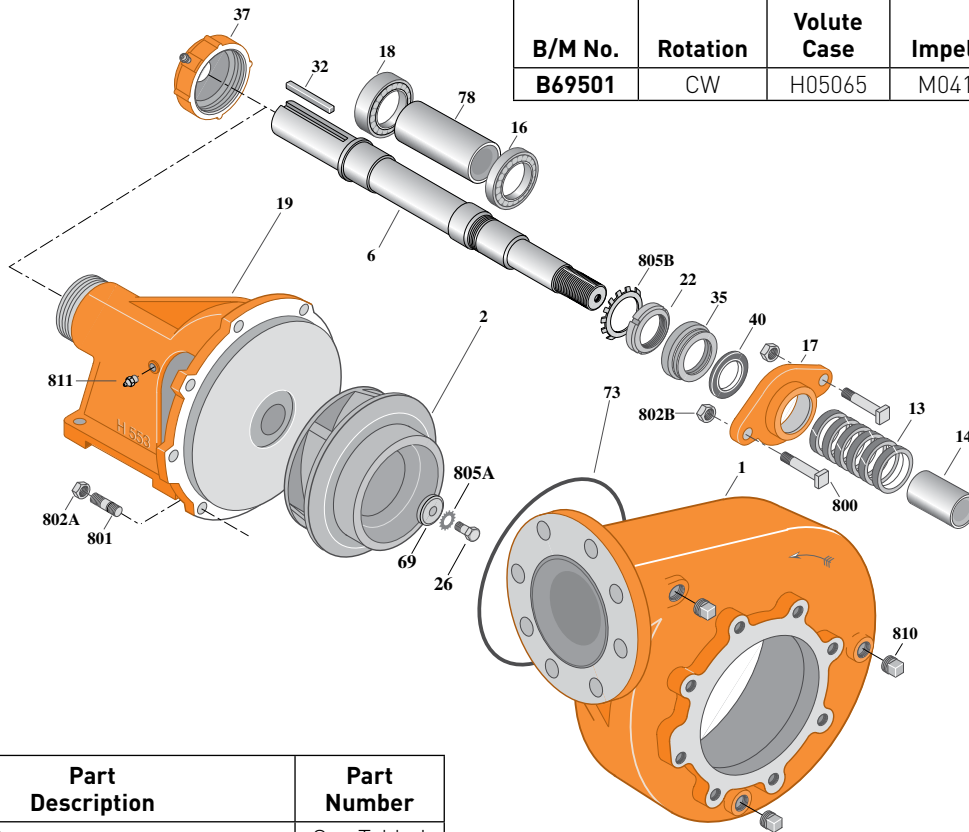
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	260.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B69501</b>	CW	H05065	M04186	8" x 9"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [Not sold separately]	See Note 2
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 6]	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing [See Note 1]	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
22	Locknut	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1-3/4"	S23572
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	O-Ring [See Note 3]	M14943
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S08980

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2-1/2" [2 Req.]	S23762
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" [8 Req.]	S23994
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [8 Req.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [3 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement, order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** **Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07480**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

**BERKELEY® B6ZRHS****Cast Iron Impeller**

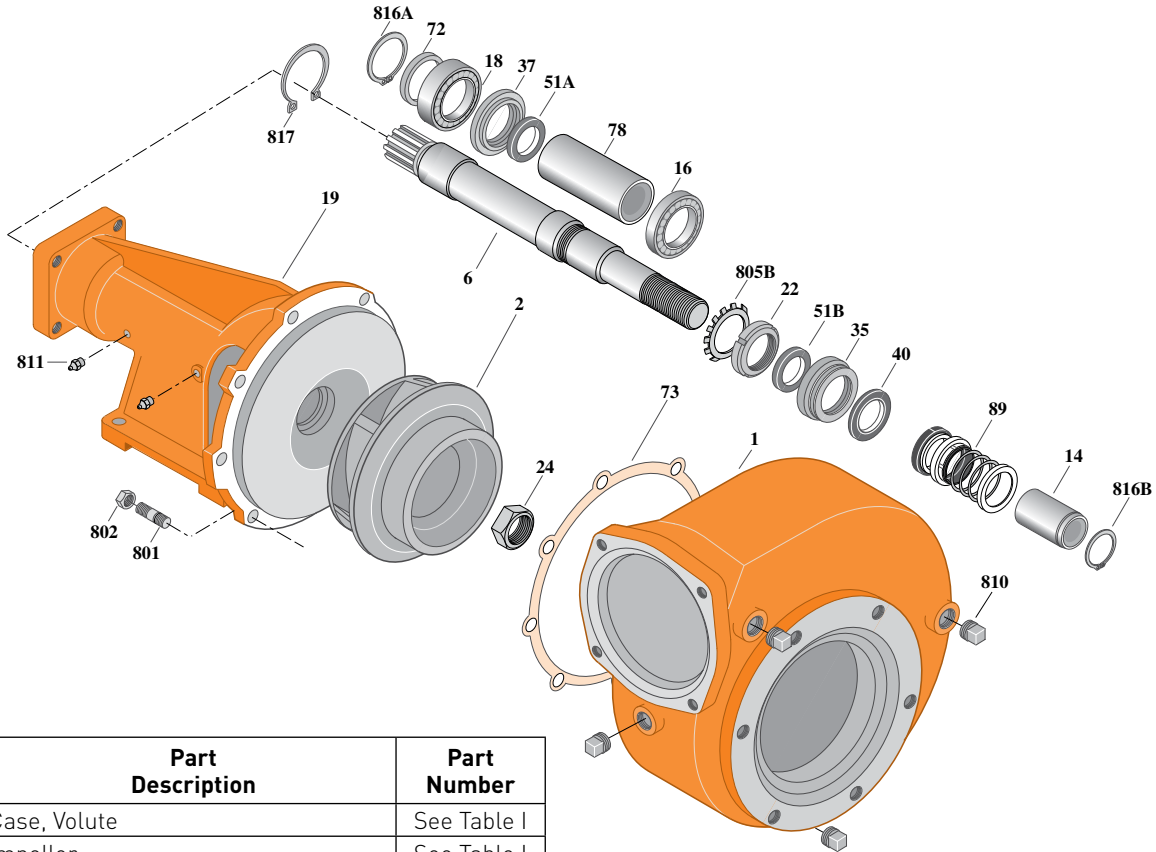
Special Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	260.2M
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B70374</b>	CW	H01750	L07261	M04186	8" x 9"



2082 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (See Note 1)	See Table I
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	M10218
19	Frame	H05119
22	Locknut	M10221
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10214
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
51A	Seal, Oil	M10217
51B	Seal, Oil	M10216
72	Ring, Thrust	M10222
73	Gasket, Volute	S05126
78	Sleeve, Spacer	M10215

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/2" [8 Req.]	S23995
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [8 Req.]	S23103
805B	Washer, Bearing, Lock	S16181
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23670
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23009
817	Ring, Retaining	S23023

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is not available for this model. Order Replacement Shaft and associated components from above listing.



# BERKELEY® B6ZRHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

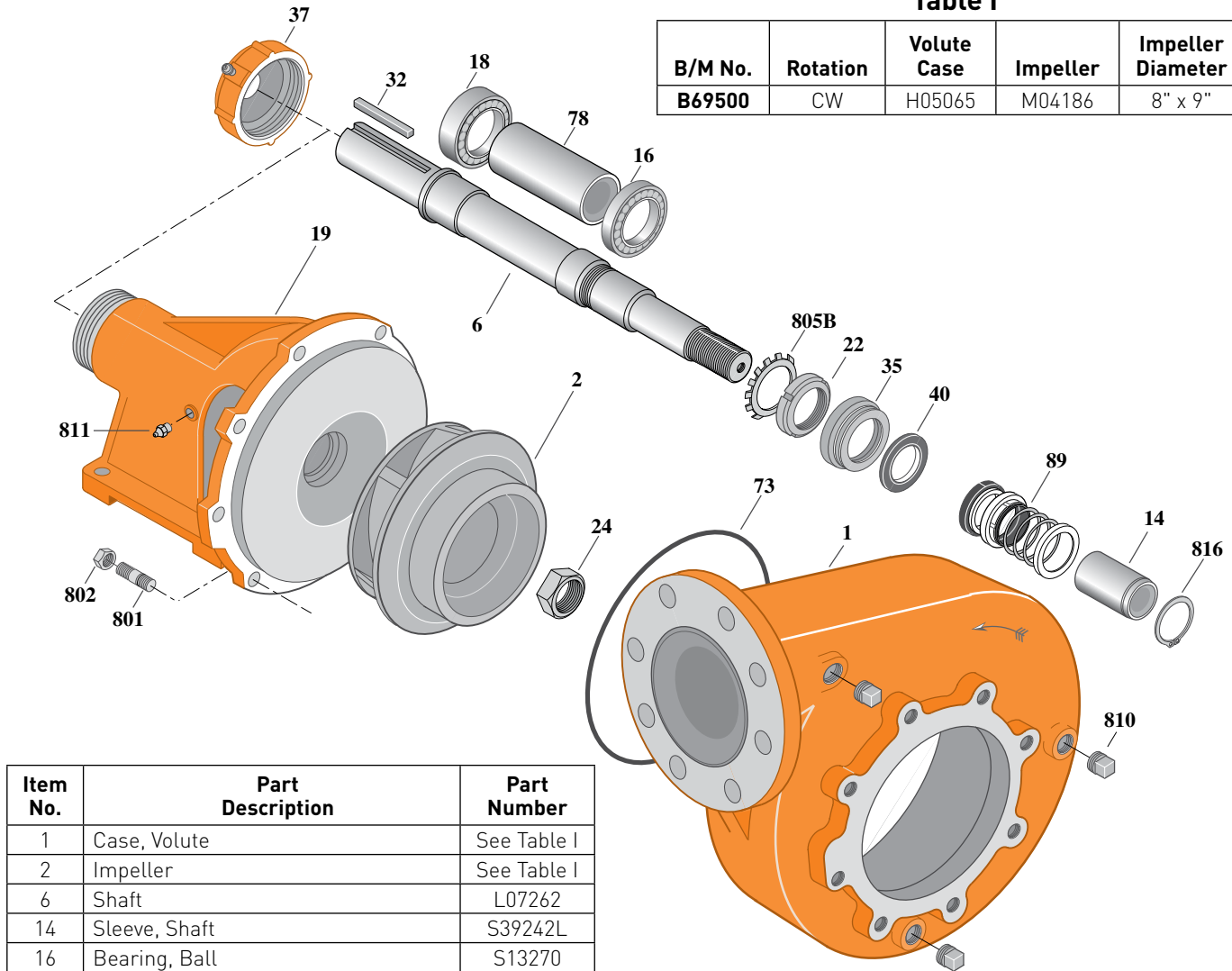
Flanged Case, Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	260.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B69500</b>	CW	H05065	M04186	8" x 9"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	L07262
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
22	Locknut	M10221
24	Locknut, Impeller	M10220
32	Key, 1/4x2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
73	O-Ring (See Note 1)	M14943
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S08980
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/2" [8 Req.]	S23995
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [8 Req.]	S23103
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [3 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23009

**NOTE 1:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

# BERKELEY® B6ZRH

## Cast Iron Impeller

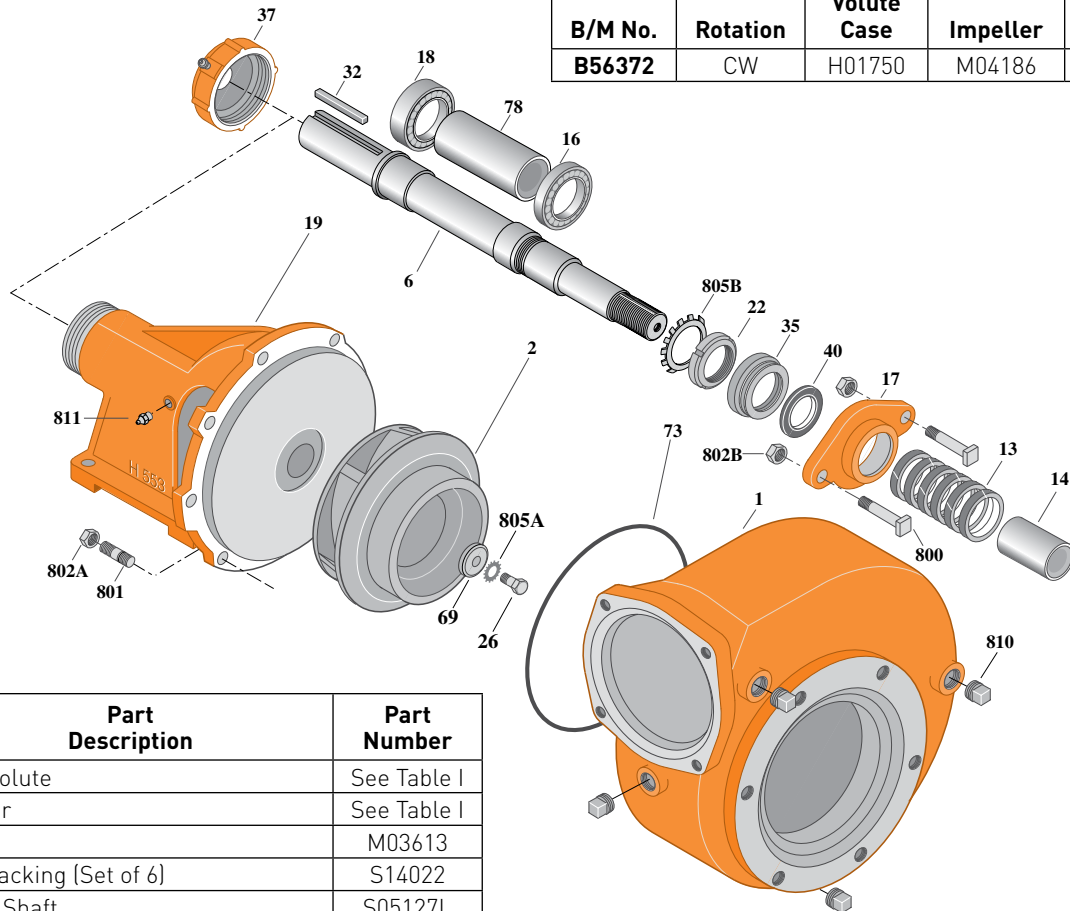
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	260.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 09/01/11	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56372</b>	CW	H01750	M04186	8" x 9"



6434 0811

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	M03613
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S14022
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
17	Gland, Packing (See Note 1)	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H00553
22	Locknut	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16 x 1-3/4"	S23572
32	Key, 1/4 x 2-1/8"	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	O-Ring** (See Note 2)	M14943
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S08980

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800	Bolt, 3/8-16 x 2-1/2" (2 Req.)	S23762
801	Stud, 3/8-16 x 1-1/4" (8 Req.)	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (8 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (2 Req.)	S23343
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	U78-59ZPS
811	Fitting, Grease	M11141

**NOTE 1:** A two piece (split) stainless steel packing gland is available for replacement; order part number **B82468**.

**NOTE 2:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

\*\* Replace with same as original.



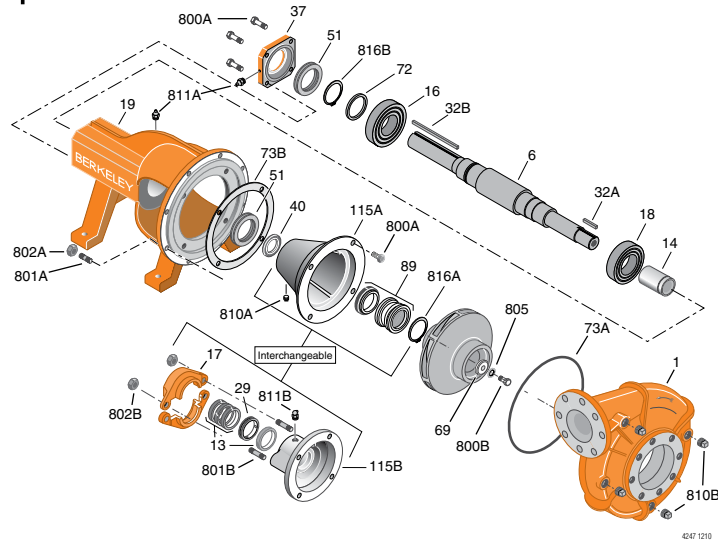
# BERKELEY®

## B6ZRH(S), B6ZRL(S)

### Cast Iron Impeller

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	265.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	



### B6ZR Common Parts Groups Repair Parts List

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Volute Case, CW Flanged	H05065
6	Shaft	M12338
14	Shaft Sleeve	M12422L
16	Single Row Ball Bearing	S13395
18	Ball Bearing	S13397
19	Bracket	M12332
32A	Shaft Key, 1/4" Sq. x 2-1/4" Lg. - Impeller	S23677
32B	Shaft Key, 3/8" Sq. x 2-1/4" Lg.	S23941
37	Bearing Cap	M12335
40	Water Slinger	S10964
51	Grease Seal (2 Req.)	M12337
69	Lock Washer	S06319
72	Thrust Ring	S06519
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73	O-Ring (See Note 1)	M14943
73B	Balance Ring Gasket	S09943
800A	3/8-16x1" Lg. Hex Hd Capscrew (8 Req.)	S26826
800B	Impeller Capscrew B6ZRL(S)	S23619
800B	Impeller Capscrew B6ZRH(S)	S23631
801A	3/8-16 x 1-1/2" Lg. Stud (8 Req.)	S23995
802A	3/8-16 Hex Nut (8 Req.)	S23103
805	Impeller Lock Washer	S23083
810B	1/2" NPT Square Hd. Pipe Plug (3 Req.)	S23717

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
811A	Grease Fitting (2 Req.)	S23700
816B	External Retaining Ring	S23016

### Packing Components

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
13	Packing Ring Set	S13435
17	Split Packing Gland Set	B82470
29	Lantern Ring	S19200
115B	Packing Housing	M12334
801B	3/8-16NC x 2-1/2" Lg Stud (2 Req.)	S04438
802B	3/8-16 Hex Nut (2 Req.)	S23343
811B	1/8 MPT x 90° Grease Fitting	S23702

### Seal Components

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
89	1-3/4" Mechanical Shaft Seal	S32015
115A	Mechanical Seal Housing	M12333
810A	1/8" NPT Sq. Hd. Pipe Plug	S23714
816A	External Retaining Ring	S16767

**NOTE 1:** Also accepts gasket **S05126** as replacement for O-Ring. See **Supplement E** located at the beginning of this section.

Refer to following page for model specific repair parts listing.



**BERKELEY®**

B6ZRH(S), B6ZRL(S)

Cast Iron Impeller

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	265.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**B6ZR Series 1-1/2" x 10T, SAE 4 & 5**

Pump Series	Catalog Number	Rotation	Style	Impeller	Impeller Material	Replacement Shaft Kit
<b>B6ZRL</b>	B80431	CW	Suction Flange 8" x 13-1/2" B59878 Discharge Flange 6" x 11" B59872	M04348	Cast Iron	B81663
<b>B6ZRLS</b>	B80432	CW				
<b>B6ZRH</b>	B80433	CW				
<b>B6ZRHS</b>	B80434	CW		M04349		

**BERKELEY® B6JRMBL****Cast Iron Impeller**

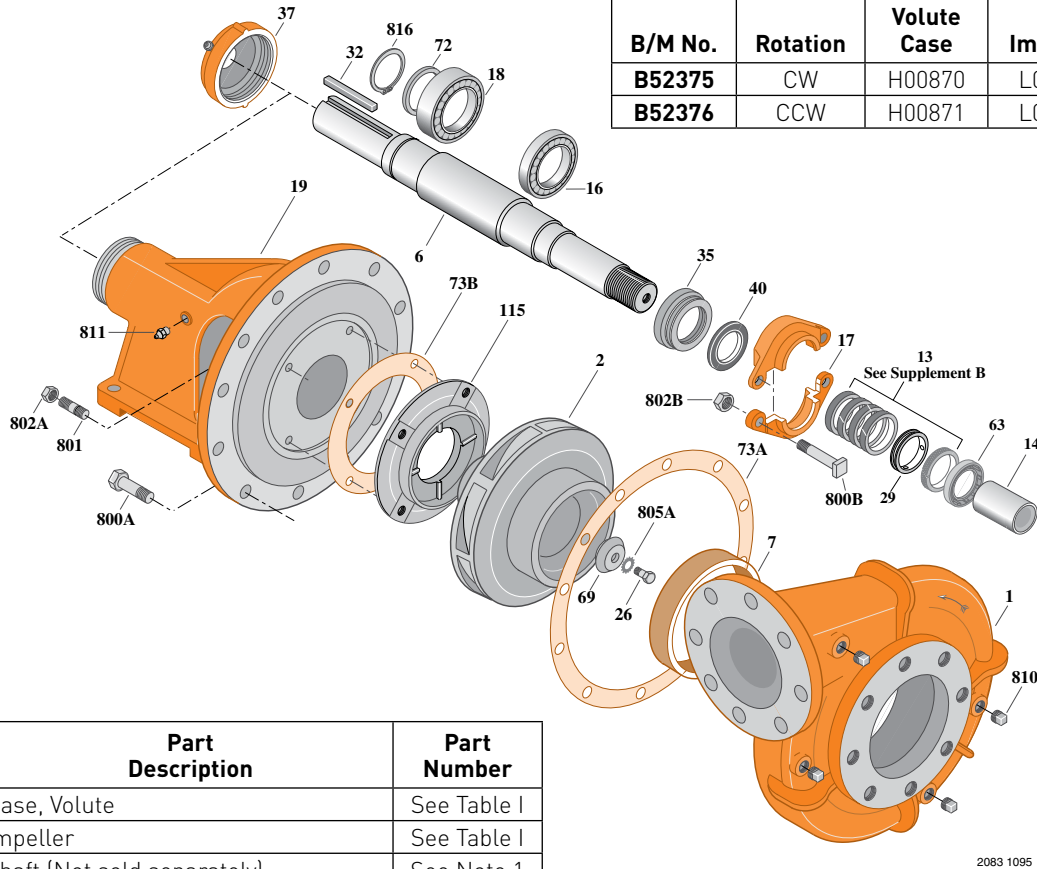
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	270.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52375</b>	CW	H00870	L02416	13.50"
<b>B52376</b>	CCW	H00871	L02417	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S01234
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/2"	S23623
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12315
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-31x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" (4 Req.)	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model.  
 Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW.  
 Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B6JRMBLS

## Cast Iron Impeller

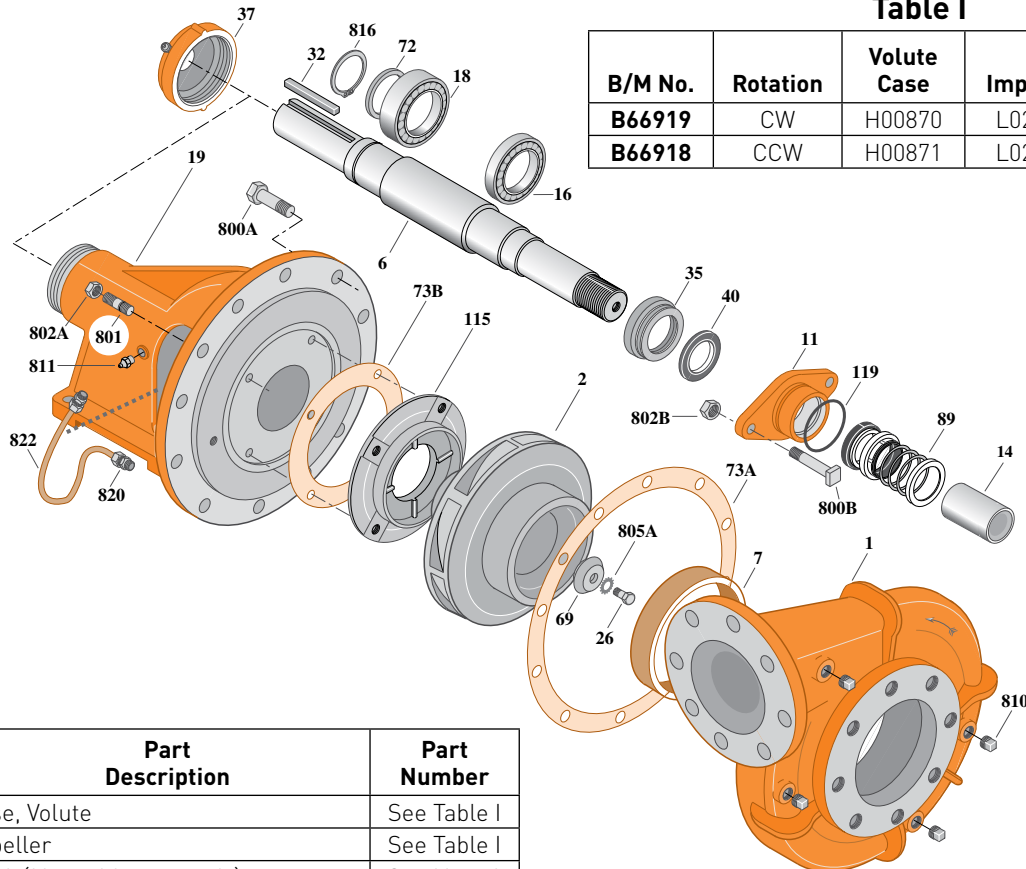
### Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	270.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66919</b>	CW	H00870	L02416	13.50"
<b>B66918</b>	CCW	H00871	L02417	13.50"



2084 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S01234
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x2"	S23627
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13591

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" (4 Req.)	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
820	Elbow, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.





# BERKELEY® B6JRMBM

## Cast Iron Impeller

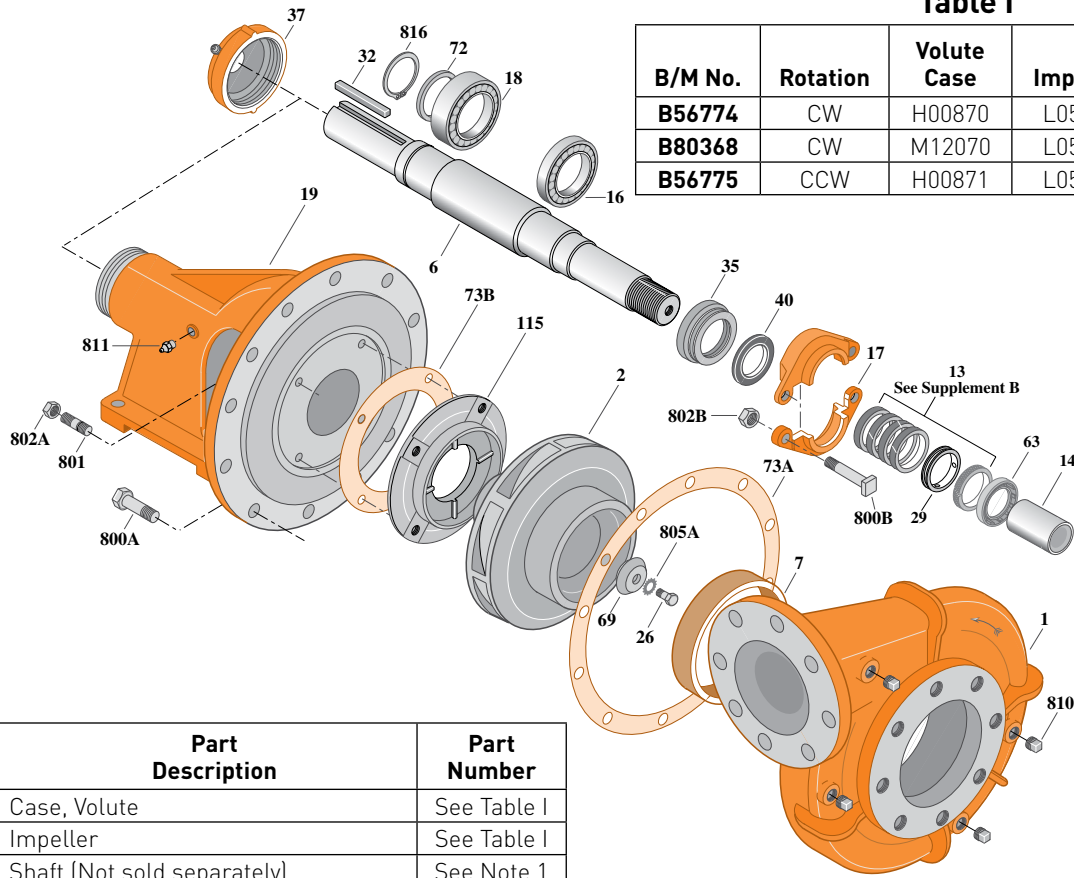
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	280.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56774</b>	CW	H00870	L05818	13.50"
<b>B80368</b>	CW	M12070	L05818	13.50"
<b>B56775</b>	CCW	H00871	L05819	13.50"



2083 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S01234
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x2"	S23627
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12315
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" - CW (4 Req.)	S23994
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" - CCW (4 Req.)	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B6JRMBMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

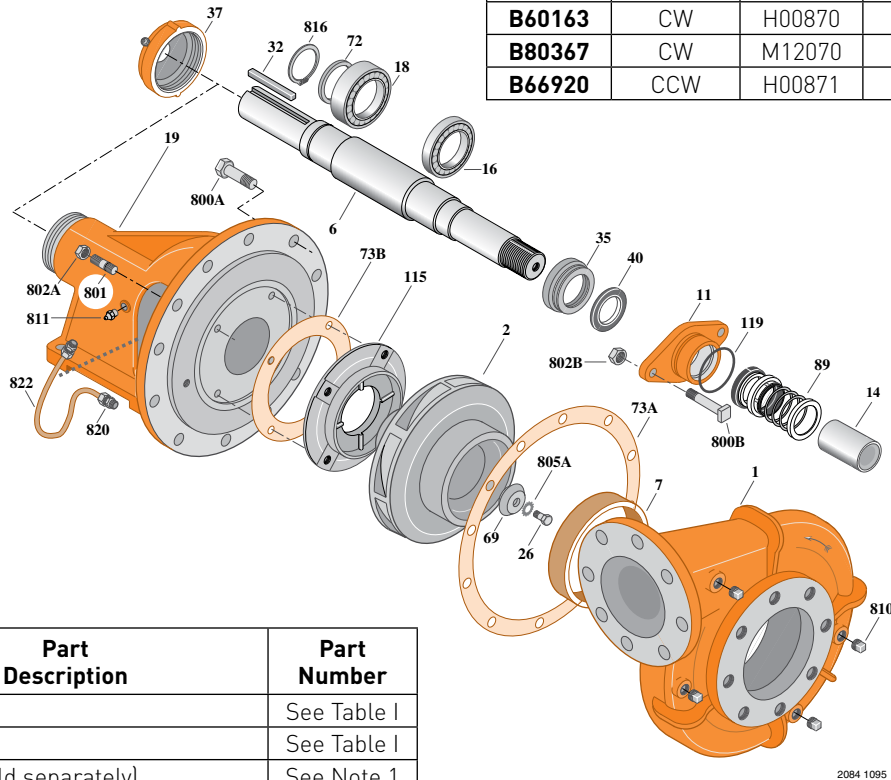
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	280.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B60163</b>	CW	H00870	L05818	13.50"
<b>B80367</b>	CW	M12070	L05818	13.50"
<b>B66920</b>	CCW	H00871	L05819	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [Not sold separately]	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S01234
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x2"	S23627
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S19275
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13591

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Req.]	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-3/8" [4 Req.]	S09942
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Req.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
820	Elbow, Comp. Fitting [2 Req.]	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



# BERKELEY® B6JRMBMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

Flanged Case, Dry Run

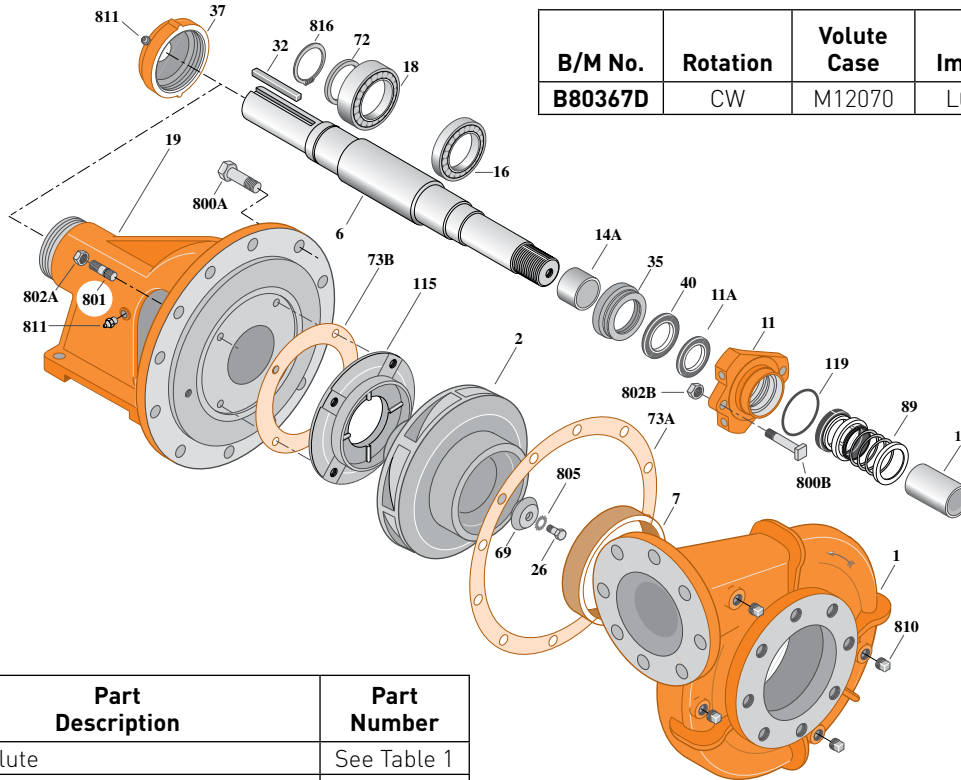
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	280.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/0111	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B80367D</b>	CW	M12070	L05818	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table 1
2	Impeller	See Table 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S01234
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x1-1/4"	S23621
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	M14217
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	M15719
119	O-Ring	M14972
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Rqd.]	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Rqd.]	S23792
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" [4 Rqd.]	S23994
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Rqd.]	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Rqd.]	S23347
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [6 Rqd.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease [2 Rqd.]	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.

# BERKELEY® B6JRMBH

## Cast Iron Impeller

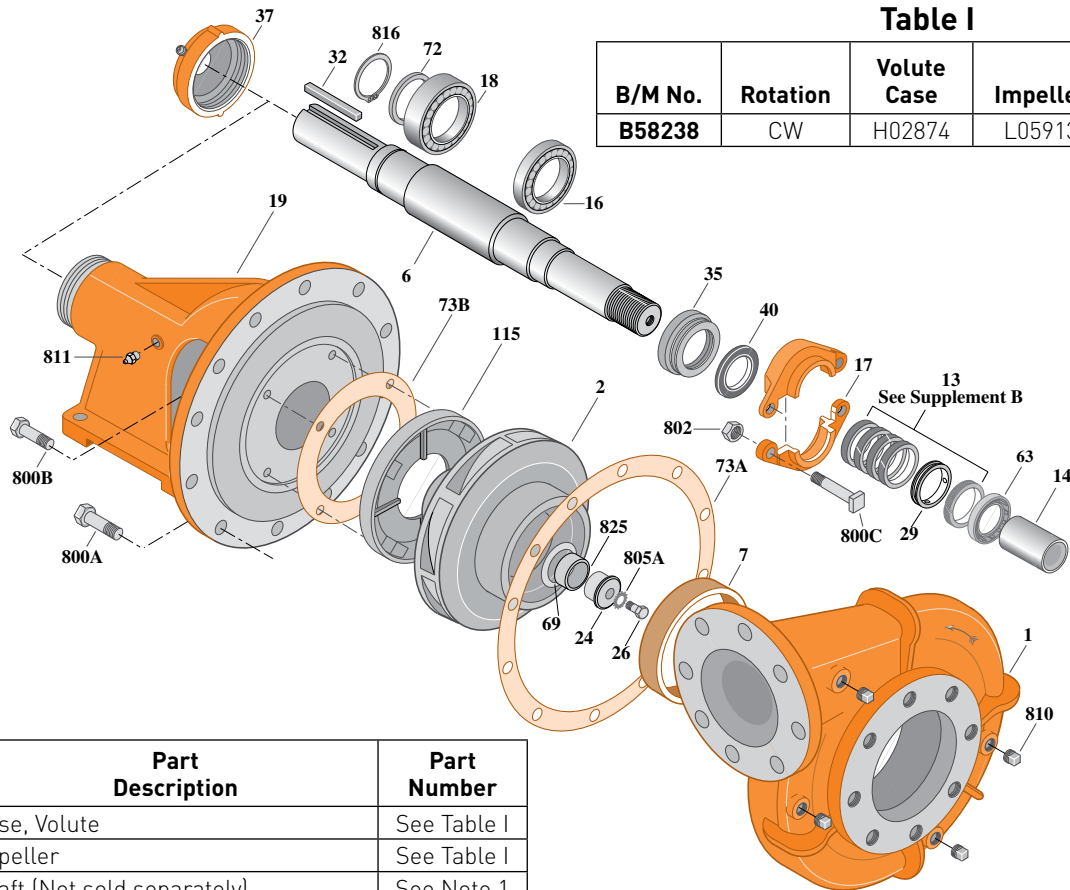
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	290.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B58238</b>	CW	H02874	L05913	13.50"



2086 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S04879
13	Ring, Packing	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
24	Locknut, Impeller	S30387
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x2-1/2"	S23629
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S19864
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	M06113
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" [12 Req.]	S26999
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
800C	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" [2 Req.]	S23794
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
825	Sleeve, Impeller Nut	S30388

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B6JRMBHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

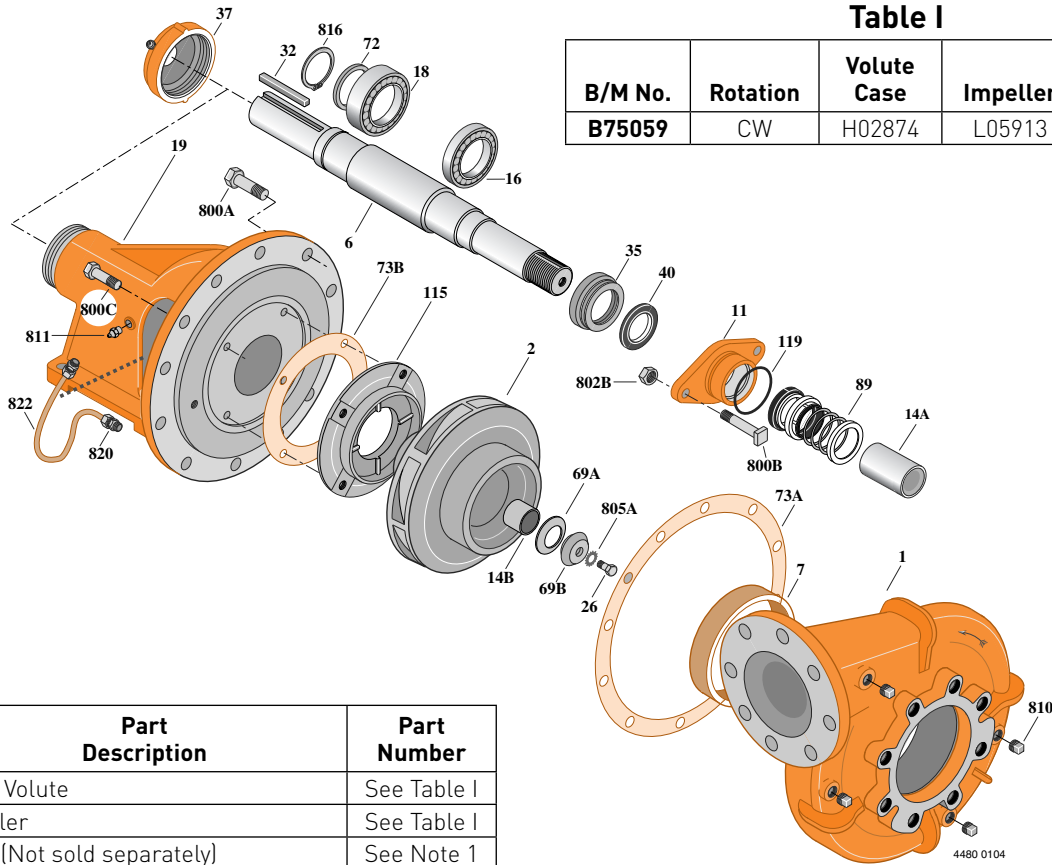
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	290.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B75059</b>	CW	H02874	L05913	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S04879
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x2-1/2"	S23629
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S30387
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	M11150
119	O-Ring	S26471

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

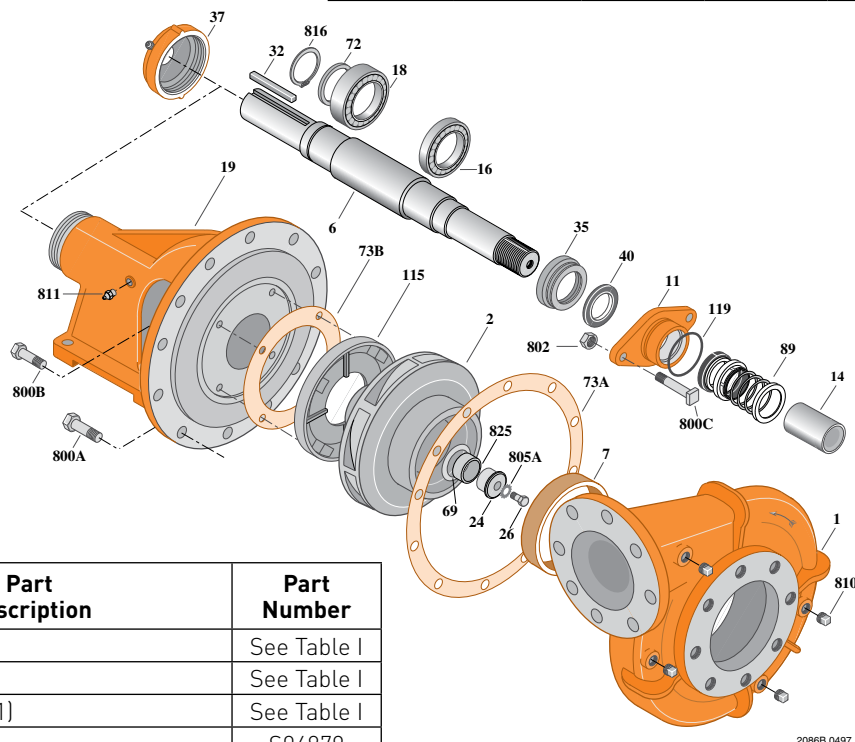
Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2" (12 Req.)	S26999
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Req.)	S23792
801	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (4 Req.)	S23103
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (4 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
820	Elbow, Comp. Fitting (2 Req.)	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
??	Washer, Deflector	S19864
825	Sleeve, Impeller Nut	S30388

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



Section	FM
Page	290.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 09/01/97	

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
B75059	CW	H02874	M05828	L05913	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (See Note 1)	See Table I
7	Ring, Wearing	S04879
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Retainer, Seal	S11425
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
24	Locknut, Impeller	S30387
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x2-1/2"	S23629
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S19864
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	M11150
119	O-Ring	S26471
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
800C	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13 [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
825	Sleeve, Impeller Nut	S30388
•	Plug, Pipe 1/8 NPT(In Bracket)[2 Req.]	S23714

**NOTE 1: A Shaft Replacement Kit** is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Refer to **Supplement Sheet C2** for breakdown of shaft kit components.  
For seal flush line details, see **Supplement D**.



# BERKELEY® B6EXRBL

## Cast Iron Impeller

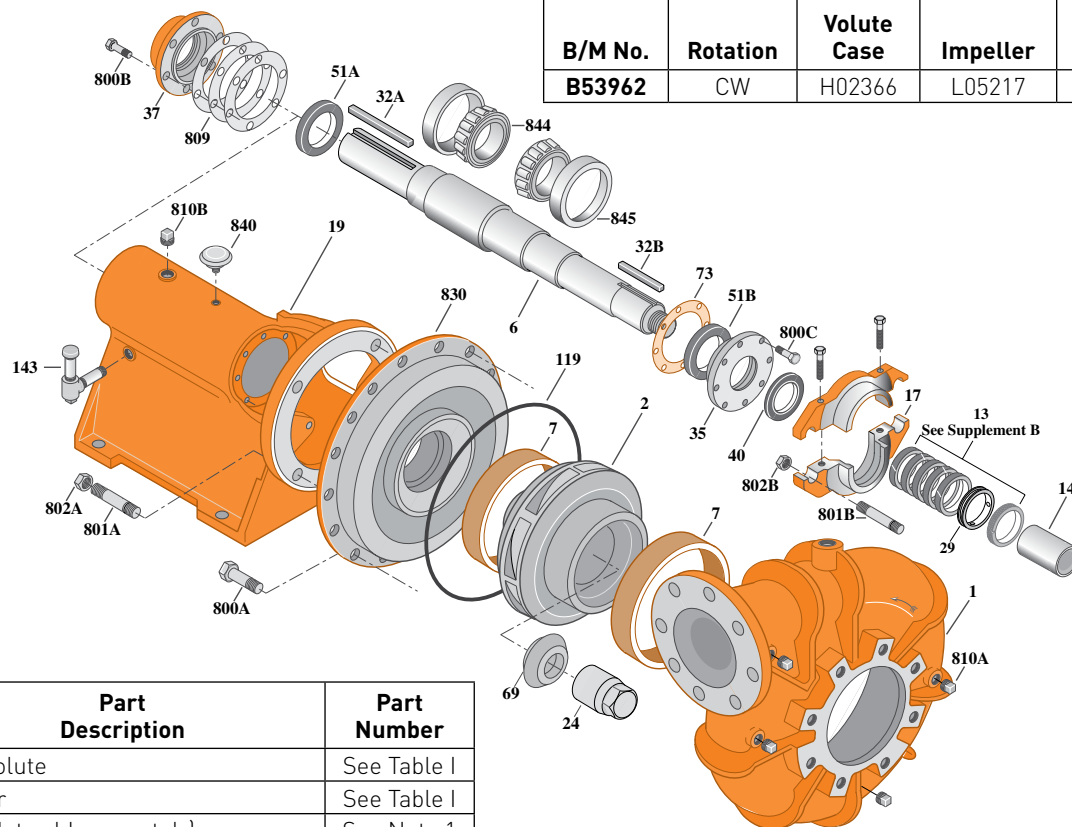
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	300.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B53962</b>	CW	H02366	L05217	15.50"



2091 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S04879
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 5)	S16448
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S14329
17	Gland, Packing	M05311
19	Frame	H00171
24	Locknut, Impeller	S07829
29	Ring, Lantern	S14330
32A	Key, 5/8x5"	S24235
32B	Key, 1/2x2"	S26545
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S14331
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S02617
40	Slinger, Water	M09684
51A	Seal, Oil	S14705
51B	Seal, Oil	S14704
69	Washer, Impeller	S18720
73	Gasket, Bearing Cap	S01911
119	O-Ring	S14444
143	Indicator, Oil Level	S12673
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2"(16 Req.)	S26999

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" (6 Req.)	S26914
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
801A	Stud, 3/4-10x2-3/4" (4 Req.)	S24080
801B	Stud, 1/2-13x3-3/4" (2 Req.)	S08305
802A	Nut, Hex 3/4x10 (4 Req.)	S23111
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
809	Shim, Bearing (Set of 3)	S14706
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (5 Req.)	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 3/4 NPT	S23719
830	Cover, Case	H02375
840	Filter, Air	S02671
844	Cone, Roller Bearing (2 Req.)	S36078
845	Cup, Roller Bearing (2 Req.)	S36077

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B75202**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B6EXRBH

## Cast Iron Impeller

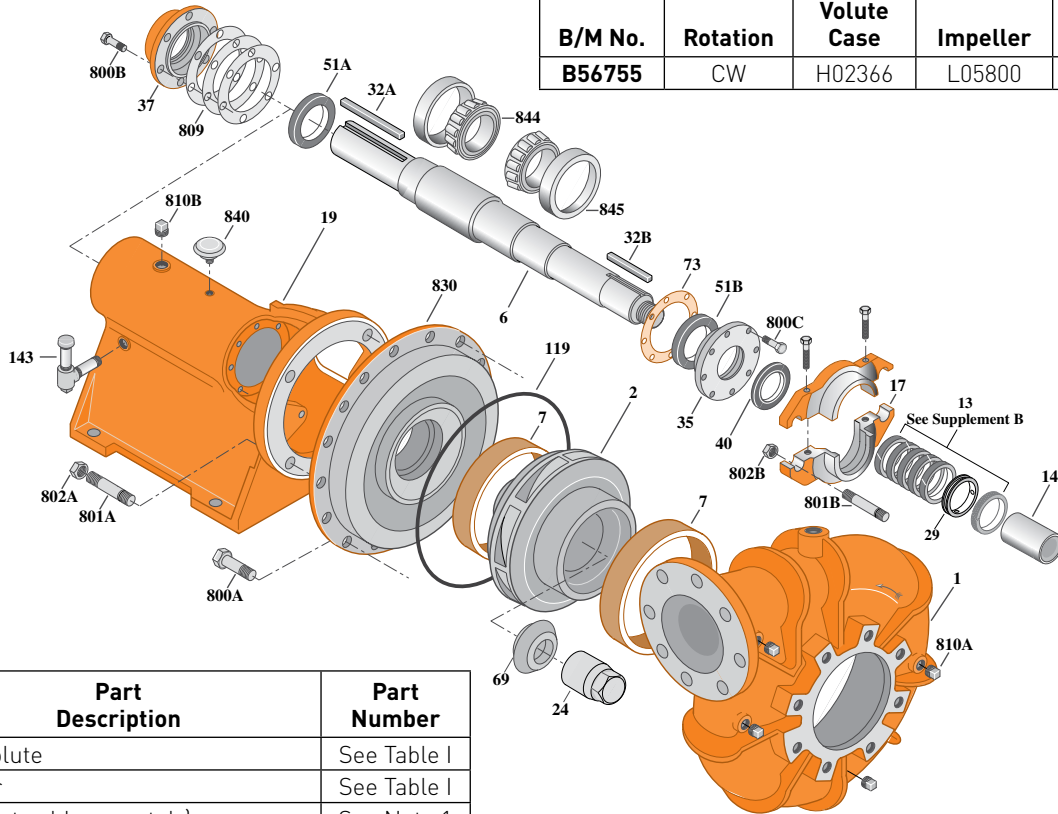
### Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	310.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B56755</b>	CW	H02366	L05800	15.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing [2 Req.]	S04879
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 5]	S16448
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S14329
17	Gland, Packing	M05311
19	Frame	H00171
24	Locknut, Impeller	S07829
29	Ring, Lantern	S14330
32A	Key, 5/8-5"	S24235
32B	Key, 1/2x2"	S26545
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S14331
37	Outer Bearing Cap	S02617
40	Slinger, Water	M09684
51A	Seal, Oil	S14705
51B	Seal, Oil	S14704
69	Washer, Impeller	S18720
73	Gasket, Bearing Cap	S01911
119	O-Ring	S14444
143	Indicator, Oil Level	S12673
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-1/2"(16 Req.)	S26999

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1-1/4" [6 Req.]	S26914
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [8 Req.]	S26826
801A	Stud, 3/4-10x2-3/4" [4 Req.]	S24080
801B	Stud, 1/2-13x3-3/4" [2 Req.]	S08305
802A	Nut, Hex 3/4-10 [4 Req.]	S23111
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
809	Shim, Bearing [Set of 3]	S14706
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [5 Req.]	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 3/4 NPT	S23719
830	Cover, Case	H02375
840	Filter, Air	S02671
844	Cone, Roller Bearing [2 Req.]	S36078
845	Cup, Roller Bearing [2 Req.]	S36077

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B75202**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B8GRMBM****Cast Iron Impeller**

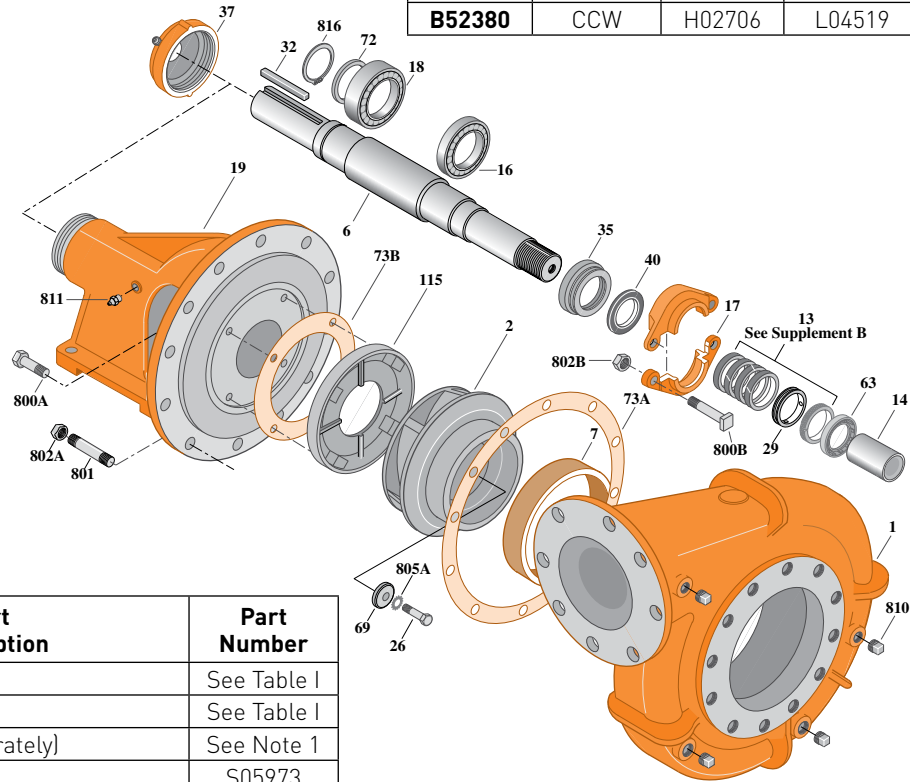
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	320.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52379</b>	CW	H00811	M03799	12.12"
<b>B52380</b>	CCW	H02706	L04519	12.12"



2087 1095

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S05973
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 4)	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x3"	S23631
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12335
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" (2 Req.)	S23794
801	Stud, 5/8-11x2-1/4" (12 Req.)	S24061
802A	Nut, Hex 5/8-11 (12 Req.)	S23109
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Req.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (5 Req.)	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

# BERKELEY® B8GRMBMS

## Cast Iron Impeller

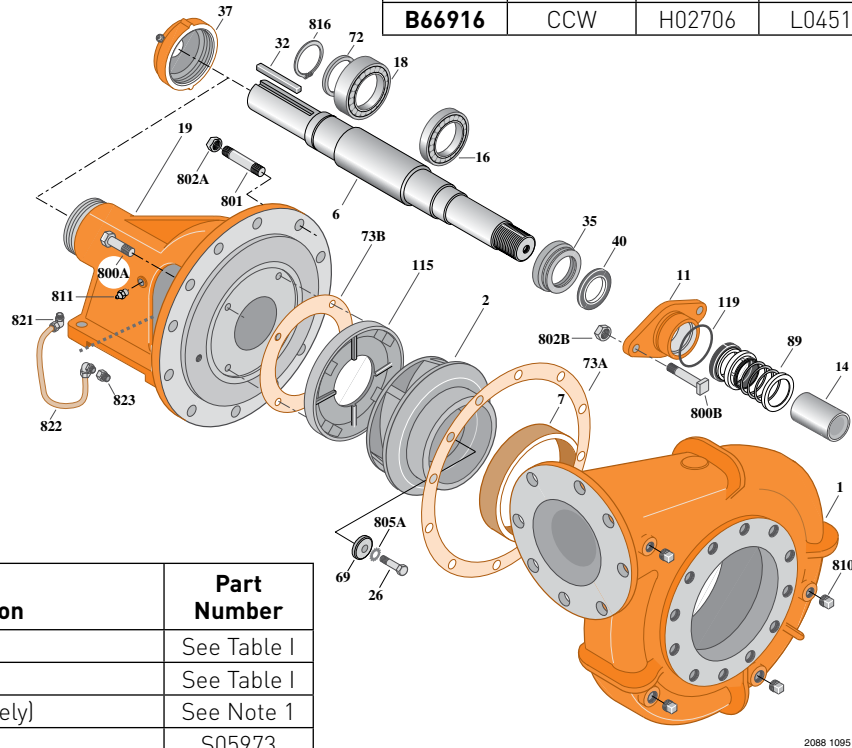
### Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	320.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66915</b>	CW	H00811	M03799	12.12"
<b>B66916</b>	CCW	H02706	L04519	12.12"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not sold separately)	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	S05973
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x3"	S23631
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13592
119	O-Ring	S26471

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Req.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792
801	Stud, 5/8-11x2-1/4" [12 Req.]	S24061
802A	Nut, Hex 5/8-11 [12 Req.]	S23109
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [5 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting [2 Req.]	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596** for CW, **B07597** for CCW. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B8GRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

Flanged Case, Dry Run

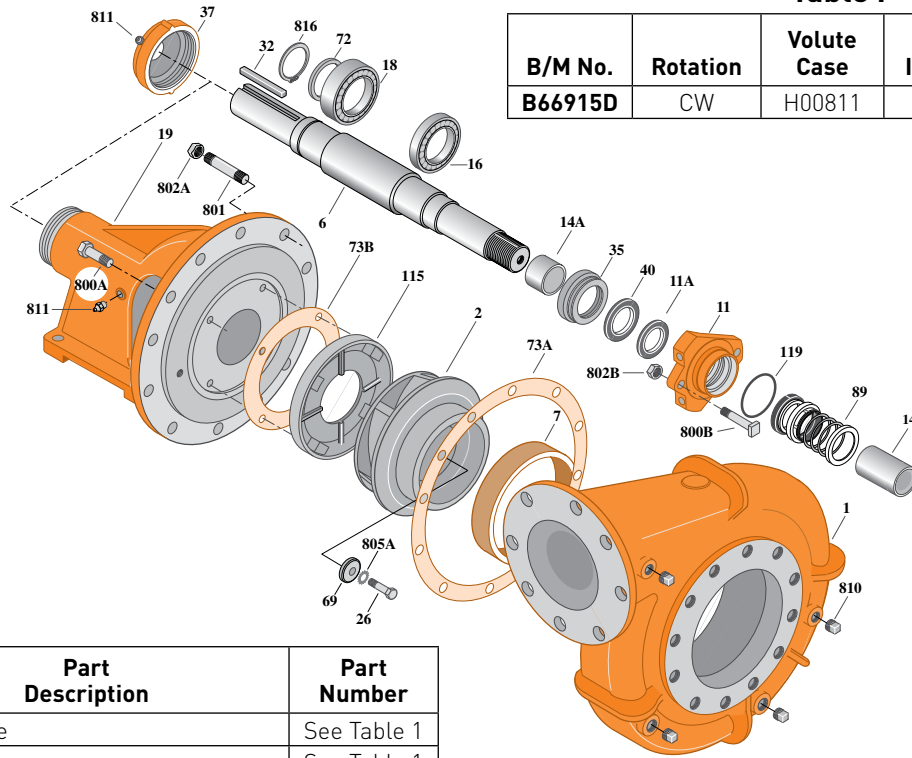
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	320.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66915D</b>	CW	H00811	M03799	12.12"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table 1
2	Impeller	See Table 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7A	Ring, Wearing	S05973
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x3"	S23631
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13592

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Rqd.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Rqd.)	S23792
801	Stud, 5/8 - 11x2-1/4" (10 Rqd.)	S24061
801A	Stud, 5/8 - 11x2-1/2" (2 Rqd.)	S24062
802A	Nut, Hex 5/8-11" (12 Rqd.)	S23109
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Rqd.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (6 Rqd.)	S23717
811	Fitting, grease (2 Rqd.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.



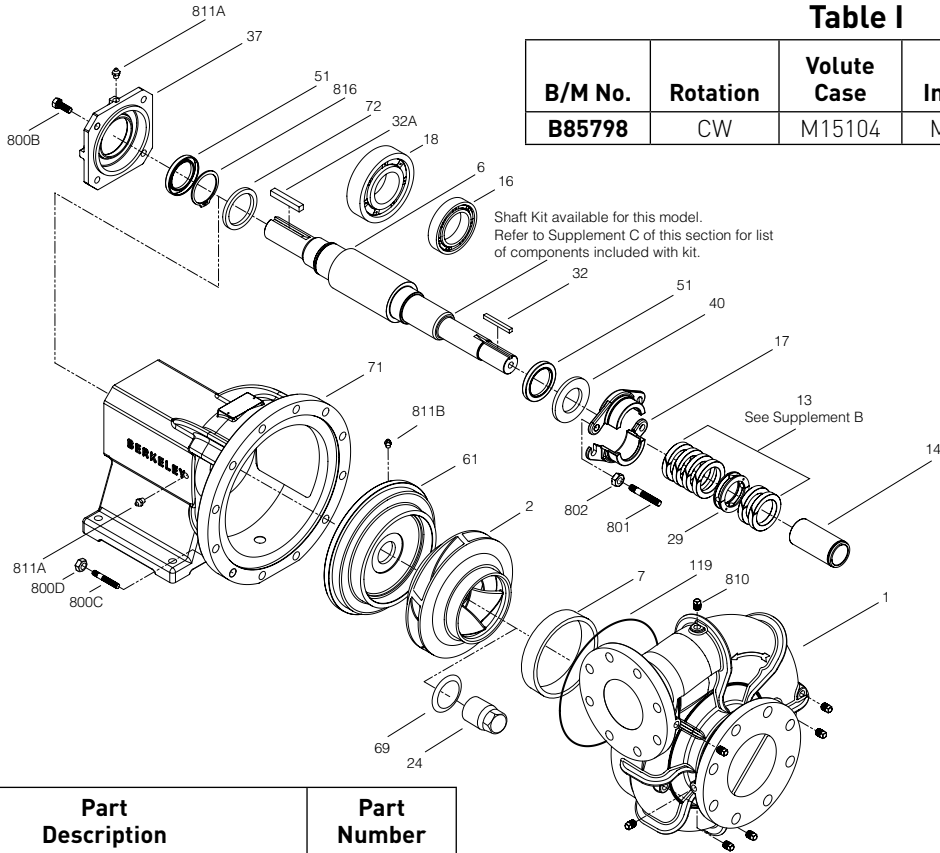
**BERKELEY® B8JRBH**  
Cast Iron Impeller  
Power Frame Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	324.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 06/01/11	

## Table I

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85798</b>	CW	M15104	M15106	13.50"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15104
2	Impeller (Note 1)	M15106
6	Shaft (Note 2)	M15117
7	Ring, Wearing	M15126
13	Ring, Packing (Set of 6)	S16448
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	S29517L
16	Bearing, Ball (Note 2)	M15133
17	Gland, Packing (2 rqd)	M05311
18	Bearing, Ball (Note 2)	M15132
24	Locknut, Impeller (Note 1,3)	S07829
29	Ring, Lantern	S14330
32	Key, 1/2x1/2x2-3/4" (Note 1.3)	M15123
32A	Key, 1/2x1/2x2-3/8" (Note 2)	M15203
37	Bearing Cap	M15119
40	Slinger, Water (Note 2)	M15129
51	Seal, Grease (2 rqd)	M15135
61	Plate, Seal	M15111
69	Washer, Impeller (Note 1,3)	M15232
71	Bracket	M15115
72	Ring, Thrust (Note 2)	M15202

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Part Description</b>	<b>Part Number</b>
119	O-Ring [Note 1,3]	M15130
800B	Capscrew, 1/2-13x1.5" [4 rqd]	S23623
800C	Stud, 5/8-11x2-1/2" [12 rqd]	M15388
800D	Nut, Hex 5/8-11 [12 rqd]	S23109
801	Stud, 1/2-13x2-1/2" [2 rqd]	S24358
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13 [2 rqd]	S23347
810	Plug, Pipe	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease [2 rqd]	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining [Note 2]	M15134

**NOTE 1: Impeller Kit B85813** includes items 2, 24, 32, 69, 119.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit B85676** available for this model. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85812** includes item 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.



# BERKELEY® B8JRBHS

## Cast Iron Impeller

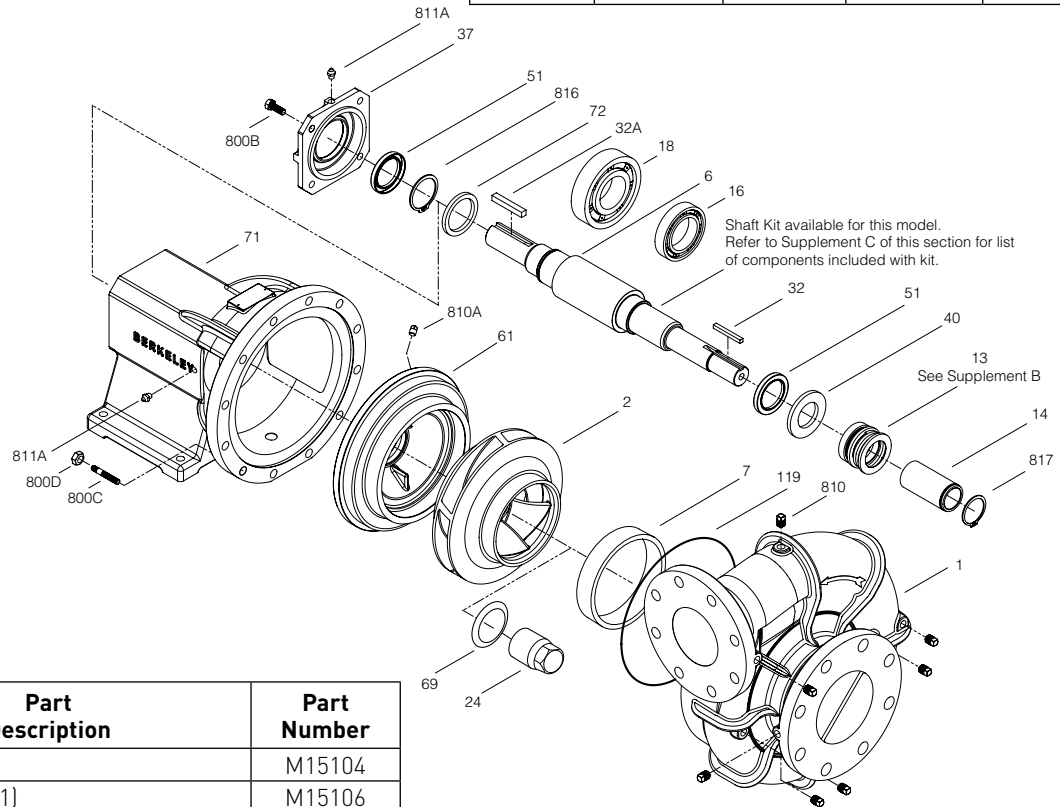
Power Frame Case, Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	324.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 06/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85799</b>	CW	M15104	M15106	13.5"



6415 0511

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15104
2	Impeller (Note 1)	M15106
6	Shaft (Note 2)	M15117
7	Ring, Wearing	M15126
13	Seal, Mechanical	S32697
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	S29517L
16	Bearing, Ball (Note 2)	M15133
18	Bearing, Ball (Note 2)	M15132
24	Locknut, Impeller (Note 1,3)	S07829
32	Key, 1/2x1/2x2-3/4" (Note 1,3)	M15123
32A	Key, 1/2x1/2x2-3/8" (Note 2)	M15203
37	Bearing Cap	M15119
40	Slinger, Water (Note 2)	M15129
51	Seal, Grease	M15135
61	Plate, Seal	M15108
69	Washer, Impeller (Note 1,3)	M15232
71	Bracket	M15115
72	Ring, Thrust (Note 2)	M15202
119	O-Ring (Note 1,3)	M15130

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Capscrew, 1/2-13x1.5" (4 reqd)	S23623
800C	Stud, 5/8-11x2-1/2" (12 reqd)	M15388
800D	Nut, Hex 5/8-11 (12 reqd)	S23109
810	Plug, Pipe (7 reqd)	S23717
810A	Plug, Pipe	S23714
811A	Fitting, Grease (2 reqd)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (Note 2)	M15134
817	Ring, Retaining	S29519

**NOTE 1: Impeller Kit B85813** includes Refs 2, 24, 32, 69, 119.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit B85676** available for this model. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85812** includes Ref 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.

**BERKELEY® B10GRMBM****Cast Iron Impeller**

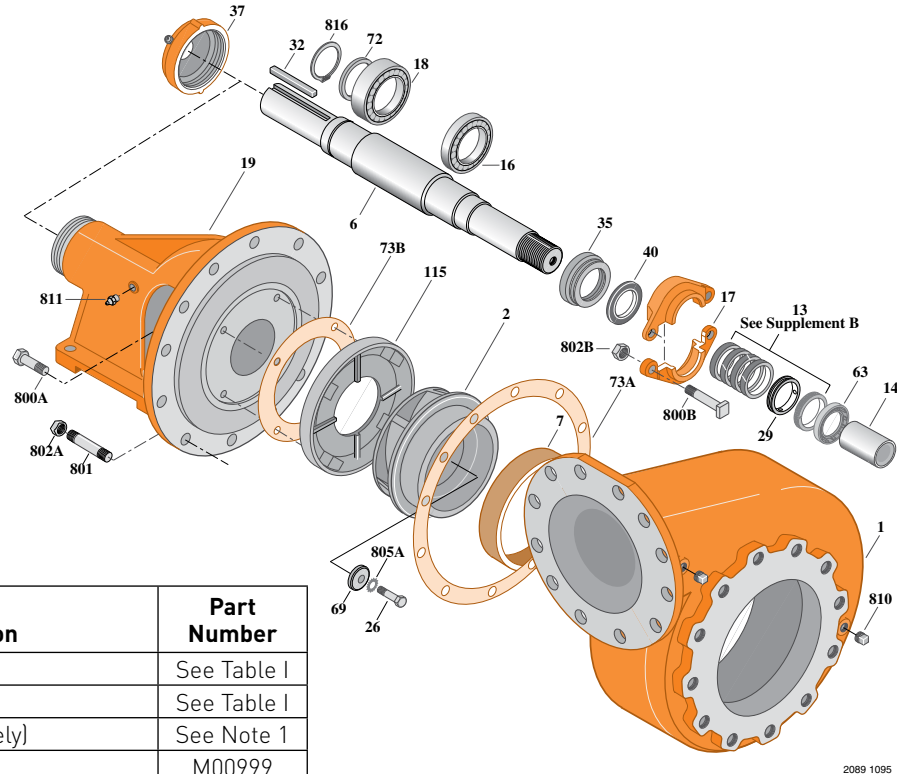
Flanged Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	330.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52381</b>	CW	H02389	L04063	12.12"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [Not sold separately]	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	M00999
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 4]	S13436
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
17	Gland, Packing	B82472
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01599
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x2-1/2"	S23629
29	Ring, Lantern	S18993
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
63	Bushing, Throat	S18992
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
115	Ring, Balance	S12335
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-3/4" [2 Req.]	S23794
801	Stud, 5/8-11x2-1/4" [12 Req.]	S24061
802A	Nut, Hex 5/8-11 [12 Req.]	S23109
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [4 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B10GRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

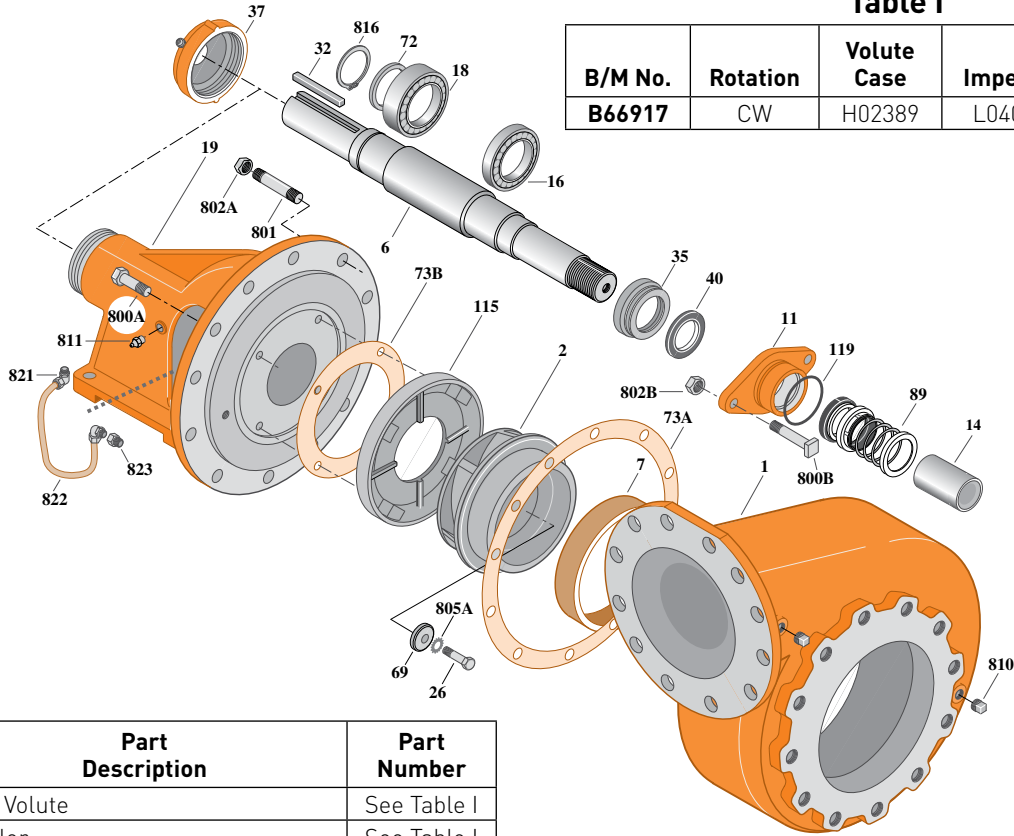
Flanged Case, Mechanical Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	330.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66917</b>	CW	H02389	L04063	12.12"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft [Not sold separately]	See Note 1
7	Ring, Wearing	M00999
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	S11452
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	H01838
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x2-1/2"	S23629
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693
115	Ring, Balance	S13592

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [4 Req.]	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" [2 Req.]	S23792
801	Stud, 5/8-11x2-1/4" [12 Req.]	S24061
802A	Nut, Hex 5/8-11 [12 Req.]	S23109
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" [2 Req.]	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT [5 Req.]	S23717
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016
821	Elbow, Comp. Fitting [2 Req.]	S24128
822	Tubing, Copper	S20677
823	Bushing, Pipe	S24544

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**BERKELEY® B10GRMBMS****Cast Iron Impeller**

Flanged Case, Dry Run

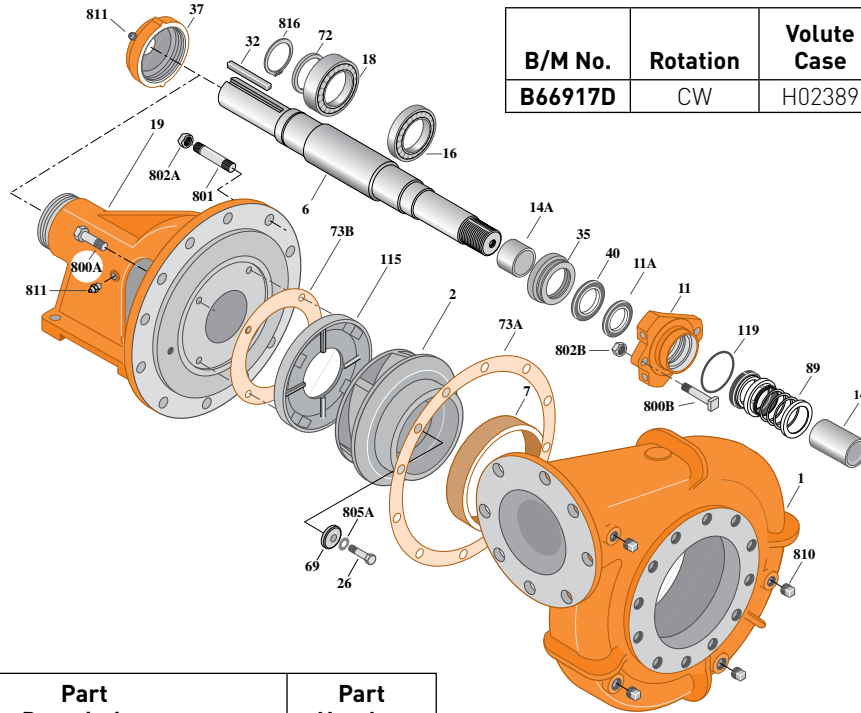
Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	330.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B66917D</b>	CW	H02389	L04063	12.12"



6459 0911

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table 1
2	Impeller	See Table 1
6	Shaft	See Note 1
7A	Ring, Wearing	M00999
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal, Dry Run	M14959
11A	Dry Run Gland Lip Seal	M12337
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
14A	Sleeve, Shaft	M14971
16	Bearing, Ball	S15604
18	Bearing, Ball	S13396
19	Frame	M14963
26	Screw, Impeller 1/2-13x3"	S23631
32	Key, 1/2x4"	S24214
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S05928
37	Outer Bearing Cap Assembly*	S35277
40	Slinger, Water	S10964
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
73A	Gasket, Volute	S06271
73B	Gasket, Balance Ring	S09943
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32693

\* Includes grease fitting and set screw.

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
115	Ring, Balance	S13592
119	O-Ring	S26471
800A	Cap screw, Hex 3/8-16x1" (4 Rqd.)	S26826
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 1/2-13x2-1/4" (2 Rqd.)	S23792
801	Stud, 5/8 - 11x2-1/4" (10 Rqd.)	S24061
801A	Stud, 5/8 - 11x2-1/2" (2 Rqd.)	S24062
802A	Nut, Hex 5/8-11" (12 Rqd.)	S23109
802B	Nut, Hex 1/2-13x7/16" (2 Rqd.)	S23347
805A	Washer, Lock	S23038
810	Plug, Pipe 1/2 NPT (6 Rqd.)	S23717
811	Fitting, grease (2 Rqd.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**NOTE 1:** Shaft Replacement Kit is available for this model. Berkeley part number **B07596**. Pump shaft sold in replacement kit only. Refer to **Supplement C** for shaft kit components.

**NOTE 2:** Refer to **Supplement F** for dry run tank repair parts. Dry run lubrication system requires one gallon of food grade hydraulic oil (FGHO), viscosity 150 SSU at 100 °F. Oil not supplied, purchase locally.



# BERKELEY® B10JRBH

## Cast Iron Impeller

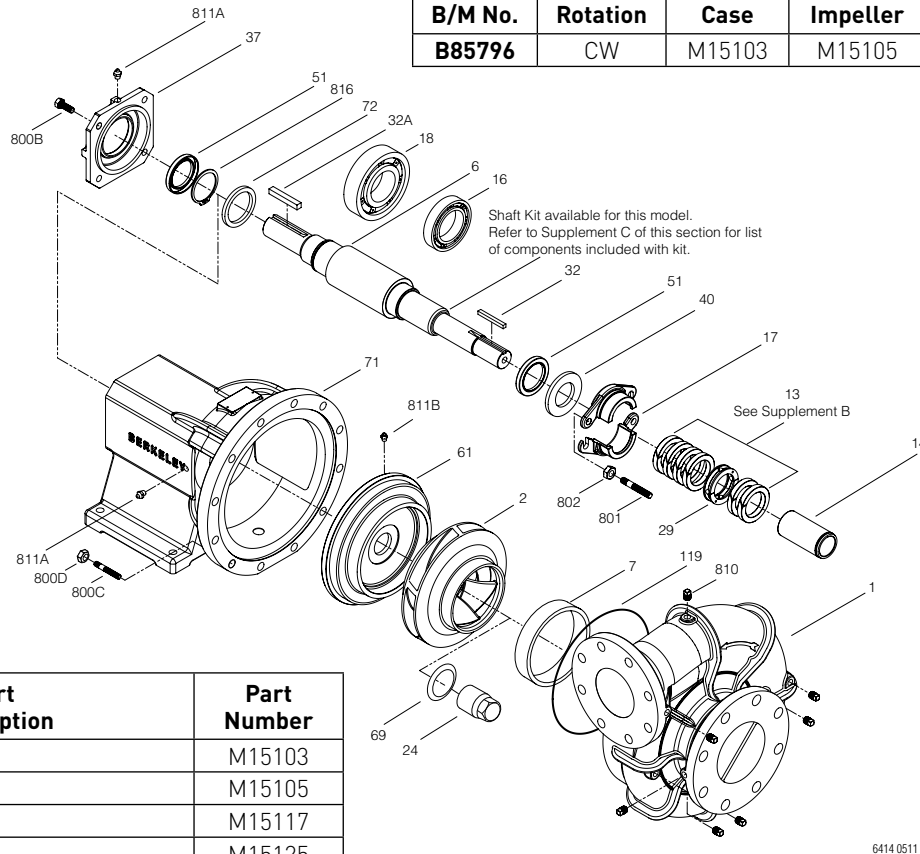
### Power Frame Case, Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	340.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 06/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85796</b>	CW	M15103	M15105	13.50"



6414 0511

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15103
2	Impeller (Note 1)	M15105
6	Shaft (Note 2)	M15117
7	Ring, Wearing	M15125
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 6]	S16448
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	S29517L
16	Bearing, Ball (Note 2)	M15133
17	Gland, Packing [2 rqd]	M05311
18	Bearing, Ball (Note 2)	M15132
24	Locknut, Impeller (Note 1,3)	S07829
29	Ring, Lantern	S14330
32	Key, 1/2x1/2x2-3/4" (Note 1,3)	M15123
32A	Key, 1/2x1/2x2-3/8" (Note 2)	M15203
37	Bearing Cap	M15119
40	Slinger, Water (Note 2)	M15129
51	Seal, Grease [2 rqd]	M15135
61	Plate, Seal	M15110
69	Washer, Impeller (Note 1,3)	M15232
71	Bracket	M15115
72	Ring, Thrust (Note 2)	M15202
119	O-Ring (Note 1,3)	M15130

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Capscrew, 1/2-13x1.5" [4 rqd]	S23623
800C	Stud, 5/8-11x2-1/2" [12 rqd]	M15388
800D	Nut, Hex 5/8-11 [12 rqd]	S23490
801	Stud, 1/2-13x2-1/2" [2 rqd]	S24358
802	Nut, Hex 1/2-13 [2 rqd]	S23347
810	Plug, Pipe [7 rqd]	S23717
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease [2 rqd]	S23700
816	Ring, Retaining (Note 2)	M15134

**NOTE 1: Impeller Kit B85810** includes items 2, 24, 32, 69, 119.

**NOTE 2: Shaft Replacement Kit B85676** available for this model. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.

**NOTE 3: Shaft Sleeve Kit B85812** includes item 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.

**BERKELEY® B10JRBHS****Cast Iron Impeller**

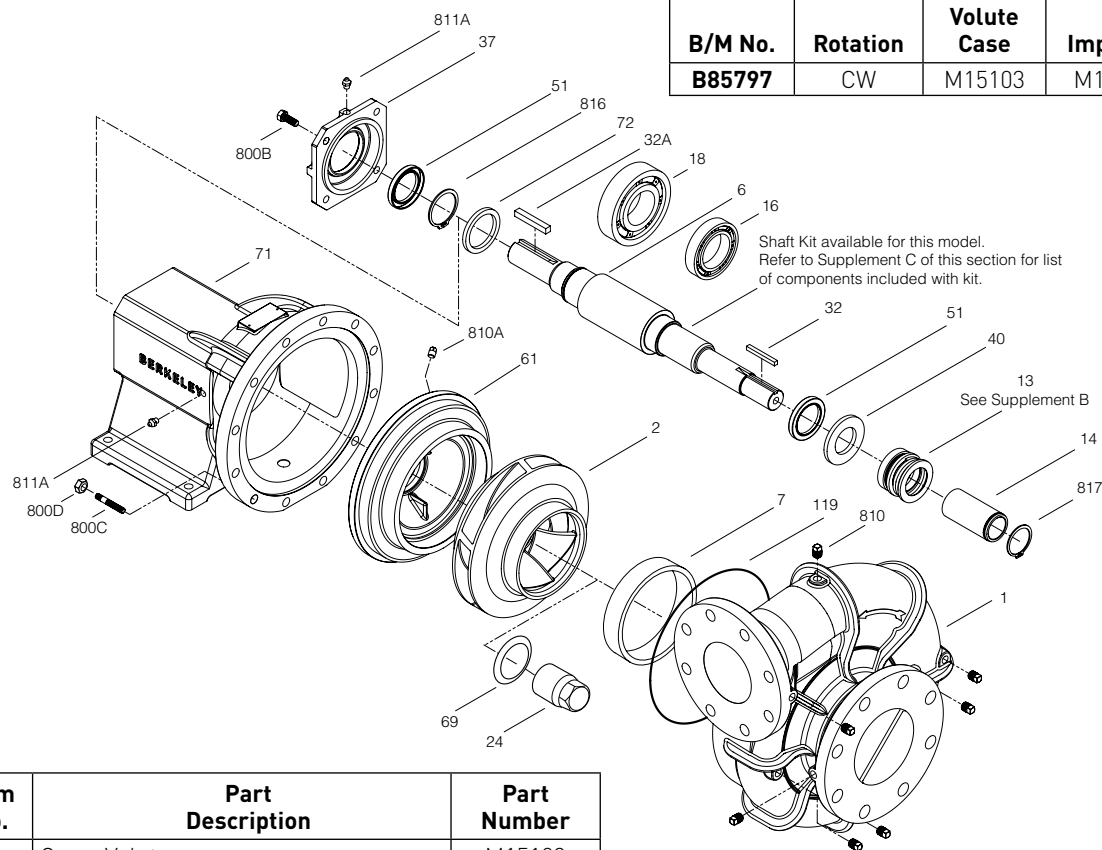
Power Frame Case, Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Page	340.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 06/01/11	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B85797</b>	CW	M15103	M15105	13.5"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	M15103
2	Impeller (Note 1)	M15105
6	Shaft (Note 2)	M15117
7	Ring, Wearing	M15125
13	Seal, Mechanical	S32697
14	Sleeve, Shaft (Note 3)	S29517L
16	Bearing, Ball (Note 2)	M15133
18	Bearing, Ball (Note 2)	M15132
24	Locknut, Impeller (Note 1,3)	S07829
32	Key, 1/2x1/2x2-3/4" (Note 1,3)	M15123
32A	Key, 1/2x1/2x2-3/8" (Note 2)	M15203
37	Bearing Cap	M15119
40	Slinger, Water (Note 2)	M15129
51	Seal, Grease (2 rqd)	M15135
61	Plate, Seal	M15107
69	Washer, Impeller (Note 1,3)	M15232
71	Bracket	M15115
72	Ring, Thrust (Note 2)	M15202
119	O-Ring (Note 1,3)	M15130

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800B	Capscrew, 1/2-13x1.5" (4 rqd)	S23623
800C	Stud, 5/8-11x2-1/2" (12 rqd)	M15388
800D	Nut, Hex 5/8-11 (12 rqd)	S23490
810	Plug, Pipe (7 rqd.)	S23717
810A	Plug, Pipe	S23714
811A	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining (Note 2)	M15134
817	Ring, Retaining	S29519

**NOTE 1:** Impeller Kit **B85810** includes Refs 2, 24, 32, 69, 119.**NOTE 2:** Shaft Replacement Kit **B85676** available for this model. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.**NOTE 3:** Shaft Sleeve Kit **B85812** includes Ref 14, adhesive and instruction sheet.



**BERKELEY® B2XRKS****Cast Iron Impeller**

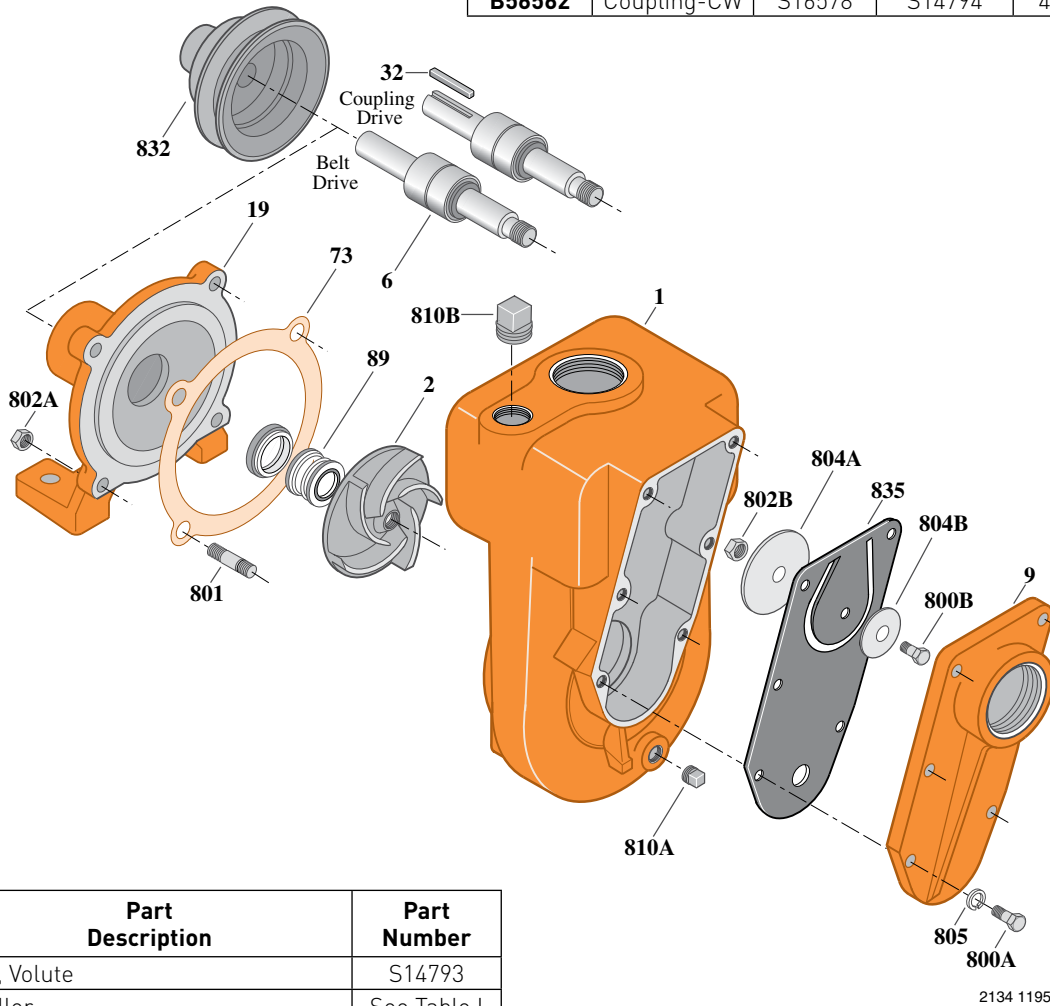
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT SELF PRIME

Section	FM/SP
Page	10.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft Assy. No.	Impeller	Impeller Size
<b>B06310</b>	Belt-CW	S06397	S14794	4.59" x .63" BA
<b>B56562</b>	Coupling-CW	S16578	S14794	4.59" x .63" BA



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	S14793
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
9	Cover, Suction	M05420
19	Frame	M02638
32	Key, 3/16x1" (Coupling Drive)	S24151
73	Gasket, Volute	S04728
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S20990
800A	Capscrew, Hex 5/6-18x1" (6 Req.)	S26783
800B	Capscrew, Hex 1/4-20x1/2"	S23117
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" (4 Req.)	S23994
802A	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 (4 Req.)	S23103

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
802B	Nut, Hex 1/4-20	S23100
804A	Weight, Clack 3" O.D.	S14673
804B	Weight, Clack 1-1/2" O.D.	S14676
805	Washer, Lock 5/16 (6 Req.)	S23075
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4" NPT	S14692
810B	Plug, Pipe 1" NPT	S14693
832	Sheave (Belt Drive)	S05375
835	Gasket, Clack	M05424

**BERKELEY® B2ZRKL****Cast Iron Impeller**

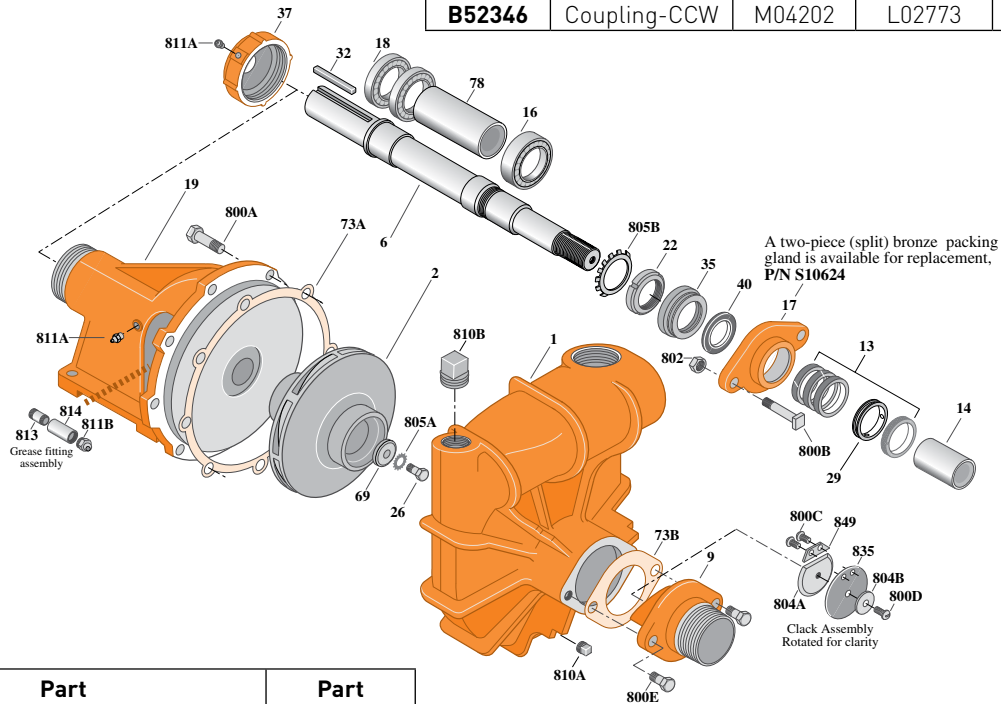
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT SELF PRIME

Section	FM/SP
Page	20.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B52346</b>	Coupling-CCW	M04202	L02773	9.00"



2135 1195

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	H01757
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	See Table I
9	Cover, Suction	M04194
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 3]	S16103
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S13849
17	Gland, Packing [See Note]	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball (2 Req.)	S13817
19	Frame	H01679
22	Nut, Bearing Lock	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
29	Ring, Lantern	S06708
32	Key, 1/4x3"	S24176
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04203
40	Slinger, Water	S09694
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73A	Gasket, Case	S05126
73B	Gasket, Suction Cover	S10926
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S10938

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2" [2 Req.]	S23762
800C	Screw, Rd. Head #10-32 [2 Req.]	S24469
800D	Screw, Rd. Head 1/4-20	S24496
800E	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [2 Req.]	S26826
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
804A	Weight, Clack	S10150
804B	Weight, Clack	S04939
805A	Washer, External Tooth	S23036
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4" NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1" NPT	S23693
811A	Fitting, Grease Drive Type [3 Req.]	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease	S23702
813	Nipple, Pipe 1/8 NPT	S24300
814	Coupling, Pipe 1/8 NPT	S24261
835	Clack, Rubber	S10146
849	Clamp, Clack	S10148

**BERKELEY® B2ZRKL****Cast Iron Impeller**

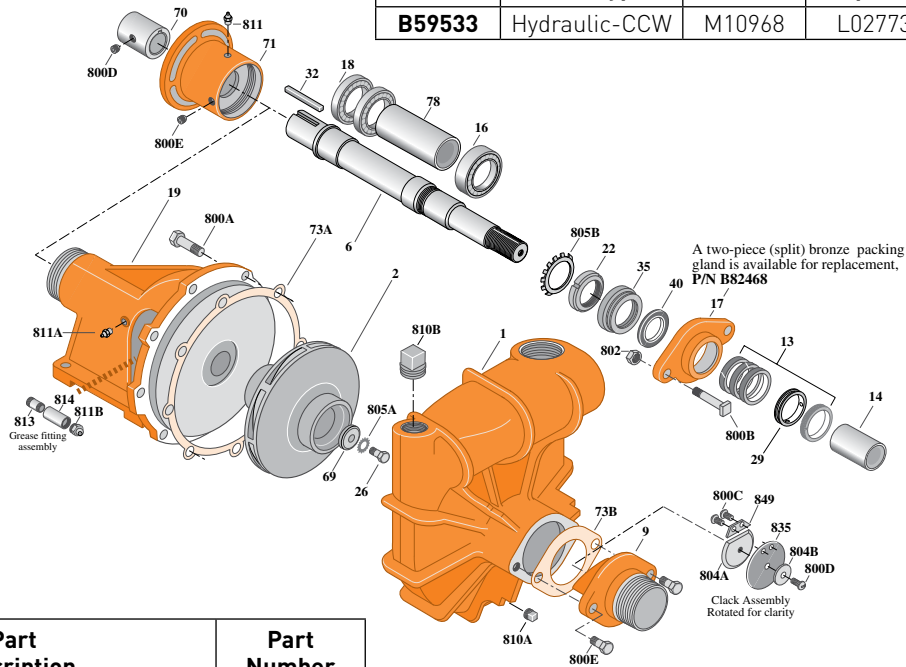
Threaded Case (NPT), Packing Construction

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT SELF PRIME

Section	FM/SP
Page	20.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B59533</b>	Hydraulic-CCW	M10968	L02773	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	H01757
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	See Table I
9	Cover, Suction	M04194
13	Ring, Packing [Set of 3]	S16103
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S13849
17	Gland, Packing [See Note]	S04948
18	Bearing, Ball [2 Req.]	S13817
19	Frame	H01679
22	Nut, Bearing Lock	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16x1"	S23566
29	Ring, Lantern	S06708
32	Key, 1/4x1"	S24168
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
40	Slinger, Water	S09694
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
70	Coupling, Shaft	S30636
71	Bracket, Hydraulic Motor	L05720
73A	Gasket, Case	S05126
73B	Gasket, Suction Cover	S10926
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S10938

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
800B	Bolt, Sq. Head 3/8-16x2" [2 Req.]	S23762
800C	Screw, Rd. Head #10-32 [2 Req.]	S24469
800D	Screw, Rd. Head 1/4-20	S24496
800E	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [2 Req.]	S26826
800F	Screw, Set 3/8-16	S23964
800G	Screw, Set [2 Req.]	S23965
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [2 Req.]	S23343
804A	Weight, Clack	S10150
804B	Weight, Clack	S04939
805A	Washer, External Tooth	S23036
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4" NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1" NPT	S23693
811A	Fitting, Grease Drive Type [3 Req.]	S23670
811B	Fitting, Grease	S23702
813	Nipple, Pipe 1/8 NPT	S24300
814	Coupling, Pipe 1/8 NPT	S24261
835	Clack, Rubber	S10146
849	Clamp, Clack	S10148

# BERKELEY® B2ZRKLS

## Cast Iron Impeller

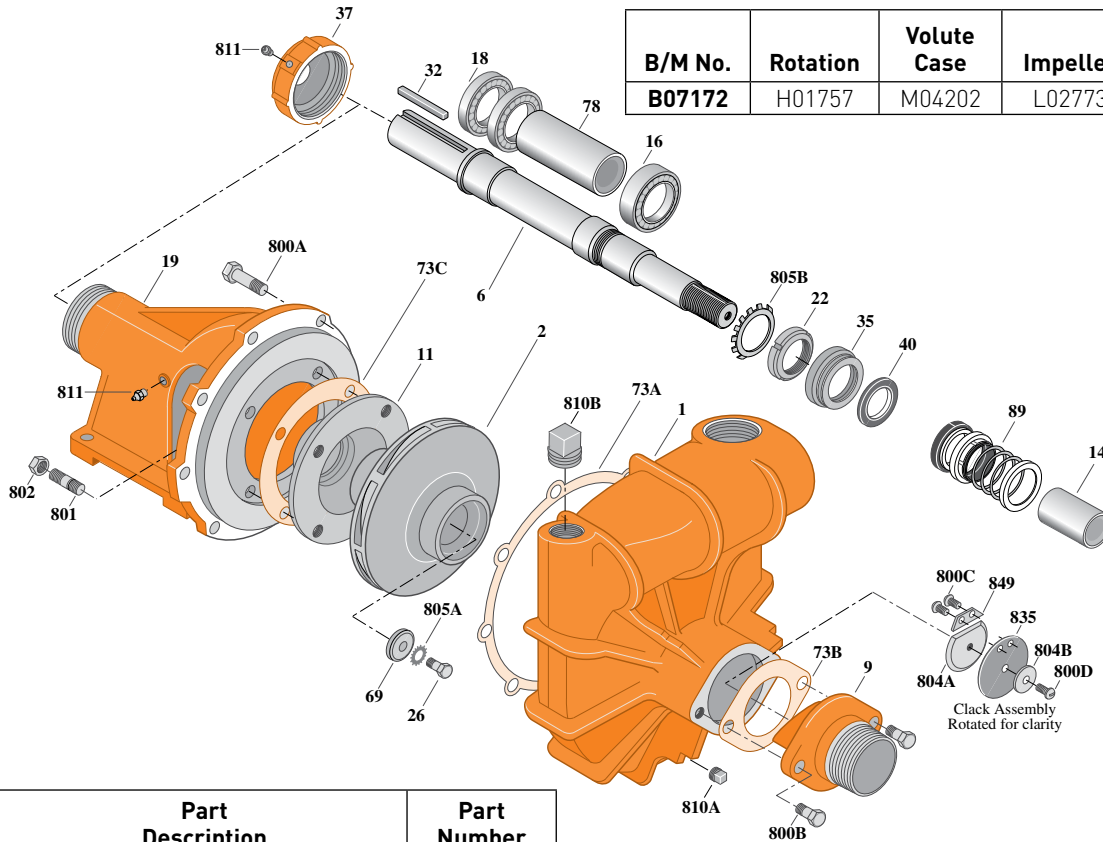
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

### BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM/SP
Page	20.3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Rotation	Volute Case	Impeller	Impeller Diameter
<b>B07172</b>	H01757	M04202	L02773	9.00"



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	See Table I
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	See Table I
9	Cover, Suction	M04194
11	Retainer, Mechanical Shaft Seal	M06063
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127
16	Bearing, Ball	S13849
18	Bearing, Ball (2 Req.)	S13817
19	Frame	S16781
22	Nut, Bearing Lock	M10221
26	Screw, Impeller 3/8-16-1"	S23566
32	Key, 1/4x3"	S24176
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M04203
40	Slinger, Water	S09694
69	Washer, Impeller	S06314
73A	Gasket, Case	S05126
73B	Gasket, Suction Cover	S10926
73C	Gasket, Seal Retainer	S16800

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
78	Sleeve, Spacer	S10938
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x7/8" [8 Req.]	S26825
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [2 Req.]	S26826
800C	Screw, Rd. Head #10-32 [2 Req.]	S24469
800D	Screw, Rd. Head 1/4-20 [2 Req.]	S24496
801	Stud, 3/8-16x1-1/4" [4 Req.]	S23994
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16 [4 Req.]	S23103
804A	Weight, Clack	S10150
804B	Weight, Clack	S04939
805A	Washer, Lock	S23036
805B	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4" NPT [3 Req.]	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1" NPT	S23693
811	Fitting, Grease Drive Type [3 Req.]	S23670
835	Clack, Rubber	S10146
849	Clamp, Clack	S10148

**BERKELEY® B3TRKS****Cast Iron Impeller**

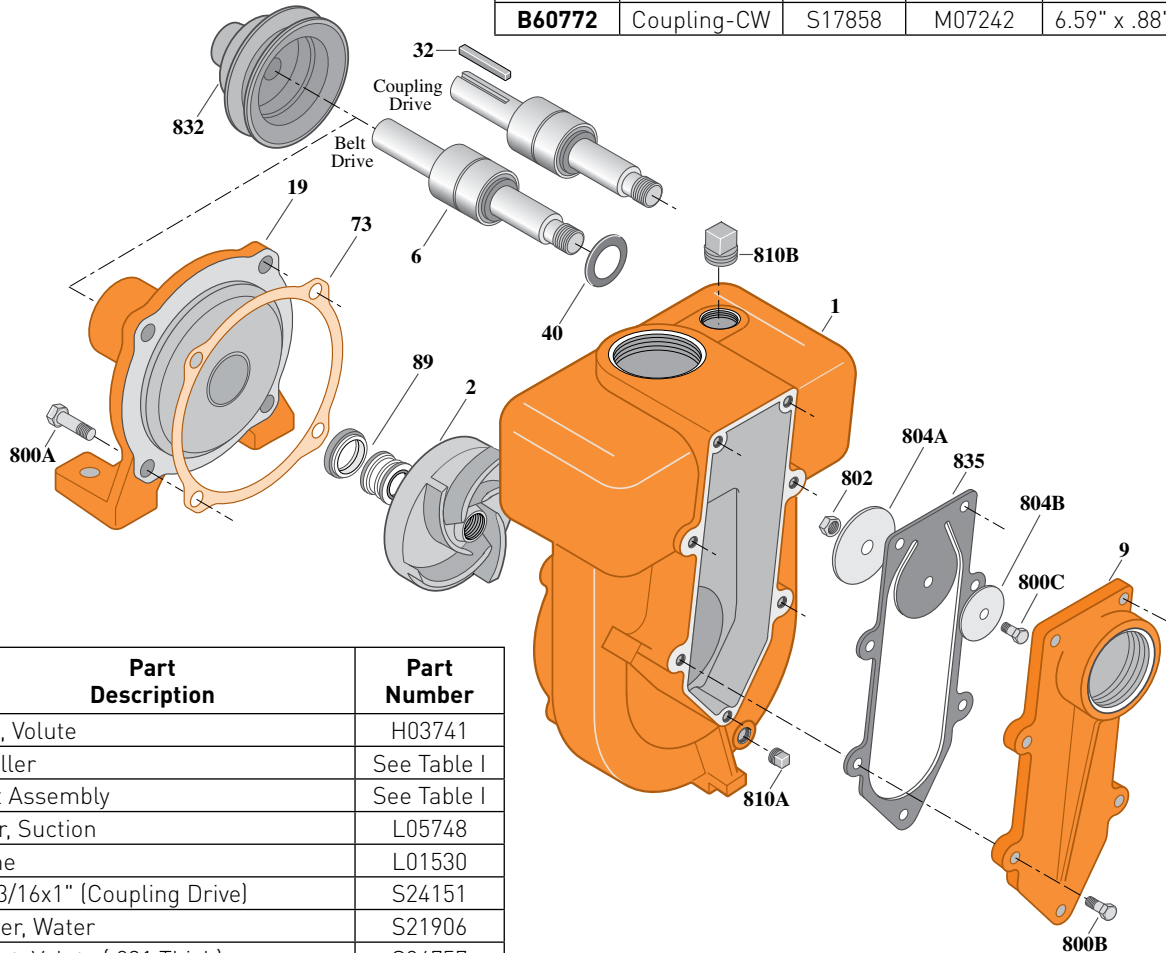
Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

BEARING FRAME MOUNT SELF PRIME

Section	FM/SP
Page	30.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

**Table I**

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft Assy. No.	Impeller	Impeller Size
<b>B60771</b>	Belt-CW	S06402	M07242	6.59" x .88" BA
<b>B60772</b>	Coupling-CW	S17858	M07242	6.59" x .88" BA



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	H03741
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft Assembly	See Table I
9	Cover, Suction	L05748
19	Frame	L01530
32	Key, 3/16x1" (Coupling Drive)	S24151
40	Slinger, Water	S21906
73	Gasket, Volute (.031 Thick)	S04757
73	Gasket, Volute (.051 Thick)	S15049
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S06405
800A	Capscrew, Hex 1/2-13x1" (4 Req.)	S26912
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/4" (7 Req.)	S26828
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x3/4"	S26824
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16	S23103
804A	Weight, Clack 4-1/8" O.D.	S15325
804B	Weight, Clack 3" O.D.	S14843
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/4" NPT	S23715
810B	Plug, Pipe 1-1/4" NPT	S23694
832	Sheave (Belt Drive)	S06407
835	Gasket, Clack	L05749

# BERKELEY® B4ZRKS

## Cast Iron Impeller

Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

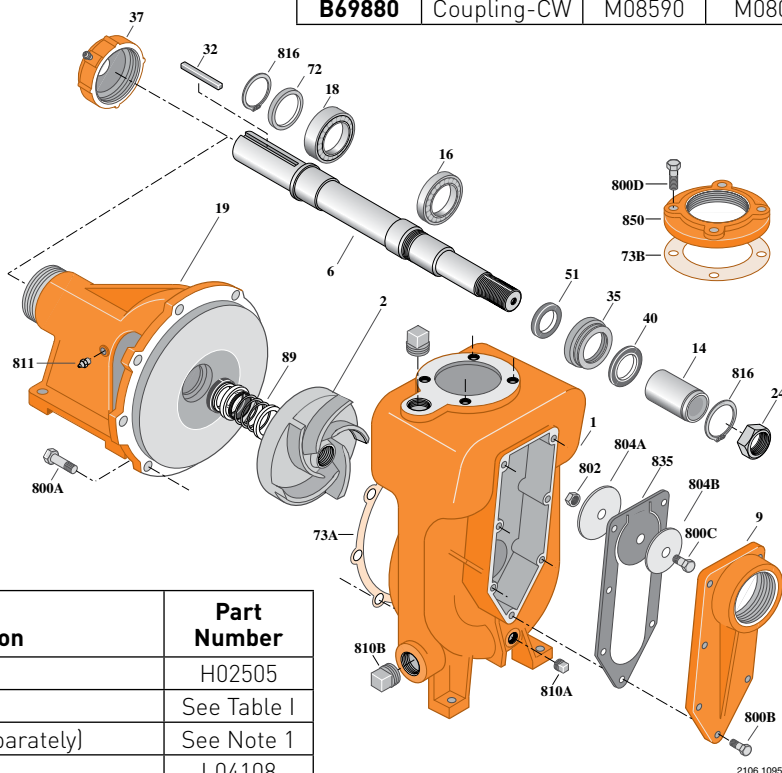
TYPE "B" SINGLE STAGE CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

BEARING FRAME MOUNT SELF PRIME

Section	FM/SP
Page	40.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Size
<b>B69880</b>	Coupling-CW	M08590	M08095	9.12"x1.00" BA



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	H02505
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft (Not available separately)	See Note 1
9	Cover, Suction	L04108
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Nut, Hex Jam	M10220
32	Key, 1/4x1"	S24168
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10213
37	Outer Bearing Cap*	S19914
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
51	Seal, Oil	M10216
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73A	Gasket, Case	S05126
73B	Gasket, Blind Flange	S10364
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [8 Req.]	S26826
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/4" [7 Req.]	S26828

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x3/4"	S26824
800D	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" [4 Req.]	S27001
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16	S23103
804A	Weight, Clack	S14842
804B	Weight, Clack	S15325
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2" NPT	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 1-1/2" NPT [2 Req.]	S23695
811	Fitting, Grease	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining External	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010
835	Clack, Rubber	L04119
850	Flange, Companion	S15933
•	Spacer, Impeller	S15405

- \* Includes grease fitting and set screw.  
• Not illustrated.

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model. Berkeley part number **B80699**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



293 WRIGHT STREET, DELAVAN, WI 53115 WWW.berkeleypumps.COM PH: 888-237-5353 ORDERS FAX: 800-321-8793  
Because we are continuously improving our products and services, Pentair reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice.



# BERKELEY® B4ZRKS

## Cast Iron Impeller

Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

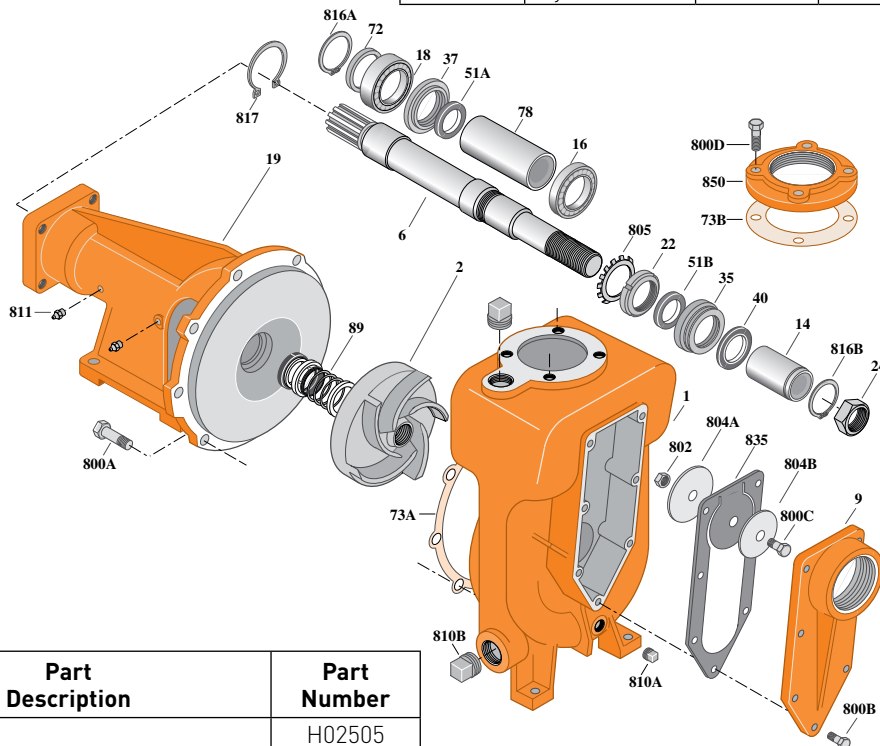
TYPE "B" SINGLE STAGE CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

BEARING FRAME MOUNT SELF PRIME

Section	FM/SP
Page	40.2.1M
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Size
<b>B70373</b>	Hydraulic-CW	L07118	M08095	9.12"x1.00" BA



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	H02505
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	See Table I
9	Cover, Suction	L04108
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	M10218
19	Frame	H05119
22	Nut, Bearing Lock	M10221
24	Nut, Hex Jam	M10220
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10214
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
51A	Seal, Oil	M10217
51B	Seal, Oil	M10216
72	Washer, Thrust	M10222
73A	Gasket, Case	S05126
73B	Gasket, Blind Flange	S10364
78	Sleeve, Spacer	M10215
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" [8 Req.]	S26826
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/4" [7 Req.]	S26828
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x3/4"	S26824
800D	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" [4 Req.]	S27001
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16	S23103
804A	Weight, Clack	S14842
804B	Weight, Clack	S15325
805	Washer, Bearing Lock	S16181
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2" NPT	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 1-1/2" NPT [2 Req.]	S23695
811	Fitting, Grease [2 Req.]	S23670
816A	Ring, Retaining External	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining External	S23009
817	Ring, Retaining Internal	S23023
835	Clack, Rubber	L04119
850	Flange, Companion	S15933



293 WRIGHT STREET, DELAVAN, WI 53115 WWW.berkeleypumps.COM PH: 888-237-5353 ORDERS FAX: 800-321-8793  
Because we are continuously improving our products and services, Pentair reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice.

# BERKELEY® B4ZRKS

## Cast Iron Impeller

Threaded Case (NPT), Mechanical Seal Construction

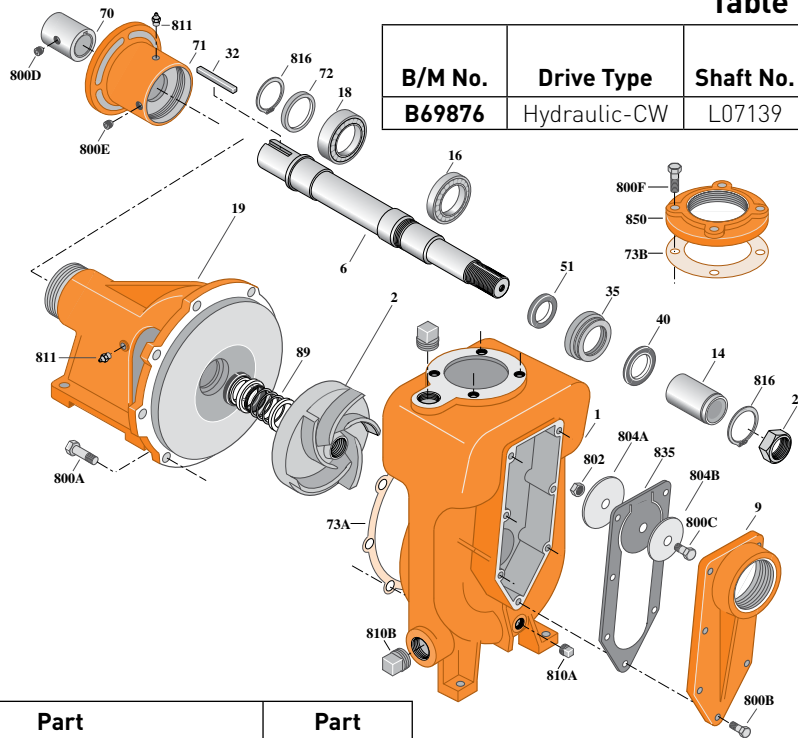
TYPE "B" SINGLE STAGE CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

BEARING FRAME MOUNT SELF PRIME

Section	FM/SP
Page	40.2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

Table I

B/M No.	Drive Type	Shaft No.	Impeller	Impeller Size
<b>B69876</b>	Hydraulic-CW	L07139	M08095	9.12"x1.00" BA



Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Case, Volute	H02505
2	Impeller	See Table I
6	Shaft	See Table I
9	Cover, Suction	L04108
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242
16	Bearing, Ball	S13270
18	Bearing, Ball	S13271
19	Frame	H04007
24	Nut, Hex Jam	M10220
32	Key, 1/4x1"	S24168
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10213
40	Slinger, Water	S12260
51	Seal, Oil	M10216
70	Coupling, Shaft	S30636
71	Bracket, Hydraulic Motor*	L05720
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
73A	Gasket, Case	S05126
73B	Gasket, Blind Flange	S10364
89	Seal, Mechanical Shaft	S32690

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800A	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1" (8 Req.)	S26826
800B	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x1-1/4" (7 Req.)	S26828
800C	Capscrew, Hex 3/8-16x3/4"	S26824
800D	Set Screw, Hex 1/2"	S23964
800E	Set Screw, Hex 5/8" (2 Req.)	S23965
800F	Capscrew, Hex 5/8-11x1-3/4" (4 Req.)	S27001
802	Nut, Hex 3/8-16	S23103
804A	Weight, Clack	S14842
804B	Weight, Clack	S15325
810A	Plug, Pipe 1/2" NPT	S23717
810B	Plug, Pipe 1-1/2" NPT (2 Req.)	S23695
811	Fitting, Grease (3 Req.)	S23670
816	Ring, Retaining External	S23009
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010
835	Clack, Rubber	L04119
850	Flange, Companion	S15933
•	Spacer, Impeller	S15405

- \* Includes grease fitting and set screw.  
• Not illustrated.

**NOTE 1: Shaft Replacement Kit** available for this model.  
Berkeley part number **B80703**. Pump Shaft sold in shaft replacement kit only.



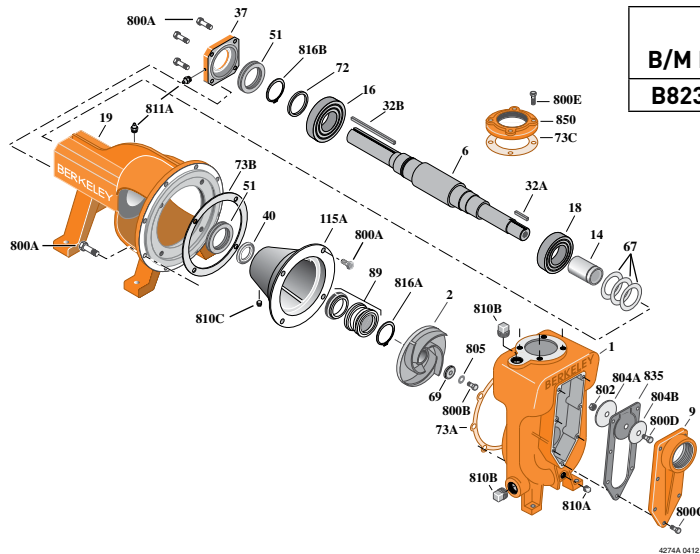
293 WRIGHT STREET, DELAVAN, WI 53115 WWW.berkeleypumps.COM PH: 888-237-5353 ORDERS FAX: 800-321-8793  
Because we are continuously improving our products and services, Pentair reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice.

# BERKELEY® B4ZRK(S)

TYPE "B" SINGLE STAGE CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

BEARING FRAME MOUNT SELF PRIME

Section	FM/SP
Page	50.1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 04/01/12	



B/M No.	Shaft Kit	Impeller Size
B82375	B81663*	9.12 x 1.00 BA

## B4ZRK Common Parts Groups Repair Parts List

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	Volute Case	H02505
2	Impeller	M13644
6	Shaft-Sold only in Shaft Kit*	M12338
9	Suction Cover	L04108
14	1-3/8 ID x 1-3/4 OD Shaft Sleeve*	M12422
16	Single Row Ball Bearing*	S13395
18	Ball Bearing*	S13397
19	Bracket	M12332
32A	Shaft Key, 1/4" Sq. x 2-1/4" *	S23677
32B	Shaft Key, 3/8" Sq. x 2-1/4" *	S23941
37	Bearing Cap	M12335
40	Water Slinger*	S10964
51	Grease Seal (2 Rqd.)*	M12337
67	Shim Set (3 pcs)	M15802
69	Lock Washer	S06319
72	Thrust Ring*	S06519
73A	Volute Gasket	S05126
73B	Balance Ring Gasket	S09943
73C	Flange Gasket	S10364
800A	3/8-16 x 1-1/8" Hex Hd Capscrew (16 Rqd.)	S26827
800B	1/2-13 x 1-1/4" Capscrew	S23621

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
800C	3/8-16 x 1-1/4" Capscrew (7 Rqd.)	S26828
800D	3/8-16 x 3/4" Capscrew	S26824
800E	5/8-11 x 1-1/4" Capscrew (4 Rqd.)	S27001
802	Clack Nut, Hex 3/8x16	S23103
804A	Clack Weight	S14842
804B	Clack Weight	S15325
805	Lock Washer	S23038
810A	1/2" NPT Pipe Plug	S23717
810B	1-1/2" NPT Pipe Plug (2 Rqd.)	S23695
811A	Grease Fitting (2 Rqd.)	S23700
816B	External Retaining Ring*	S23016
835	Rubber Clack	L04119
850	Blind Flange	S15933

## Seal Components

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
89	1-3/4" Mechanical Shaft Seal	S32015
115A	Mechanical Seal Housing	M12333
810C	1/8" NPT Sq. Hd. Pipe Plug	S23714
816A	External Retaining Ring*	S16767

\* Included in Shaft Kit.

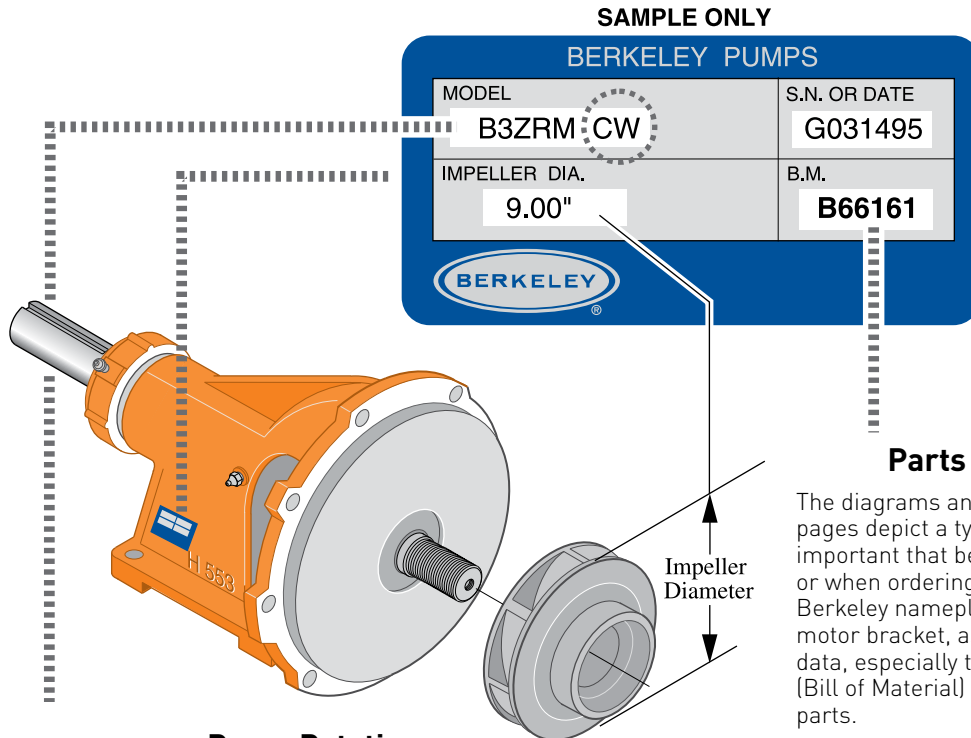
Refer to following page for model specific repair parts listing.



293 WRIGHT STREET, DELAVAN, WI 53115 WWW.berkeleypumps.COM PH: 888-237-5353 ORDERS FAX: 800-321-8793  
Because we are continuously improving our products and services, Pentair reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice.

### Mechanical Shaft Seal Construction, Packing Construction

Section	FM
Supplement	A
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	



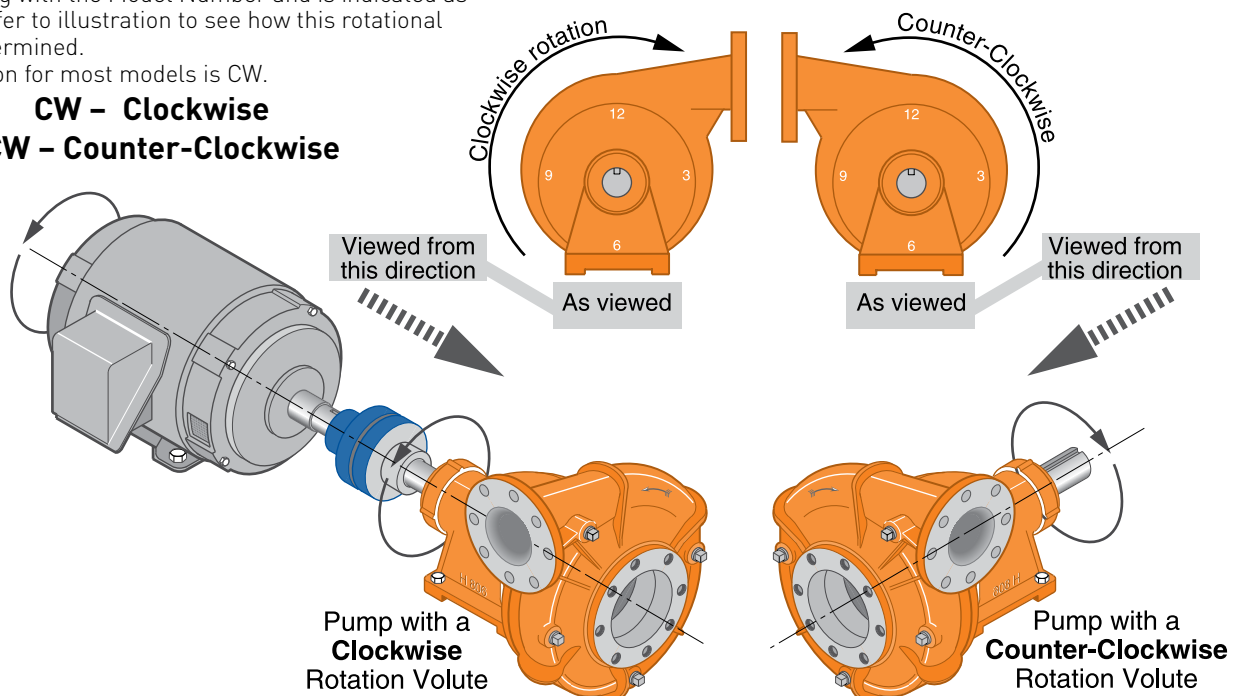
### Parts Ordering Information

The diagrams and parts lists given on the following pages depict a typical pump configuration. It is most important that before calling in for repair instructions, or when ordering replacement parts, locate the Berkeley nameplate on the pump. It is affixed to the motor bracket, as shown here. Provide all nameplate data, especially the S.N OR DATE number and the B.M. (Bill of Material) number to ensure receiving correct parts.

### Pump Rotation

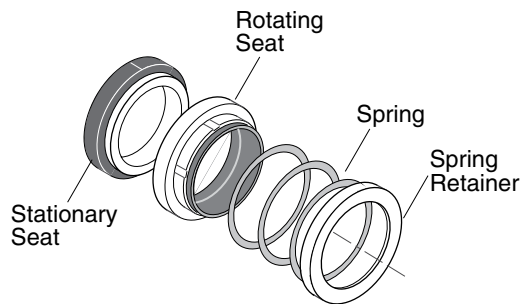
Pump operational rotation is sometimes stamped on the nameplate along with the Model Number and is indicated as CW or CCW. Refer to illustration to see how this rotational direction is determined. Standard rotation for most models is CW.

**CW – Clockwise**  
**CCW – Counter-Clockwise**



Section	FM
Supplement	B
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

### Mechanical Seal Construction



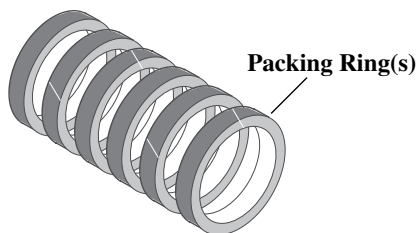
Typical Mechanical Seal

1189 0794

### Standard Mechanical Seal/ Shaft Sleeve Combinations

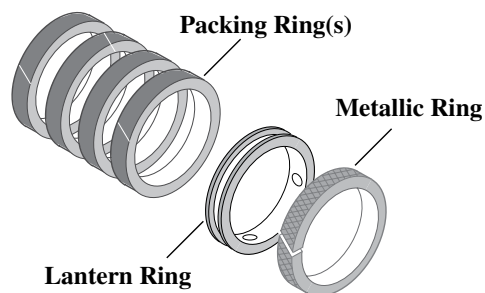
SEAL		SLEEVE	
P/N	Description	P/N	Description
<b>S32690</b>	1-1/8" Type 21 Short	<b>S39242</b>	7/8" I.D. x 1-1/8" O.D.
<b>S32689</b>	1-1/8" Type 21 Long	<b>S05127</b>	7/8" I.D. x 1-1/8" O.D.
<b>S32693</b>	1-7/8" Type 21 Long	<b>S05974</b>	1-1/2" I.D. x 1-7/8" O.D.

### Packing Construction



Typical Packing Set - Soft Rings Only

1068 0595



Typical Packing Set With Soft Rings,  
Lantern Ring, and Hard (Metallic) Ring

### Standard Packing Sets Shown on Repair Parts Sheets

Packing Set P/N	No. of Soft Rings	Metallic Ring	Ring I.D.	Ring O.D.	Cross Section	Shaft Sleeve
<b>S14022</b>	6	None	1-1/8"	1-5/8"	1/4"	S05127
<b>S13436</b>	4	S13434	1-7/8"	2-5/8"	3/8"	S05974
<b>S16448</b>	5	S14327	2-3/4"	3-3/4"	1/2"	S14329

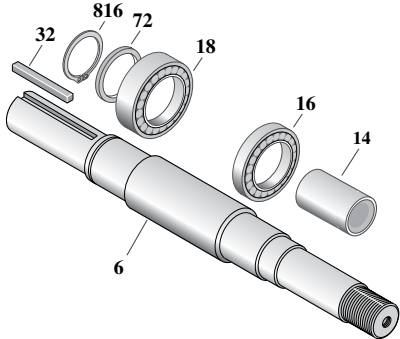
**NOTE:** Part numbers given on repair parts sheets for packing rings reflects complete set of soft rings required for each model. Some models also require a hard (metallic) ring that is installed as shown above. Hard ring comes as part of the set, when required, and is in **addition** to the soft ring count shown (set of 5, set of 6, etc.). Metallic part number shown for reference only. Lantern Ring (item #29) is sold separately.

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	C1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/12	

### Replacement Shaft Kits

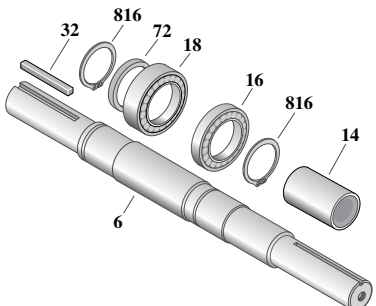
**B1-1/2ZR, B2ZR CW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12404
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13269
32	Key, Pulley 1/4" Sq.	S24255
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**B82183**

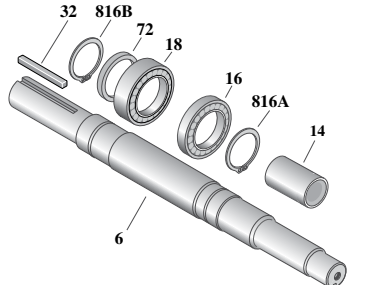
**B ER CW / CCW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M06894
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S29895
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
32	Key, Pulley 1/4" Sq.	S24255
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining [2 Rqd.]	S23010

**B60633**

**B ERB CW / CCW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M06675
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13395
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13754
32	Key, Pulley 1/4" Sq.	S24214
72	Ring, Thrust	S19221
816A	Ring, Retaining-Internal	S23016
816B	Ring, Retaining-External	S23017

**B60659**

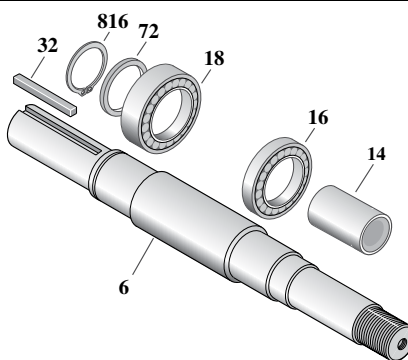


## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	C2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/12	

### Replacement Shaft Kits

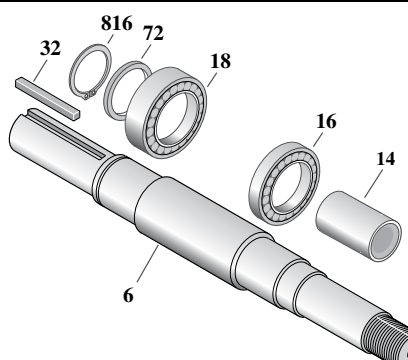
**B ZR CW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12403
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
32	Key, Pulley 1/4" Sq.	S24255
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**B82184**

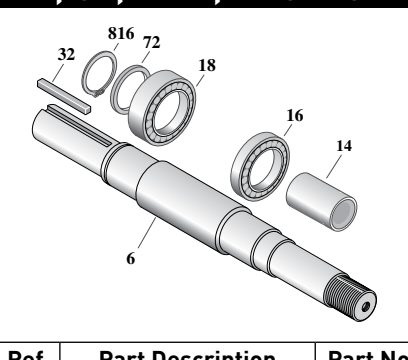
**B ZR CCW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12402
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
32	Key, Pulley 1/4" Sq.	S24255
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**B80695**

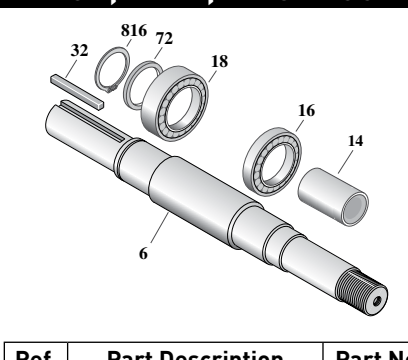
**B, JR, B4EY, B GR CW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M05828
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S15604
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13396
32	Key, Pulley 1/2" Sq.	S24214
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**B07596**

**B JR, B4EY, B GR CCW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M05701
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05974L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S15604
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13396
32	Key, Pulley 1/2" Sq.	S24214
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
816	Ring, Retaining	S23016

**B07597**

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	C3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/12	

### Replacement Shaft Kits

**B3ZRM CW**

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12399
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
24	Nut, Impeller	M10220
32	Key, Impeller	S24255
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**B80698**

**B3ZRM CCW**

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12398
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
24	Nut, Impeller	U36-189SS
32	Key, Impeller	S24255
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**B80696**

**B3ZRMS CW**

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12399
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
24	Nut, Impeller	M10220
32	Key, Impeller	S24255
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Seal Retaining	S23009

**B80699**

**B3ZRMS CCW**

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12398
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
24	Nut, Impeller	U36-189SS
32	Key, Impeller	S24255
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Seal Retaining	S23009

**B80697**

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	C4
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/12	

### Replacement Shaft Kits

**B3ZRM HYDR. CW**

2103 1095

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12400
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
32	Key, Impeller	S24168
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

**B80701**

**B4ZRK HYDR. CW**

6061 1271

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M12405
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S39242L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
24	Nut, Impeller	M10220
32	Key	S24168
35	Bearing drip cap	M10213
51	Seal, Oil	M10216
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23009

**B80703**

**B3ZRM HYDR. CCW**

2105 0212

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M08136
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S05127L
16	Bearing, Inboard	S13270
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13271
22	Locknut, Bearing	M10221
32	Key, Impeller	S24168
78	Spacer, Bearing	S08980
805B	Washer, Lock	S16181

**B75298**

**B6EXRB**

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft, Pump	M05317
14	Sleeve, Shaft	S14329L
844	Cone, Roller Bearing (2 Rqd.)	S36078
845	Cup, Roller Bearing (2 Rqd.)	S36077

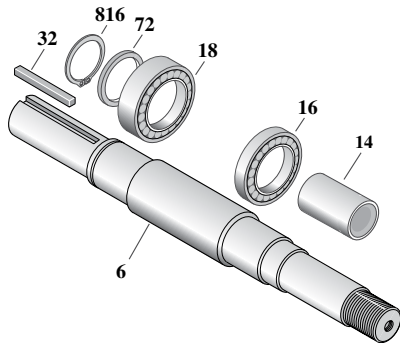
**B75202**

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	C5
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/12	

## Replacement Shaft Kits

**B JR CW**

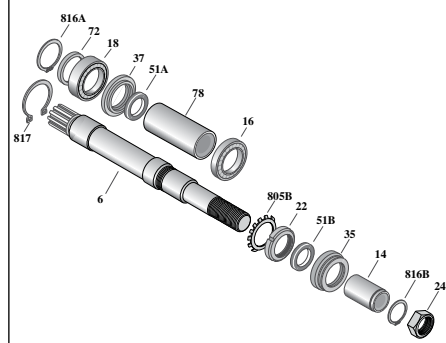


Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	H05105
14	Sleeve	S05974L
16	Bearing	M15604
18	Bearing	M10184
37	Cap, Bearing	M10209
51A	Oil Seal	M10210
51B	Oil Seal	S14765
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
816	Ring, Retaining, Int.	S23025
817	Ring, Retaining, Ext	s23016
*	Imp washer	S19275
*	Washer, Lock	S23038
*	Imp Screw	S23623

\* Not illustrated.

**B73051**

**B ZRM HYDR. CW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	L07261
14	Sleeve	S39242L
16	Bearing	S13270
18	Bearing	M10218
22	Locknut	M10221
24	Nut, Impeller	M10220
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10214
51A	Oil Seal	M10217
51B	Oil Seal	M10216
72	Ring, Thrust	M10222
78	Spacer, Sleeve	M10215
805B	Washer, Lock	S16181
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23009
817	Ring, Retaining	S24652

**B73052**

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	C6
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/12	

### Replacement Shaft Kits

**B ZRM HYDR. CW**

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	L07118
14	Sleeve	S39242L
16	Bearing	S13270
18	Bearing	M10218
22	Locknut	M10221
35	Inner Bearing Cap	M10213
37	Outer Bearing Cap	M10214
51A	Oil Seal	M10217
51B	Oil Seal	M10216
72	Ring, Thrust	M10222
78	Spacer, Sleeve	M10215
805B	Washer, Lock	S16181
816A	Ring, Retaining	S23010
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23009
817	Ring, Retaining	S24652

**B73053**

**B3ZRM HYDR. CCW**

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	M12401
14	Sleeve	S05127L
16	Bearing	S13270
18	Bearing	S13271
32	Key	S24168
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010

2103 1095

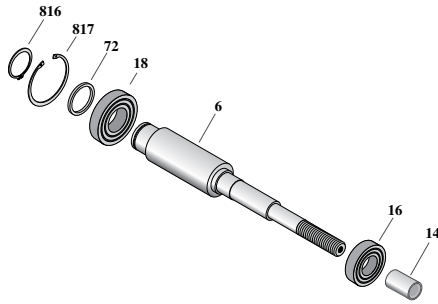
**B79126**

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	C7
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/12	

## Replacement Shaft Kits

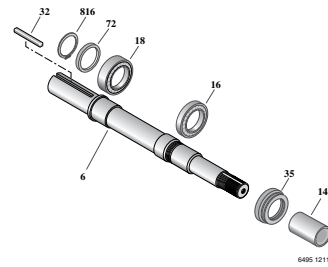
**B ZRM HYDR. CW**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	1000000880
14	Sleeve	S05127L
16	Bearing	M12395
18	Bearing	M12394
72	Ring, Thrust	M12392
816	Ring, Retaining	M12486
817	Ring, Retaining	M12487

**B80519**

**B ZRM CCW**

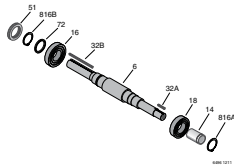


Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	M12402
14	Sleeve	S05127L
16	Bearing	S13270
18	Bearing	S13271
32	Key	S24255
35	Inner Bearing Cap	S19033
72	Ring, Thrust	S29218
816	Ring, Retaining	S23010
*	Outer Bearing Cap	S19914

\* Not illustrated.

**B80694**

**B Z HD DESIGN**

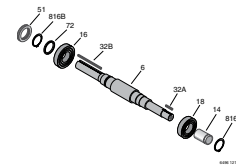


Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	M14818
14	Sleeve	M12422L
16	Bearing	S13395
18	Bearing	S13397
32A	Key	S23677
32B	Key	S23941
51	Seal, Grease (2 req)	M12337
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
816A	Ring, Retaining	S16767
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23016
*	Water Slinger	S10964

\* Not illustrated.

**B85528**

**B Z HD DESIGN**



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	M12338
14	Sleeve	M12422L
16	Bearing	S13395
18	Bearing	S13397
32A	Key	S23677
32B	Key	S23941
51	Seal, Grease [2 Rqd.]	M12337
72	Ring, Thrust	S06519
816A	Ring, Retaining	S16767
816B	Ring, Retaining	S23016
*	Water Slinger	S10964

\* Not illustrated.

**B81663**



## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	C8
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/12	

### Replacement Shaft Kits

**B8JR/B10JR**

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	M15117
14	Sleeve	S29517L
16	Bearing, Inboard	M15133
18	Bearing, Outboard	M15132
24	Nut, Lock	S07829
32	Key, Impeller	M15123
32A	Key, Square 18-8 SS	M15203
40	Water Slinger	M15127
51	Oil Seal (2 Rqd.)	M15135
69	Washer	M15232
72	Ring, Thrust	M15202
816	Ring, Retaining, Int.	M15134
*	O-Ring	M15130
*	Ring, Retaining, Ext.	S29519

\* Not illustrated.

**B85809**

**B4/5/6ZRH SERIES**

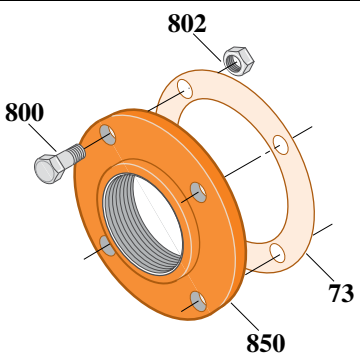
Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
6	Shaft	M15091
14	Sleeve	M15098L
16	Bearing, Inboard	M15097
18	Bearing, Outboard	S13754
26	Capscrew	S23621
32	Key, Impeller	S23677
32A	Key, Square, 3/8"	S23941
40	Water slinger	S10964
51	Seal, Grease	M12337
69	Washer, Impeller	S06319
72	Ring, Thrust	M15095
805	Washer, Lock	S23038
816	Ring, Retaining	M15094

**B85739**

Section	FM
Supplement	D1
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

### Companion Flange Kits

**3" NPT x 7-1/2" O.D.**

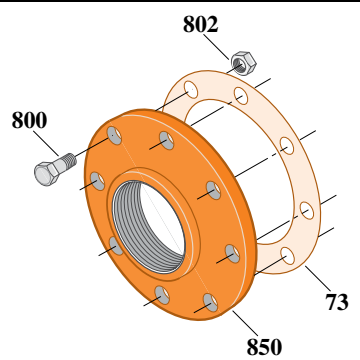


1095 0595

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10364
800	Capscrew, 5/8 - 11 x 2-1/2" [4 Req.]	S27004
802	Nut, Hex 5/8 - 11 [4 Req.]	S23109
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11788

**B60129**

**4" NPT x 9" O.D.**

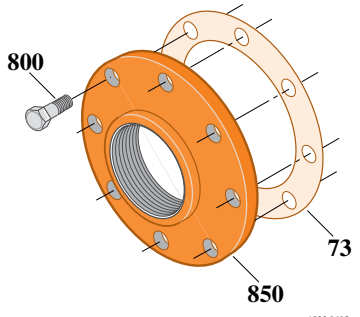


1095 0595

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10366
800	Capscrew, 5/8 - 11 x 2-1/2" [8 Req.]	S27005
802	Nut, Hex 5/8 - 11 [8 Req.]	S23109
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11790

**B59870**

**4" NPT x 9" O.D.**

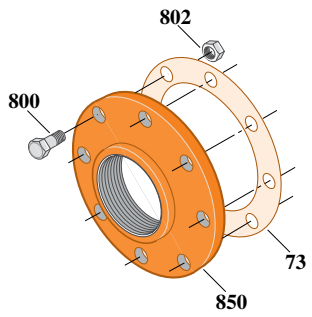


1832 0695

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10366
800	Capscrew, 5/8 - 11 x 1-5/8" [8 Req.]	S27000
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11790

**B74303**

**5" NPT x 10" O.D.**

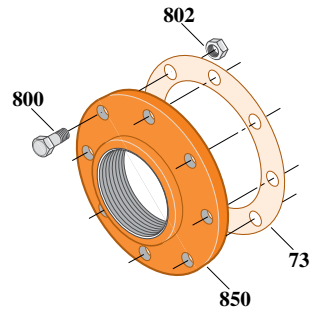


1097 0595

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10367
800	Capscrew, 3/4 - 10 x 3" [8 Req.]	S27333
802	Nut, Hex 3/4 - 10 [8 Req.]	S23111
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11791

**B59871**

**6" NPT x 11" O.D.**



1098 0595

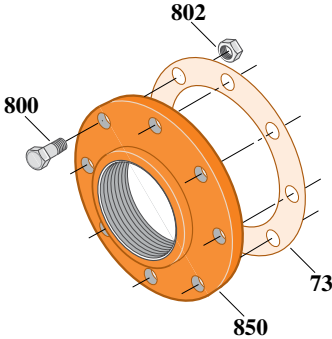
Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10368
800	Capscrew, 3/4 - 10 x 3" [8 Req.]	S27333
802	Nut, Hex 3/4 - 10 [8 Req.]	S23111
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11792

**B59872**

Section	FM
Supplement	D2
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

### Companion Flange Kits

**8" NPT x 13-1/2" O.D.**

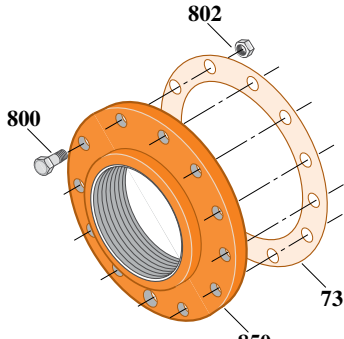


1098 0595

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10369
800	Capscrew, 3/4 - 10 x 2-3/4" [8 Req.]	S27332
802	Nut, Hex 3/4 - 10 [8 Req.]	S23111
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11793

**B59873**

**10" NPT x 16" O.D.**

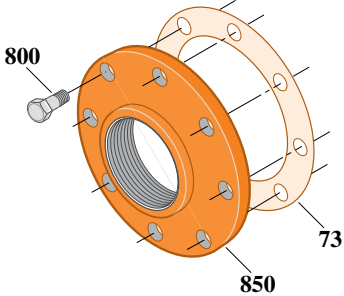


1099 0595

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10370
800	Capscrew, 7/8 - 9 x 3" [12 Req.]	S23307
802	Nut, Hex 7/8 - 9 [12 Req.]	S23113
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11794

**B59874**

**5" NPT x 10" O.D.**

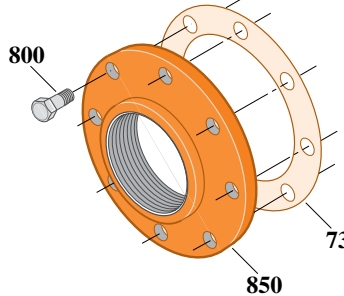


1810 0595

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10367
800	Capscrew, 3/4 - 10 x 1-3/4" [8 Req.]	S27327
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11791

**B59875**

**6" NPT x 10" O.D.**

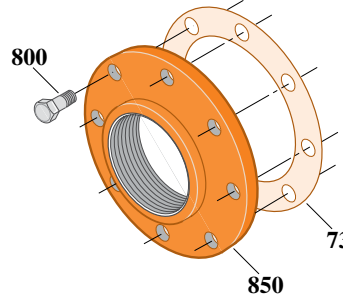


1811 0595

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10367
800	Capscrew, 3/4 - 10 x 2-1/4" [8 Req.]	S27330
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S02178

**B59876**

**6" NPT x 11" O.D.**



1811 0595

Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10368
800	Capscrew, 3/4 - 10 x 2" [8 Req.]	S27329
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11792

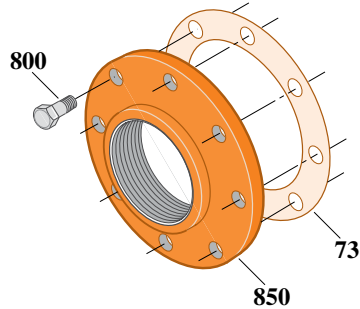
**B59877**

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

Section	FM
Supplement	D3
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

### Companion Flange Kits

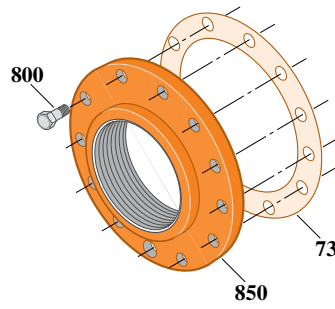
#### 8" NPT x 13-1/2" O.D.



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10369
800	Capscrew, 3/4 - 10 x 2" (8 Req.)	S27329
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11793

**B59878**

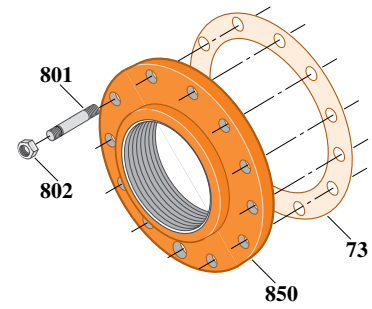
#### 10" NPT x 16" O.D.



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10370
800	Capscrew, 7/8 - 9 x 2" (12 Req.)	S23303
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11794

**B59879**

#### 12" NPT x 19" O.D.



Ref.	Part Description	Part No.
73	Gasket	S10371
800	Capscrew, 7/8 - 9 x 3" (12 Req.)	S24095
802	Nut, Hex 7/8 - 9 (12 Req.)	S23113
850	Flange, Companion, 125 lb.	S11795

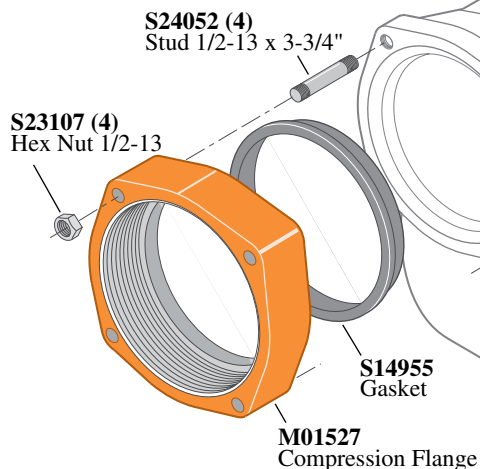
**B59880**

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

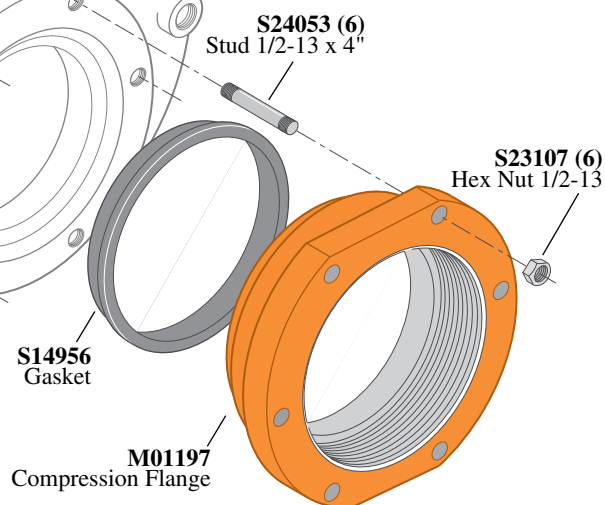
Section	FM
Supplement	D4
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 01/01/04	

### B6Z Special Flange Kits

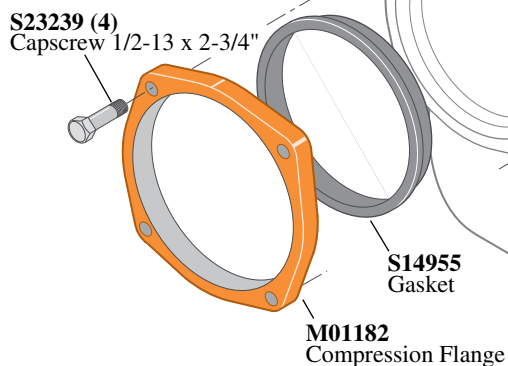
**B50711 Discharge Flange Kit**  
For 6" Standard Pipe



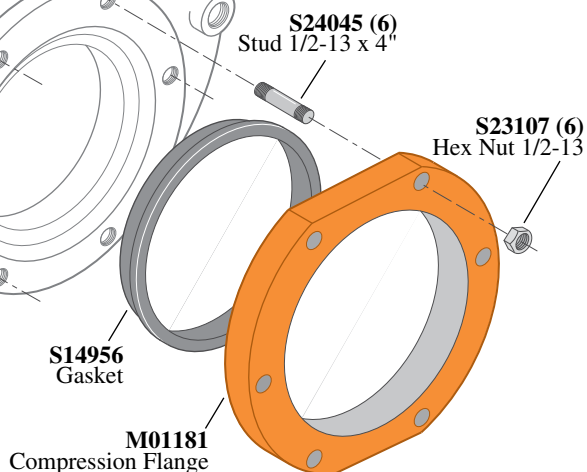
**B50710 Suction Flange Kit**  
For 8" Standard Pipe



**B56340 Discharge Flange Kit**  
For 6" O.D. Pipe



**B56339 Suction Flange Kit**  
For 8" O.D. Pipe

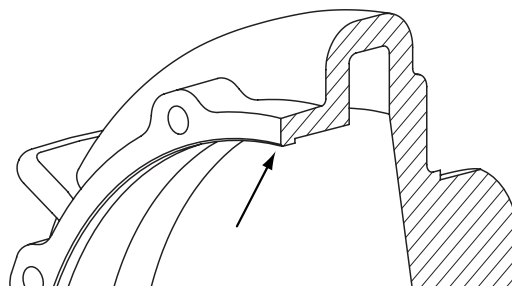
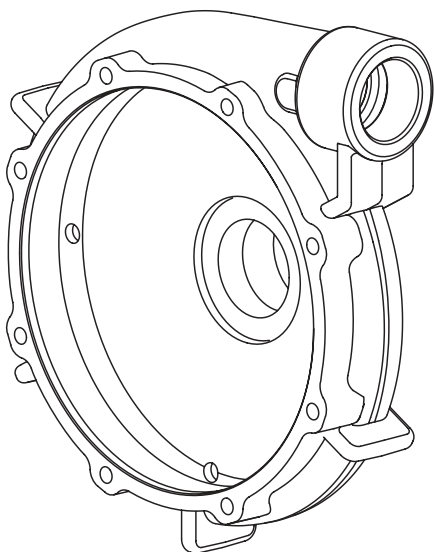


2156 1195

## BEARING FRAME MOUNT

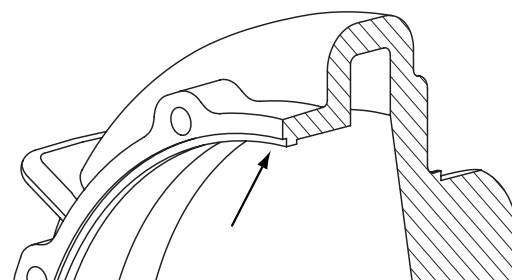
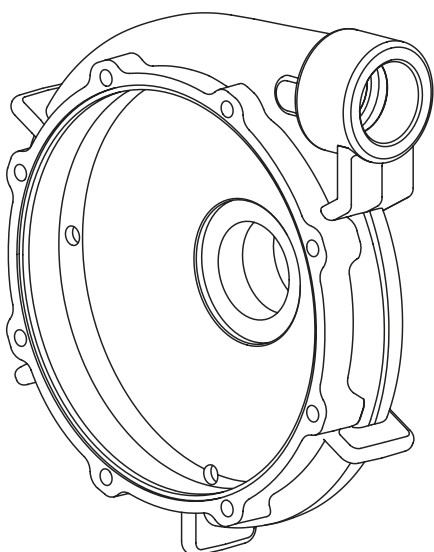
Section	FM
Supplement	E
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 07/01/11	

### Volute Sealing: Gasket Only



**Style 1:** There is a small chamfer along the back face of the volute, but no circumferential O-Ring groove. This volute can ONLY be sealed with a gasket.

### Volute Sealing: O-Ring or Gasket



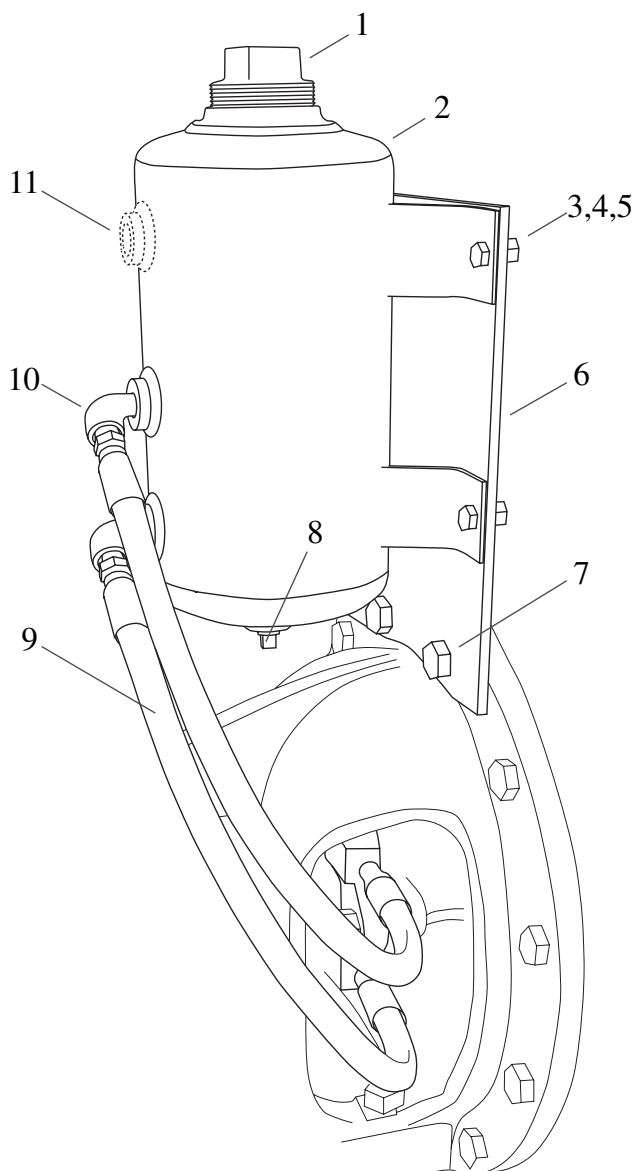
**Style 2:** O-Ring groove machined into back face of volute. This volute can be sealed with a gasket or with an O-ring.



## DRY RUN TANK ASSEMBLY

Section	FM
Supplement	F
Date	March 4, 2013
Supersedes 12/01/11	

### Components



6445 0911

**B85576** Dry Run Tank Assembly for Frame and SAE Series pump models B\_G, B\_J, B\_EY  
- Requires M14959 Dry Run Shaft Seal Retainer

Item No.	Part Description	Part Number
1	2" Sq. Hd. Pipe Plug	U78-64GP
2	Reservoir, Dry Run	M14961
3	Capscrew, Hex Hd, 3/8-16 x 1" [4 Rqd.]	S26826
4	Nut, 3/8-16 [4 Rqd.]	S23103
5	Washer, Lock Spring, 3/8 [4 Rqd.]	S23076
6	Tank Mounting Plate	M14976
7	Capscrew, Hex Hd, 5/8-11 x 1-3/4" [2 Rqd.]	S27001
8	1/4" NPT Hex Hd Pipe Plug	U78-941ZPF
9	Hose Assy, 3/8" Dia, 1/4" NPT, 24" lg. [2 Rqd.]	M14983
10	Elbow, Street 90° [2 Rqd.]	20FM3C0002 0008 F
11	Sight Glass Assy*	HYD7S2 9906 F

\* Not present on all tanks.

For Dry Run gland, seals and other pump components, refer to the appropriate pump repair part page.